



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

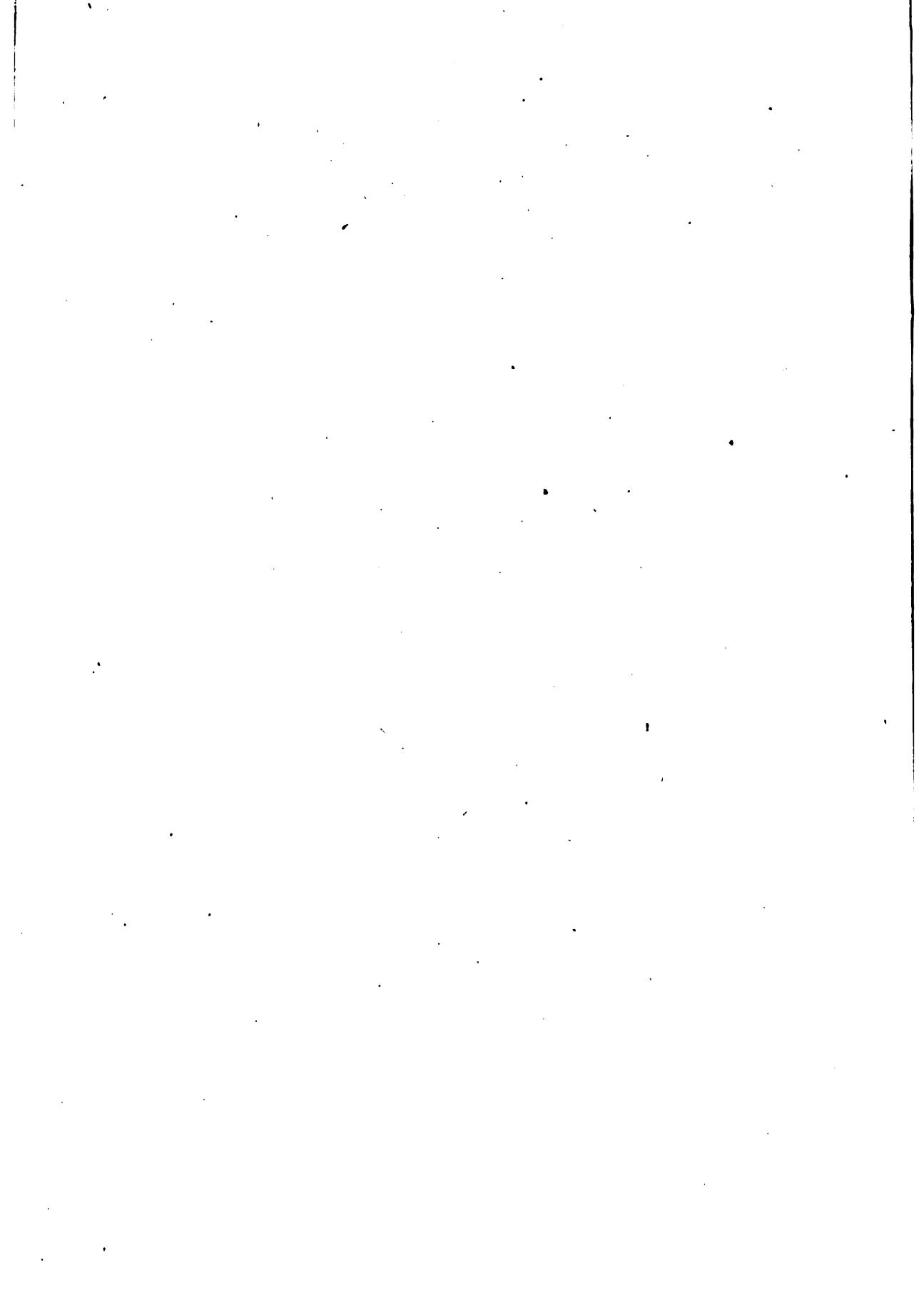


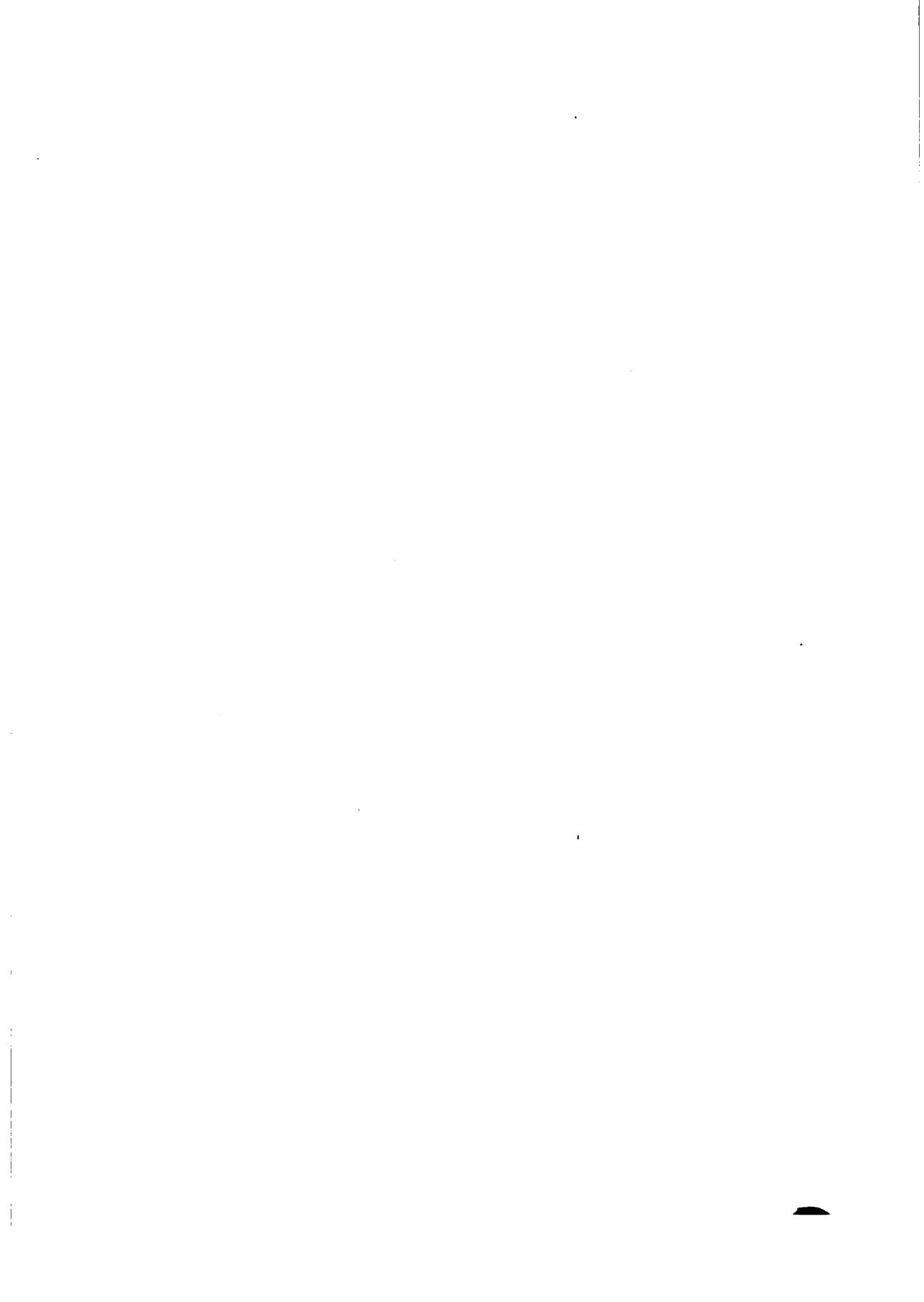
RC

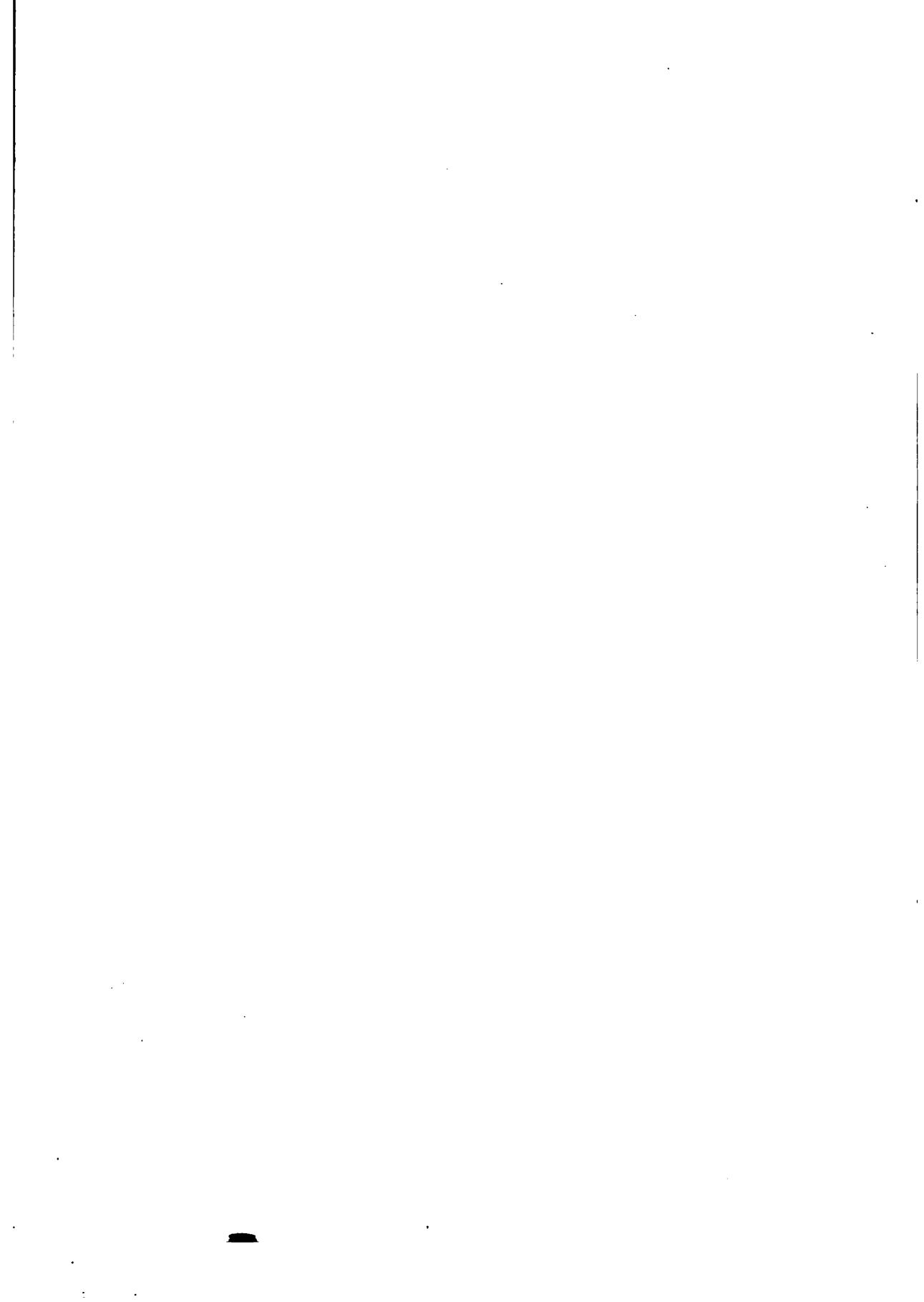
45

H/A's

NO. 5-

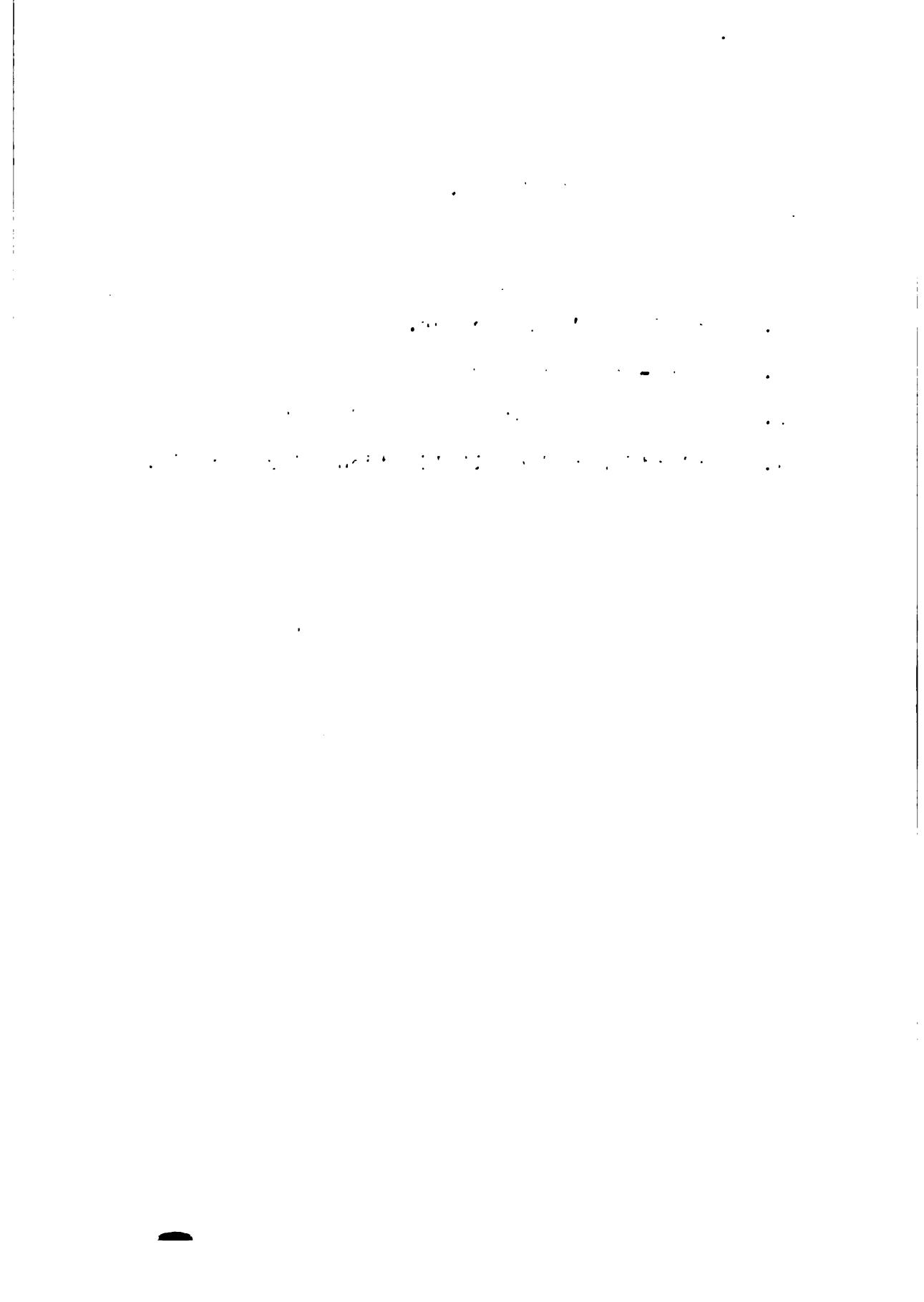






## CONTENTS.

1. Workingmen's insurance.
2. Eight-hour working day.
3. Supreme court of the United States.
4. Valuation and capitalization of railroads.
5. Deep waterways from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic Ocean.



*U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Div. of Bibliography*

*Bibliography*

**SELECT LIST  
OF REFERENCES ON**

**WORKINGMEN'S INSURANCE**

**GENERAL : UNITED STATES : GREAT  
BRITAIN : GERMANY : FRANCE  
BELGIUM**

**COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER**

**LIBRARY  
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR  
UNIVERSITY**

**WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1908**

96161  
L. C. card, 8-35006

2

УКАЗОВЫ  
НОВЫЙ ФОРМАТ ОМАДУ  
УТИЛИЗАЦИИ

## GENERAL

**Artibal, Jean.** *L'assurance ouvrière à l'étranger.*

*Paris: Société d'éditions scientifiques, 1901.* 111, iii, (1) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Assurance ouvrière en Allemagne; 2. ptie. L'assurance ouvrière en Angleterre, Autriche, Belgique, Danemark, Hongrie, Italie, Norvège, Russie, Suède, Suisse; 3. ptie. Assurance contre le chômage.

**Bellom, Maurice.** *Les lois d'assurance ouvrière à l'étranger.*

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1892-1906.* 3 vols. in 9. *Tables.* 4°.

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Assurance contre la maladie; Introduction; Allemagne; Autriche; Danemark; Hongrie; Norvège; Pays-Bas; Russie; Suède; Suisse; Annexes; Supplément; Allemagne; Vol. 2. Assurance contre les accidents; 1. ptie. Introduction: Généralités sur l'assurance contre les accidents; Allemagne: Législation, Statistique; 2. ptie. Autriche; Belgique; Danemark; Espagne; Finlande; Grande-Bretagne; Hongrie; Italie; Norvège; Pays-Bas; Portugal; Russie; Suède; Suisse; États-Unis; 3. ptie. Annexes; 4. ptie. Supplément. Allemagne; Autriche; Belgique; Danemark; Espagne; Finlande; Grande-Bretagne; Italie; Luxembourg; Norvège; Pays-Bas; Russie; Suède; Suisse; Annexes du Supplément; 5. ptie. Supplément (suite). Allemagne; Autriche; Belgique; Danemark; Espagne; Finlande; Grande-Bretagne; Grèce; Italie; Luxembourg; Norvège; Pays-Bas; Russie; Suède; États-Unis; 6. ptie. Annexes de la suite du supplément. Vol. 3. Assurance contre l'invalidité; 1. ptie. Allemagne: Législation, Statistique; 2. ptie. Autriche; Belgique; Danemark; Espagne; Grande-Bretagne; Italie; Norvège; Pays-Bas; Roumanie; Russie; Suède; Suisse; Annexes.

**Cagninacci, Hyacinthe.** *Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier, particulièrement par l'assurance.*

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903.* xii, 372 pp. 8°.

“Bibliographie,” pp. vii-xii.

CONTENTS.—Ptie. 1. Le chômage; Son intensité; Divers moyens de le combattre en dehors de l'assurance; Ptie. 2. L'assurance contre le chômage en Allemagne; Autriche; Angleterre; États-Unis; Belgique; Italie; Norvège et Pays-Bas; Suisse; France.

**Dubourg, Maurice.** *Les retraites ouvrières.*

*Paris: Au Sillon, [1904].* 78 pp. 16°.

“Bibliographie”; pp. 73-75.

**Haynes, Thornwell.** Insurance for workmen in foreign countries.

(In U. S. Consular reports, no. 295, April, 1905, pp. 123-129.)

Workingmen's insurance "is in operation, obligatory or voluntary, in England, Belgium, Austria, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Hungary, Italy, Finland, Switzerland, New Zealand, and Germany."

**Heiss, Clemens.** Die Arbeiterversicherung im Auslande.

(In Kritische Blaetter fuer die gesamten Sozialwissenschaften, 2. Jahrg., April, 1906, pp. 175-180.)

"A review and summary of the series of monographs edited by Zacher."

**Henderson, Charles Richmond.** Summary of European laws on industrial insurance.

(In Charities and the Commons, vol. 19, Dec. 7, 1907, pp. 1191-1203.)

**Lefort, Joseph Jean.** Les caisses de retraites ouvrières.

Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. Première partie: La question des retraites ouvrières en France et à l'étranger.—II. Deuxième partie: Les caisses de retraite de l'industrie privée en France.

**Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor.** The insurance of workingmen.

(In its Thirty-first annual report, 1900, pp. 65-247. Boston, 1901. 8°.)

**Provident** institutions. General principles of plans for the retirement and insurance of railway employees and workmen.

(In International railway congress. Bulletin, vol. 21, Jan., 1907, pp. 67-120. Brussels, 1907. 8°.)

Countries using the English language.—M. Riebenack; Other countries, Marcel Lemercier. Appendix I. Second supplement to report no. 1, by M. Riebenack, pp. 108-112; Appendix II. Note on the provident institutions of the South Australian state railways by John Pickering, pp. 113-120.

**Riebenack, Max.** Railway provident institutions in English-speaking countries; being a consolidation of reports submitted to the Permanent international commission of the International railway congress at Brussels, Belgium, Europe, under date of July 1st and October 22d, 1904, respectively, conformably with appointment in April, 1902 (while holding the office of assistant comptroller of the Pennsylvania railroad company), as "reporter for countries using the English language," in connection with the seventh session of the International railway congress, to be held in Washington, D. C., U. S. A., in May 3-13, 1905.

[Philadelphia?] 1905. (8), 357, (2), 31, [30] pp. 8°.

**Rubinow, I. M.** Compulsory state insurance of workingmen.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 24, Sept., 1904, pp. 331-342.)

Advocates compulsory state insurance and discusses the German law.

## — Compulsory insurance.

(In Chautauquan, vol. 41, Mar., 1905, pp. 48-50.)

## — Labor insurance.

(In Journal of political economy, vol. 12, June, 1904, pp. 362-381.)

"Deals mainly with the economic principles."

**United States. Bureau of labor.** Compulsory insurance in Germany, including an appendix relating to compulsory insurance in other countries in Europe. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright, commissioner of labor, by John Graham Brooks.

Washington: Government printing office, 1893. 370 pp. 8°. (Fourth special report of the commissioner of labor.)

CONTENTS.—Origin and development of compulsory insurance; The law of compulsory insurance against sickness; The law of compulsory insurance against accidents; The law of compulsory insurance against old age and invalidity; Attitude of public opinion toward state insurance; Relation of state insurance to wages; Playing sick under the insurance laws; Relation of the insurance laws to public charity; General description and results; Appendix: Compulsory insurance in other countries in Europe: Austria; Hungary; France; Italy; England; Belgium; Holland; Sweden; Norway; Denmark; Switzerland.

**Weber, A.** Les retraites ouvrières en Italie et en France. Étude comparative de l'état actuel de la question et des résultats acquis à ce jour dans les deux pays.

Paris: R. Veneziani, 1905. 101, (2) pp. 4°.

1ère partie: Les caisses nationales françaises et italiennes de retraite pour la vieillesse; 2ème partie: Les sociétés de secours mutuels.

"L'objet de ce Rapport est donc d'exposer brièvement d'abord les différents moyens qui s'offrent aujourd'hui à l'homme laborieux et prévoyant pour assurer le pain de ses vieux jours, ensuite les résultats obtenus, enfin les enseignements qui peuvent se dégager pour l'avenir de ce premier état de choses." Page 7.

**Weber, Adna F.** Workingmen's compensation acts of foreign countries.

(In U. S. Department of labor, Bulletin no. 40, May, 1902, pp. 549-551.)

Systems of accident insurance.

**Willoughby, William Franklin.** Workingmen's insurance.

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & Company, [1898]. (2), xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely [no. 14])*

Bibliographical note, pp. 379-386.

CONTENTS.—The problem of workingmen's insurance; Workingmen's insurance in Germany; Workingmen's insurance in Austria; in France; in Belgium; in Italy; in other countries of Continental Europe: Switzerland, Scandinavian countries; Other countries; in England; in the United States.

**Workingmen's insurance abroad.**

(*In Iron and coal trades review, vol. 73, Aug. 24, 1906, pp. 754-755.*)

**Zacher, Georg.** Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande.

*Berlin: Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung, A. Troschel, 1900-1907. 12 parts in 1 vol. and 5 parts. 4°.*

CONTENTS.—Heft 1. Dänemark; 2. Schweden; 3. Norwegen; 4. Frankreich; 5. England; 6. Italien; 7. Oesterreich; 8. Ungarn; 9. Russland; 10. Finland; 11. Schweiz; 12. Belgien; 13. Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in den Niederlanden; 14. Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in Luxemburg; 15. Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in Spanien; 16. Rückblick und Ausblick auf die Entwicklung der Arbeiter-Versicherung in Europa; 17. Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Each part has special t.p. and short bibliography.

## UNITED STATES

**Bemis, Edward W.** Benefit features of American trade unions.  
(*In U. S. Department of labor, Bulletin no. 22, May, 1899, pp. 361-400.*)

**Brandeis, Louis D.** Savings banks' life insurance.  
(*In American federationist, vol. 14, Oct., 1907, pp. 777-780.*)

— Savings insurance banks for workingmen.  
(*In Charities and the Commons, vol. 17, Feb. 16, 1907, pp. 887-890.*)

— Wage-earners' life insurance.  
(*In Collier's, vol. 37, Sept. 15, 1906, pp. 16-17, 28, 30.*)

— Why not savings-bank life insurance for wage-earners?  
(*In American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35, Mar., 1907, 337-339.*)

**Cagninacci, Hyacinthe.** Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier, particulièrement par l'assurance.  
*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. xii, 372 pp. 8°.*  
"L'assurance-chômage aux Etats-Unis," pp. 122-124.

**Coburn, Frederick W.** Savings banks and industrial life insurance.  
(*In Inter-nation, n. s., vol. 1, Feb., 1907, pp. 85-90.*)

— Savings insurance in Massachusetts.  
(*In Bankers' magazine, vol. 75, Sept., 1907, pp. 359-366.*)

**Davenport, H. J.** Can industrial insurance be cheapened?  
(*In Journal of political economy, vol. 15, Nov., 1907, pp. 542-545.*)

**Dawson, Miles M. I.** Service pensions and pension funds. II. Value and cost of service pensions. III. Pension funds. IV. Embarrassments of service pensions and the remedy. V. The arguments for subsidized insurance of employes. VI. Mutual insurance of employes with service pensions. VII. Pensions from 70, compared with pensions from 65. VIII. Combined insurance and pensions broadly considered.  
(*In Railway age, vol. 38, Aug. 26, 1904, pp. 262-263, Sept. 2, 1904, pp. 292-293; Sept. 9, 1904, pp. 332-333; Sept. 16, 1904, p. 379; Sept. 23, 1904, pp. 414-415; Oct. 7, 1904, pp. 497-498; Oct. 21, 1904, p. 589; Nov. 11, 1904, pp. 684-685.*)

**Dryden**, John Fairfield. Industrial insurance, statement made to a select committee of the New Jersey Senate appointed to investigate life insurance . . . July nineteenth, 1906. In compliance with the committee's general request for information.

[*Newark, N. J., Issued by the Prudential insurance co. of America*] 1906. 40 pp. 12°.

— Industrial insurance; its history in England and America.  
(*In Yale university. Yale insurance lectures*, vol. 1, pp. 184-199. New Haven, Conn., 1904. 8°.)

**Fetter**, Frank A. The need of industrial insurance.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings*, 1906, pp. 464-470. Columbus, 1906. 8°.)

**Fiske**, Haley. Industrial insurance and savings bank insurance: reply to L. D. Brandeis. Statement before the Joint insurance committee of the Massachusetts legislature.

(*In Insurance press*, vol 24, Apr. 10, 1907, pp. 1-2, 12-14.)

— Industrial insurance and savings bank insurance.  
(*In Collier's*, vol. 39, June 1, 1907, pp. 2-4.)

— Industrial insurance and savings bank insurance.  
(*In Insurance news*, vol. 29, May, 1907, pp. 9-11.)

**Henderson**, Charles Richmond. Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.

*Berlin-Grünwald*, 1907. *Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung*, A. Troschel. 64\*, 131 pp. 8°. (*Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande*, hrsg. von G. Zacher, Heft 17.)

— Industrial insurance.

(*In American Journal of sociology*, vol. 12, Jan., Mar., May, 1907, pp. 470-486, 717-734, 756-778; vol. 13, July, Sept., Nov., 1907, pp. 34-47, 183-199, 349-379, Jan., 1908, pp. 489-507, Mar., 1908, pp. 584-616.)

1. The extent and nature of the demand for a social policy of workingmen's insurance.
2. Local relief societies.
3. Benefit features of the trade-unions.
4. The insurance of the fraternal societies.
5. The employers' liability law.
6. Private insurance companies.
7. Firms and corporations.
8. Insurance plans of railroad corporations.

— Workingmen's insurance.

(*In World to-day*, vol. 10, Feb., 1906, pp. 145-148.)

**Henderson**, Charles Richmond. Workingmen's insurance and old age pensions. Report of Special committee.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 452-457. Columbus, 1906. 8°.)

Discussion on Workingmen's insurance, pp. 596-600.

**Hoffman**, Frederick L. Industrial insurance.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 26, Sept., 1906, pp. 283-299.)

— Industrial insurance by savings banks.

(In Insurance press, vol. 24, Jan. 30, 1907, pp. 11-17.)

"Address before the Economic club, Providence, R. I., Jan. 4, 1907."

**Lefort**, Joseph Jean. Les caisses de retraites ouvrières.

Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.

"Etats-Unis," vol. 1, pp. 197-204.

**Nichols**, Walter S. Fraternal insurance, its character, virtues and defects.

(In Yale university. Yale insurance lectures, vol. 1, pp. 162-183. New Haven, Conn., 1904. 8°.)

**Northcott**, William A., comp. Statistics of fraternal beneficiary societies. Containing full statistics of the principal insurance societies in the United States, year 1899. 6th ed. Davenport, Ia.: Egbert, Fidlar & Chambers, 1900. 143 pp. Tables. 8°.

The Present and prospective status of the Brandeis effort for over-the-counter insurance.

(In American underwriter, vol. 28, Oct., 1907, pp. 13-16.)

"Full text of address before American bankers' association, Sept. 24, on 'Some aspects of savings bank insurance proposed in Massachusetts' by Alfred L. Aiken, pp. 14-15; 'Protest' by Norman H. White, pp. 15-16."

The Spectator company, New York. Industrial life insurance, its history, statistics and plans; also hints to industrial agents. New York: The Spectator company, 1905. 164 pp. 12°.

**United States. Industrial commission.** Reports.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1902. 19 vols. 8°.

Testimony, etc., on insurance and employers' liability in vols. 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, and 19.

**Vanderlip**, Frank A. Insurance for workingmen.

(In The North American review, vol. 181, Dec., 1905, pp. 921-932.)

**Willoughby, William Franklin. Insurance against unemployment.**

(*In Commons, John R., ed. Trade unionism and labor problems*, pp. 589-602. Boston, 1905. 8°.)

"From the Political science quarterly, vol. 12, 1897, pp. 476-489."

— Workingmen's insurance.

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. (2), xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely, [no. 14])*

"Bibliographical note", pp. 379-386.

"Workingmen's insurance in the United States," pp. 282-329.

## GREAT BRITAIN

**Baernreither, Joseph Maria.** English associations of working men . . . English ed. (enl. and rev. by the author) . . . tr. by Alice Taylor, with a preface by J. M. Ludlow . . . Stereotyped ed.

*London: S. Sonnenschein & co., 1893. xv, 472 pp. 8°.*  
(*Half-guinea international library.*)

**Brabrook, E.** Friendly societies.

(*In Nineteenth century and after, vol. 60, Dec., 1906, pp. 998-1002.*)  
"Brief statement of principles."

**Burn, Joseph.** Industrial life insurance.

(*In The Federation of insurance institutes of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal, 1902, pp. 345-366. London, 1902. 8°.*)

**Cagninacci, Hyacinthe.** Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier particulièrement par l'assurance.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. (4), [vii]-xii, 372 pp. 8°.*  
"Bibliographie," pp. vii-xli.  
"L'assurance chômage en Angleterre," pp. 117-121.

**Chapman, Sydney J.** Work and wages in continuation of Lord Brassey's 'Work and wages' and 'Foreign work and English wages.' Part II. Wages and employment.

*London, New York, etc.: Longmans, Green and co., 1908. xxii, 494 pp. 8°.*

"Workmen's insurance and old-age pensions," pp. 401-490.

**Dryden, John F.** Industrial insurance; its history in England and America.

(*In Yale university. Yale insurance lectures, vol. 1, pp. 184-199. New Haven, Conn., 1904. 8°.*)

**Enforced self-insurance by workingmen.**

(*In Literary digest, vol. 32, Jan. 27, 1906, p. 184.*)

**Gatty, R. A.** The insurance problem.

(*In Chamber's journal, vol. 84, Oct., 1907, pp. 649-651.*)

**Hasbach, Wilhelm.** Arbeiterversicherung in Grossbritannien.

(*In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 2. gänz. umgearb. Aufl. 1 Bd. pp. 656-669. Jena, 1898. 4°.*)

**Hasbach, Wilhelm.** Das englische Arbeiterversicherungswesen. Geschichte seiner Entwickelung und Gesetzgebung.

*Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1883. xxi, 447, [1] pp. 8°.*  
*(Added t.-p.: Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen, hrsg. von Gustav Schmoller. 5 Bd. 1 Hft.)*

**Hillier, Alfred.** Workmen's insurance and national prosperity.

*(In Empire review, vol. 6, Sept., 1903, pp. 161-168.)*

**Industrial life insurance.**

*(In Economist (London), vol. 62, Sept. 24, Oct. 1, 1904, pp. 1538-1539, 1572-1573.)*

**Insurance companies and workmen's compensations.**

*(In Economist (London), vol. 61, Apr. 4, 1903, pp. 602-604; vol. 62, Mar. 19, 26, 1904, pp. 474-475, 528.)*

**King, George.** On staff pension funds.

*(In Journal of the Institute of actuaries, vol. 39, Apr., 1905, pp. 129-209. London, 1905. 8°.)*

**Lefort, Joseph Jean.** Les caisses de retraites ouvrières.

*Paris: A Fontemoing, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.*

“Ouvrage récompensé par l'Académie des sciences morales et politiques.”

Angleterre, vol. 1, pp. 162-197.

**Martin-Saint-Léon, Étienne.** Le problème des retraites en Angleterre.

*(In Congrès international des accidents du travail et des assurances sociales. Bulletin du Comité permanent, t. 6, Nov.-Dec., 1905, pp. 683-698. Paris, 1905. 8°.)*

The Railway clearing system superannuation fund.

*(In Railway news, vol. 85, Jan. 20, 1906, pp. 100-102.)*

Recent progress of industrial insurance.

*(In Economist (London), vol. 65, Sept. 28, 1907, pp. 1626-1627.)*

**Wilkinson, John Frome.** Mutual thrift.

*London: Methuen & co., 1891. xii, 324 pp. 12°. (Social questions of to-day.)*

— Working-class insurance.

*(In The Economic review, vol. 1, July, 1891, pp. 384-393.)*

**Willoughby**, William Franklin. *Workingmen's insurance.*

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. 2, xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely [no. 14])*

"Bibliographical note," pp. 379-386.

"Workingmen's insurance in England," pp. 233-281.

**Zacher**, Georg. *Die Arbeiterversicherung in England (Gross-Britannien).*

*Berlin: 1899. Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung, A. Trotschel. 99 pp. 8°. (Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande, Heft 5.)*

## GERMANY

**Bödiker, T.** Die Fortschritte der deutschen Arbeiterversicherung in den letzten 15 Jahren.

(*In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich*, 28. Jahrgang, 2. Heft, pp. 529-558. Leipzig, 1904. 8°.)

**Braun, Otto.** Zur Reform der Arbeiterversicherung.

(*In Die Neue Zeit*, 25. Jahrgang, Bd. 1, Jan. 5, 1907, pp. 462-468.)

**Brooks, John Graham.** Report on German workingmen's insurance.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings*, 1905, pp. 452-457. [Columbus, O.] 1905. 8°.)

**Cagninacci, Hyacinthe.** Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier, particulièrement par l'assurance.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. xii, 372 pp. 8°.*

"Bibliographie," pp. vii-xii.

"L'assurance-chômage en Allemagne," pp. 88-113, 210-230.

**Elle, Gotthold.** Das Kranken-versicherungsgesetz in der Fassung der Novellen vom 10. April 1892, 30. Juni 1900 und 23. Mai 1903, mit den im Gebiet der thüringischen Staaten anzuwendenden ausführungsverordnungen pp. pp. und einem Verzeichnis der Thüringer orts-, betriebskrankenkassen- und gemeindekrankenversicherungen. Hrsg. von Geh. regierungsrat G. Elle.

*Eisenach: H. Kahle, 1903. (4), iv, [3]-231 pp. 8°.*

**Farman, Henry W.** German workmen's insurance—A postscript.

(*In Yale review*, vol. 13, Feb., 1905, pp. 435-438.)

— The psychology of German workmen's insurance.

(*In Yale review*, vol. 13, May, 1904, pp. 98-113.)

Also printed separately.

"A statement of the objections to compulsory insurance."

**Frankenstein, Kuno.** Bibliographie des Arbeiterversicherungswesen im Deutsche Reiche.

*Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld, 1895. vi, 42 pp. 8°.*

Appeared first in *Zeitschrift für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften*, 1895; additions Jan.-Apr., 1895, are included in the separate (p. 40-42).

**Funke, Ernst, and Walter Hering.** Die reichsgesetzliche Arbeiterversicherung (Kranken-, Unfall- und Invalidenversicherung). Wer ist versichert?—Ansprüche der Versicherten. Verfolgung der Ansprüche. Kosten des Verfahrens. Für die Versicherten nach dem neuesten Stande der Gesetzgebung und Rechtsprechung dargestellt. 2., verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

*Berlin, 1903, Franz Vahlen. 138 pp. 12°.*

**Fuster, Édouard.** Les capitaux des caisses de retraites allemandes et leur emploi.

*Berger-Levrault & cie., Paris, Nancy, 1905. 95 pp. 12°.*

*(Recueil de documents sur la prévoyance sociale, no. 8.)*

— Documents sur les retraites ouvrières Allemagne.

*Berger-Levrault & cie., Paris, Nancy, 1905. 75, (2) pp. 12°.*

*(Recueil de documents sur la prévoyance sociale, no. 9.)*

**Germany.** *Kaiserliches statistisches Amt.* Atlas und Statistik der Arbeiterversicherung des Deutschen Reichs. Beiheft zum Reichs-Arbeitsblatt Juni 1904. Im Auftrage des Reichs-Versicherungsamts für die Weltausstellung in St. Louis 1904 bearbeitet von G. A. Klein.

*Berlin, 1904. Carl Heymanns Verlag. 38 pp. Tables. 4°.*

— *Reichs-versicherungsamt.* Die deutsche Arbeiterversicherung als soziale Einrichtung. Im Auftrage des Reichs-versicherungsamts dargestellt für die Weltausstellung in St. Louis 1904.

*[Berlin, Reichsdruckerei, 1904.] 5 vols. 8°.*

Published also in English.

CONTENTS.—hft. I. Entstehung und soziale Bedeutung, bearb. von Ludwig Lass.—hft. II. Statistik der Arbeiterversicherung, bearb. von G. A. Klein.—hft III. Unfallverhütung und Arbeitshygiene, bearb. von Konrad Hartmann.—hft. IV. Arbeiterversicherung und Volksgesundheit, bearb. von [Alwin] Bielefeldt.—hft. V. Arbeitversicherung und Volkswirtschaft, bearb. von Friedrich Zahn.

— The German workmen's insurance as a social institution. By order of the Imperial insurance office compiled for the Universal exposition at St. Louis, 1904.

*[Berlin: Imperial printing office, 1904.] 5 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Part 1. Origin and social importance, by Ludwig Lass; Part 2. Statistics of the workmen's insurance, by G. A. Klein; Part 3. Prevention of accidents and workmen's hygiene, by Konrad Hartmann; Part 4. Workmen's insurance and national health, by Alwin Bielefeldt; Part 5. Workmen's insurance and national economy, by Friedrich Zahn.

**Germany.** *Reichs-versicherungsamt.* Guide to the workmen's insurance of the German Empire. Rev. ed. brought up to date for the Universal exposition at St. Louis, 1904. [Officially compiled by Dr. Zacher.]

[Published by A. Asher & co., Berlin and London, 1904.]  
32 pp. Tables. 8°.

Cover-title.

— The workmen's insurance of the German Empire, described for the St. Louis Universal exposition, 1904, by the Imperial insurance office and the Imperial statistical office in Berlin. Catalogue and guide compiled by G. A. Klein.

[Berlin: Imperial printing office, 1904.] 36 pp. Plates. 8°.

**Great Britain.** *Foreign office.* Diplomatic and consular reports. Misc. series, no. 518. Germany. Memorandum on and translation of the new German sickness and old age insurance law. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, Dec., 1899. 70 pp. 8°.

**Hacker, Paul.** *Arbeiterpensionen und Finanzpolitik.*

(In *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft*, vol. 60, pp. 509-530. Tübingen, 1904. 8°.)

**Hartmann, Konrad.** *Die Belastung der Betriebe durch die Arbeiterversicherung.*

(In *Deutsche Wirtschafts-Zeitung*, vol. 2, Oct. 15, 1906, columns 919-925.)

**Herkner, Heinrich.** *Arbeitslosenversicherung durch die Berufsgenossenschaften.*

(In *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungswissenschaft*, vol. 4, pp. 287-301. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

**Horsfall, T. C.** Twenty-five years of state-aided insurance in Germany.

(In *Spectator*, vol. 97, Dec. 22, 1906, p. 1041.)

**Istel, Paul.** *L'assurance contre la maladie en Allemagne.*

Paris: Société du Recueil J. B. Sirey & du Journal du palais, L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1905. (4), 347 pp. 8°.

"Bibliographie," pp. 340-341.

**Manes, Alfred.** *Die Arbeiterversicherung.*

Leipzig: G. J. Göschen, 1905. 130 pp. 24°. (Sammlung Göschen [267])

"Literaturverzeichnis," p. 4.

**Mieck, Paul.** Die Arbeiter-Wohlfahrts-Einrichtungen der industriellen Unternehmer in den preussischen Provinzen Rheinland und Westfalen und ihre volkswirtschaftliche und soziale Bedeutung.

Berlin: Carl Heymann, 1904. (6), 223, (1) pp. 8°.

**Piloty, Robert Ferdinand.** Arbeiterversicherungsgesetze. Textausgabe mit Einleitung, Anmerkungen und den wichtigsten Ausführungsvorschriften . . . 2. vollständig neubearb. Aufl.

München: C. H. Beck, 1900-1904. 3 vols. 16°.

CONTENTS.—1. Invalidenversicherungsgesetz vom 13. Juli 1899, erläutert von Dr. R. Piloty. 2. Unfallversicherungsgesetze vom 30. Juni 1900. 3. Krankenversicherungsgesetz vom 15. Juni 1883, 10. April 1892. 2. Aufl. von Wilhelm Redenbacher. Mit einer Einleitung: Das Recht der Arbeiterversicherung in kurzgefasster Darstellung, von Robert Piloty.

**Pinkus, Norbert.** Workmen's insurance in Germany.

(In Commons, John R., ed. Trade unionism and labor problems, pp. 574-588. Boston, 1905. 8°.)

"From the Yale Review, vol. 12, 1904."

— Workmen's insurance in Germany.

(In Yale review, vol. 12, Feb., 1904, pp. 372-388; vol. 13, May, 1904, pp. 72-97; Nov., 1904, pp. 296-325; Feb., 1905, pp. 418-434.)

Also printed separately.

**Stadthagen, Arthur.** Das Arbeiterrecht; Rechte und Pflichten des Arbeiters in Deutschland aus dem gewerblichen Arbeitsvertrag und aus den Unfall-, Kranken- und Invalidenversicherungsgesetzen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs. 4. durchgesehene und verm. Auflage.

Stuttgart: J. H. Dietz Nachf., [1904]. xvi, 626, (1) pp. 8°.

**Stier-Somlo, Fritz.** Deutsche Sozialgesetzgebung. Geschichtliche Grundlagen und Krankenversicherungsrecht.

Jena: G. Fisher, 1906. x, 407, (1) pp. 8°.

**United States. Bureau of labor.** Compulsory insurance in Germany, including an appendix relating to compulsory insurance in other countries in Europe. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright, Commissioner of labor, by John Graham Brooks.

Washington: Government printing office, 1893. 370 pp. 8°.

(Fourth special report of the Commissioner of labor.)

**Vanderlip, Frank A.** Political problems of Europe as they interest Americans. Paternalism and nationalism.

(In Scribner's magazine, vol. 37, Apr., 1905, pp. 454-467.)

"Mr. Vanderlip finds the two principles combined in Germany, and he is lost in admiration over the system of State Insurance, which is nowhere so scientifically carried out as in Germany."

**Willoughby, William Franklin.** Workingmen's insurance.

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. (2), xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely [no. 14])*

"Bibliographical note," pp. 379-386.

Workingmen's insurance in Germany, pp. 29-87.

**Zacher, Georg.** Workmen's insurance.

(In Germany. International expositon, St. Louis, 1904. Official catalogue. Exhibit of the German empire, pp. 338-344. Berlin, 1904. 8°.)

## FRANCE

**Antoine, Charles.** L'invalidité et la vieillesse de l'ouvrier.

(*In Études*, vol. 91, Apr. 5, 1902, pp. 5-31; Apr. 20, 1902, pp. 163-189.)

**Bellom, Maurice.** Chronique des questions ouvrières et des assurances sur la vie.

(*In Journal de la Société de statistique de Paris*, vol. 44, Mar., June, Sept., Dec., 1903, pp. 109-113, 225-227, 320-323, 416-419; vol. 45, Mar., June, Sept., Dec., 1904, pp. 116-119, 224-227, 324-327, 426-428; vol. 46, Mar., June, Sept., Dec., 1905, pp. 112-115, 216-220, 316-319, 421-424; vol. 47, Mar., June, Sept., Dec., 1906, pp. 112-115, 212-216, 322-324, 420-422.)

— Des relations mutuelles de l'assistance et de l'assurance ouvrière.

(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 27, Mar. 10, 1901, pp. 556-597.)

— La liberté de la prévoyance et les retraites ouvrières.

(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 48, Apr. 10, 1906, pp. 69-87.)

— La question des retraites ouvrières devant le parlement français.

(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 23, Mar. 10, 1900, pp. 533-564.)

— Les retraites ouvrières en France. Le referendum de 1904. Les solutions pratiques.

(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 31, Jan. 10, 1902, pp. 119-139; Feb. 10, 1902, pp. 307-323.)

**Boyer, —.** L'assurance libre contre les accidents du travail.

(*In Monde économique*, 16e année, Jan. 13, 27, 1906, pp. 43-44, 107-108; Feb. 3, 1906, pp. 139-140; Feb. 17, 1906, pp. 204-205; Mar. 3, 1906, pp. 268-270.)

**Cagninacci, Hyacinthe.** Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier, particulièrement par l'assurance.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. xii, 372 pp. 8°.*

Bibliographie, pp. vii-xii.

"L'assurance-chômage en France," pp. 169-196, 316, 319.

**Contenson, Ludovic de.** Syndicats, mutualités, retraites.

*Paris: Perrin et cie., 1904. (2), 310 pp. 12°.*

CONTENTS.—Introduction ; 1. partie. Les syndicats professionnels ; L'évolution de la propriété rurale et le syndicalisme agricole ; 2. partie. Les sociétés de secours mutuels ; La mutualité professionnelle ; 3. partie. Les retraites ouvrières.

**Crochard, A.** L'assurance obligatoire contre la maladie et les sociétés de secours mutuels en France.

*Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1902. (6), 325 pp. 8°.*

Bibliographie, pp. 321-322.

**Crosson du Cormier, —.** Questions ouvrières. Les caisses syndicales de chômage en France & en Belgique.

*Paris: Chevalier et Rivière, 1905. (8), 249 pp. 8°.*

**Dubourg, Maurice.** Les retraites ouvrières.

*Paris: Au Sillon, [1904]. 78 pp. 16°.*

Bibliographie, pp. 73-75.

**Enquête de la société des industriels et des commerçants de France sur les retraites ouvrières.**

(*In Revue internationale du commerce, 9e année, June, 30, 1907, pp. 409-424.*)

**Estève, Louis.** Des caisses de retraites, de secours et de prévoyance, fondées au profit des employés et ouvriers dans les établissements de commerce et d'industrie.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. (6), 181 pp. 4°.*

Bibliographie, pp. 175-177.

**Fagnot, F.** Le chômage.

*Paris: G. Bellaïs, 1905. 2 vols. 16°. (Bibliothèque socialiste, no. 34, 35.)*

1. partie. Institutions de secours et d'assurance. Caisses syndicales. Leur résultats. 2. partie. Les subventions de l'état aux caisses syndicales. Le décret du 9 septembre 1905.

**France.** Discussion des propositions de loi relatives aux caisses de retraites ouvrières et portant création de retraites de vieillesse et d'invalidité.

(*In Journal officiel de la République française, 38e année, Feb. 21, 23, 24, 1906, pp. 869-880, 899-909, 969-982, 984-986.*)

— Retraites ouvrières. Proposition de loi sur les retraites ouvrières adoptée par la Chambre des députés le 23 février 1906.

(*In Congrès international des accidents du travail et des assurances sociales. Bulletin du Comité permanent, vol. 17, Jan.-Mar., 1906, pp. 103-120. Paris, 1906. 8°.*)

**France.** *Chambre des députés.* Session ord.—Séance du 14 janvier 1904. Proposition de loi sur l'organisation des retraites pour la vieillesse ou l'invalidité présenté par MM. Albert, Dormoy, Charles Chaumet, Cazeaux-Cazalet, députés.—(Renvoyée à la commission d'assurance et de prévoyance sociales.)

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, 1904. Annexe no. 1432, pp. 10-16.*)

Session ord.—Séance du 25 mars 1904. Proposition de loi sur les retraites pour la vieillesse présentée par M. François Fournier, député. (Renvoyée à la Commission d'assurance et de prévoyance sociales.)

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, 1904. Annexe no. 1636, pp. 320-334.*)

Session extr.—Séance du 22 novembre 1904. Rapport fait au nom de la Commission d'assurance et de prévoyance sociales chargée d'examiner les diverses propositions de loi relatives aux caisses de retraites ouvrières et portant création de retraites de vieillesse et d'invalidité, par M. Paul Guieysse, député.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, 1904. Annexe no. 2036, pp. 1187-1294.*)

*Direction du travail.* Les caisses patronales de retraites des établissements industriels.

*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1898. 4, vi, 437 pp. 8°.*  
(*Ministère du commerce, de l'industrie, des postes et des télégraphes: Office du travail.*)

*Ministère du travail et de la prévoyance sociale.* Rapport sur l'application de la loi du 2 novembre 1892 pendant l'année 1906, présentée au président de la République française.

(*In Journal officiel de la République française, Annexe, 21 août 1907, pp. 743-764.*)

*Sénat.* Session ord.—Séance du 18 juin 1907. Proposition de loi ayant pour objet de modifier et compléter la loi du 1er avril 1898, sur les sociétés de secours mutuels, présentée par M. Victor Lourties, sénateur.

(*In France. Sénat. Documents parlementaires, 1907. Annexe no. 162, pp. 134-139.*)

**Gayme, Louis.** Travail et prévoyance; étude de l'assurance ouvrière contre la maladie.

*Paris: F. Alcan, 1904. 111, (4), 64 pp. 8°.*

**Guieysse, Paul.** Retraites ouvrières. Rapport fait au nom de la Commission d'assurance et de prévoyance sociales (1) chargée d'examiner les diverses propositions de loi (2) relatives aux caisses de retraites ouvrières et portant création de retraites de vieillesse et d'invalidité.

(*In Congrès international des accidents du travail et des assurances sociales. Bulletin du Comité permanent, t. 5, Nov.-Dec., 1904, pp. 543-618; t. 6, Jan.-Mar., 1905, pp. 5-117. Paris, 1904-1905. 8°.*)

**Hubert-Valleroux, Paul.** Loi du 31 mars 1903, portant fixation du budget général des dépenses et des recettes de l'exercice 1903. Art. 84 à 93 relatifs aux pensions de retraite des anciens ouvriers mineurs.

(*In Société de législation comparée. Annuaire de législation française, 23e année, pp. 103-108. Paris, 1904. 8°.*)

**Imbert, Paul.** Études sociales. Les retraites des travailleurs. Préface de Paul Deschanel.

*Paris: Perrin et cie., 1905. (4), iv, 327, (2) pp. 12°.*

**Kerallain, René de.** Les retraites ouvrières et le socialisme chrétien.

(*In La Réforme sociale, vol. 52, Dec. 16, 1906, pp. 867-898; vol. 53, Jan. 16, 1907, pp. 140-174; Feb. 16, 1907, pp. 281-298.*)

**Lacombe, Eugène i. e. Pierre Edmond Eugène.** Les retraites ouvrières . . . Ouvrage couronné par le Musée social (concours de 1902). Précédé du rapport de M. Émile Cheysson.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. viii, 537 pp. 8°. (Bibliothèque du Musée social.)*

CONTENTS.—Avant-propos. Introduction. L'assurance contre la vieillesse, l'invalidité, la mort prématurée. Conditions de son fonctionnement. Recherches statistiques. Prix de l'assurance dans diverses hypothèses. L'obligation en matière de prévoyance ouvrière et ses inconvénients. France. Institutions créées en vue de l'assurance ouvrière contre la vieillesse, l'invalidité, la mort prématurée. Leur fonctionnement. Etranger. L'institutions créées en vue de l'assurance ouvrière contre la vieillesse, l'invalidité, la mort prématurée. Leur fonctionnement. Projets relatifs à l'assurance en cas de vieillesse, mort et invalidité. France. Essai d'une solution du problème des retraites par l'assurance libre encouragée par l'état. Conclusion.

**Lefort, Joseph Jean.** *Les caisses de retraites ouvrières.*  
*Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—I. Première partie: La question des retraites ouvrières en France et à l'étranger.—II. Deuxième partie: Les caisses de retraite de l'industrie privée en France.

“Après nous avoir exposé la situation matérielle de l'ouvrier, ses charges et ses besoins, M. Lefort nous retrace successivement toutes les tentatives qui ont été faites à propos des retraites, dans le domaine privé comme dans le domaine social, en France et à l'étranger; il s'attache surtout à dégager le côté pratique et utilitaire des œuvres organisées, leur côté bienfaisant et leur côté moral. Il abonde en détails précis et instructifs, en exemples probants et édifiants. Il démêle les textes, il les explique, les commente avec sa science de juriste, ne laissant rien dans l'ombre, dissipant nos doutes et entraînant notre conviction” . . .

“Les législations étrangères, à ce point de vue, ont été l'objet, de la part de l'auteur, d'un examen approfondi, plus particulièrement celles de l'Allemagne et de la Belgique, aux systèmes de retraites si différents. Il s'explique sur ce qui a été fait en Espagne, en Angleterre aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres nations, qui n'ont procédé jusqu'ici qu'à une organisation rudimentaire d'un service de pensions.” *Journal des économistes*, June 15, 1906, 408, 409.

**Levasseur, Pierre Émile.** *Questions ouvrières et industrielles en France sous la troisième république.*  
*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1907. lxxii, 968 pp. 8°.*

**Massé, Daniel.** *Législation du travail et lois ouvrières; classification, commentaire, jurisprudence, législation comparée, projets et propositions de lois.*

*Paris: Nancy, Berger-Levrault et cie., 1904. xii, 974 pp. Tables. 4°.*

“L'assurance ouvrière,” pp. 687-784.

**Siegfried, Jules.** *Les retraites ouvrières devant le Parlement.*

(*In Le Musée social, Mémoires et documents, Mar., 1906, pp. 129-164.*)

“Appendice: Proposition de loi sur les retraites ouvrières adoptée par la Chambre des députés,” pp. 149-164.

“Statement of the points at issue in the debate over the old-age pension law in the French Chamber.” (*Quarterly Journal of economics*, Aug., 1906, 636.)

**Tardieu, Jacques.** *Traité théorique et pratique de la législation des pensions de retraite. Avec la collaboration de MM. Basset, Smet et Carrière.*

*Paris: Librairie administrative Paul Dupont, [1906]. 380 pp. 4°.*

Extrait du “Répertoire du droit administratif.”

**Turquan, V.** *Les retraites ouvrières et le budget.*

(*In Questions pratiques de législation ouvrière et d'économie sociale*, vol. 2, July, 1901, pp. 209-226. Lyon, Paris, 1902. 8°.)

**Vanlaer, Maurice.** *Les assurances ouvrières. L'assurance contre le chômage professionnel.*

(*In Correspondant*, 63e année, vol. 169, n. s. Nov. 25, 1901, pp. 645-670.)

**Ver Hees, E.** *Les pensions ouvrières d'invalidité et de vieillesse.*

(*In Revue économique internationale*, 4e année, vol. 3, Aug. 15-20, 1907, pp. 304-349.)

"Summary: 1. The French scheme of workmen's pension; The law of assistance of 14th July, 1905; Critical examination of the new scheme of workmen's pension voted by the Chamber of Deputies; The financial charges resulting from this scheme. Its insufficiency as to invalidity. 2. The Belgian system: Its results and of what they are in lack of. A scheme of M. Nyssens. 3. Premature invalidity; Re-insurance funds; The intervention of the Hainaut and of the Belgian government. The wishes of the participants. 4. Organization of orders of friendly societies; French propaganda and its probable influence on the scheme of pensions; Mutualist autonomy; Government encouragement to this autonomy in Belgium."

**Willoughby, William Franklin.** *Workingmen's insurance.*

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. (2), xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely, [no. 14]).*

"Bibliographical note:" pp. 379-386.

"Workingmen's insurance in France," pp. 112-190.

**Zacher, Georg.** *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in Frankreich.*

*Berlin, 1898. Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung, A. Troschel. 85 pp. 8°. (Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande, Heft 4.)*

— **Nachtrag zu Heft 4.**

*Berlin, 1902. Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung, A. Troschel. 88 p. 8°. (Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande, Heft 4a.)*

## BELGIUM

**Arsandaux**, Octave. *Les retraites ouvrières en Belgique.*

*Paris: A. Pedone, 1903. 319, (1) pp. Diagrams. 8°.*

**Belgium.** *Caisse générale d'épargne et de retraite.* Compte rendu des opérations et de la situation de la Caisse générale d'épargne et de retraite.

*Bruxelles: Hayez, 1900. vii, 273 pp. Diagrams. 4°.*

*18 vols. in 7. Folded maps. (1892, 1896-1897.) Tables (partly folded, 1893, 1895-1897). F°.*

"Instituée par la loi du 16 mars 1865 sous la garantie de l'état."

— *Commission des pensions ouvrières.* Rapport sur les travaux de la Commission.

*Bruxelles: Hayez, 1900. vii, 273 pp. Diagrams. 4°.*

CONTENTS.—Situation actuelle.—Législation étrangère et propositions de loi soumises aux divers parlements.—Nécessité et modalités diverses de l'intervention de l'état.—Organisation actuelle de l'assurance libre.—Propositions de la Commission.—Mesures transitoires.—Détermination des charges des pouvoirs publics.—Texte des résolutions de la Commission.

**Cagninacci**, Hyacinthe. *Le chômage et les moyens d'y remédier, particulièrement par l'assurance.*

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. xii, 372 pp. 8°.*

"Bibliographie," p. vii-xii.

"L'assurance-chômage en Belgique," pp. 125-133, 240-315.

**Crosson du Cormier.** *Questions ouvrières. Les caisses syndicales de chômage en France & en Belgique.*

*Paris: Chevalier et Rivière, 1905. (8), 249 pp. 8°.*

"Bibliographie," 3d-4th prelim. leaves.

**Duboisdenghien**, L. *L'assurance contre la maladie en Belgique.*

(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress, vol. 1, pp. 470-477. New York, 1904. 4°.*)

*Abstract (in English), p. 476.*

**Lefort, Joseph Jean.** *Les caisses de retraites ouvrières.*

*Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.*

“Ouvrage, récompensé par l’Academie des sciences morales et politiques.”

“Belgique,” vol. 1, pp. 118-146.

— *La législation belge sur les pensions de retraites.*

(*In Revue générale du droit*, vol. 29, 1905, pp. 512-523; vol. 30, Jah.-Feb., 1906, pp. 18-32.)

**Lembourg, C.** *Développement de l’assurance-vie, assurance dite “Assessment,” sociétés fraternelles, assurances contre les accidents, assurances garantissant la responsabilité civile des patrons, assurances contre la maladie, capitaux différés, rentes viagères, pensions de retraites pour la vieillesse, pensions d’ouvriers, et toutes autres opérations nécessitant l’avis des actuaires; ce que l’on peut constater en Belgique.*

(*In International congress of actuaries. Proceedings of the fourth . . . congress*, vol. 1, pp. 594-603. New York, 1904. 4°.)

Abstract (in English), pp. 602-603.

**Willoughby, William Franklin.** *Workingmen’s insurance.*

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & company, [1898]. (2), xii, 386 pp. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, ed. by R. T. Ely [no. 14]).*

Bibliographical note: pp. 379-386.

“Workingmen’s insurance in Belgium,” pp. 191-205.

**Zacher, Georg.** *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung in Belgien.*

*Berlin, 1900. Verlag der Arbeiter-Versorgung, A. Troschel. 77 pp. 8°. (Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande, Heft 12.)*

## AUTHOR INDEX

| Page  |                         | Page   |                  |
|---|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| Aiken, Alfred L -----                                       | 9                       | France -----   | 29               |
| Antoine, Charles -----                                      | 19                      | <i>Chambre des députés</i> -----                                 | 21               |
| Arsandaux, Octave -----                                     | 25                      | <i>Direction du travail</i> -----                                | 21               |
| Artibal, Jean -----   | 3                       | <i>Ministère du travail</i> -----                                | 21               |
| Baernreither, Joseph Maria -----                            | 11                      | <i>Sénat</i> -----   | 21               |
| Basset, Frédéric -----                                      | 23                      | Frankenstein, Kuno -----   | 14               |
| Belgium. <i>Caisse générale d'épar-</i><br><i>gne</i> ----- | 25                      | Funke, Ernst -----   | 15               |
| <i>Commission des pensions ou-</i><br><i>vières</i> -----   | 25                      | Fuster, Édouard -----  | 15               |
| Bellom, Maurice -----                                       | 3, 19                   | Gatty, R. A -----  | 11               |
| Bemis, Edward W -----                                       | 7                       | Gayme, Louis -----   | 22               |
| Bielefeldt, Alwin -----                                     | 15                      | Germany. <i>Kaiserliches statis-</i><br><i>tisches Amt</i> ----- | 15               |
| Bödiker, T -----  | 14                      | <i>Reichsversicherungsamt</i> -----                              | 15, 16           |
| Boyer -----   | 19                      | Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> -----                       | 16               |
| Brabrook, E -----   | 11                      | Guleysse, Paul -----   | 22               |
| Brandels, Louis D -----                                     | 7                       | Hacker, Paul -----   | 16               |
| Braun, Otto -----   | 14                      | Hartman, Konrad -----  | 15, 16           |
| Brooks, John Graham -----                                   | 5, 14, 17               | Hasbach, Wilhelm -----   | 11, 12           |
| Burn, Joseph -----  | 11                      | Haynes, Thornwell -----  | 4                |
| Cagninacci, Hyacinthe -----                                 | 3, 7,<br>11, 14, 19, 25 | Heiss, Clemens -----   | 4                |
| Carrière, Gabriel -----                                     | 23                      | Henderson, Charles Richmond -----                                | 4, 8, 9          |
| Chapman, Sydney J -----                                     | 11                      | Hering, Walter -----   | 15               |
| Cheysson, Émile -----                                       | 22                      | Herkner, Heinrich -----  | 16               |
| Coburn, Frederick W -----                                   | 7                       | Hillier, Alfred -----  | 12               |
| Contenson, Ludovic de -----                                 | 20                      | Hoffman, Frederick L -----                                       | 9                |
| Crochard, A -----   | 20                      | Horsfall, T. C -----   | 16               |
| Crosson du Cormier -----                                    | 20, 25                  | Hubert-Valleroux, Paul -----                                     | 22               |
| Davenport, H. J -----                                       | 7                       | Imbert, Paul -----   | 22               |
| Dawson, Miles M -----                                       | 7                       | Istel, Paul -----  | 16               |
| Deschanel, Paul -----                                       | 22                      | Kerallain, René de -----   | 22               |
| Dryden, John Fairchild -----                                | 8, 11                   | King, George -----   | 12               |
| Duboisdenghien, L -----                                     | 25                      | Klein, G. A -----  | 15, 16           |
| Dubourg, Maurice -----                                      | 3, 20                   | Lacombe, Eugène -----  | 22               |
| Elle, Gotthold -----  | 14                      | Lass, Ludwig -----   | 15               |
| Estève, Louis -----   | 20                      | Lefort, Joseph Jean -----  | 4, 9, 12, 23, 26 |
| Fagnot, F -----   | 20                      | Lembourg, C -----  | 26               |
| Farman, Henry W -----                                       | 14                      | Lemercier, Marcel -----  | 4                |
| Fetter, Frank A -----                                       | 8                       | Levasseur, Pierre Émile -----                                    | 23               |
| Fliske, Haley -----   | 8                       | Ludlow, J. M -----   | 11               |
|   |                         | Manes, Alfred -----  | 16               |
|   |                         | Martin-Saint-Léon, Etienne -----                                 | 12               |

## AUTHOR INDEX

| Page  |    | Page  |
|---|----|---|
| Massachusetts. <i>Bureau of statistics of labor</i> ----- | 4  | Taylor, Alice ----- 11  |
| Massé, Daniel-----  | 23 | Turquan, V ----- 24   |
| Mieck, Paul-----  | 17 | United States. <i>Bureau of labor</i> 5, 17<br><i>Industrial commission</i> ----- 9 |
| Nichols, Walter S-----                                    | 9  | Vanderlip, Frank A ----- 9, 18  |
| Northcott, William A-----                                 | 9  | Vanlaer, Maurice ----- 24   |
| Pickering, John-----                                      | 4  | Ver Hees, E ----- 24  |
| Piloty, Robert Ferdinand-----                             | 17 | Weber, A ----- 5  |
| Pinkus, Norbert -----                                     | 17 | Weber, Adna F ----- 5   |
| Redenbacher, Wilhelm-----                                 | 17 | White, Norman H ----- 9   |
| Riebenack, Max-----                                       | 4  | Wilkinson, John Frome ----- 12  |
| Rubinow, I. M-----  | 5  | Willoughby, William Franklin 6, 10,<br>13, 18, 24, 26                               |
| Siegfried, Jules-----                                     | 23 | Wright, Carroll D ----- 5, 17   |
| Smet, Tony-----   | 17 | Zacher, Georg 6, 13, 16, 18, 24, 26   |
| Stadthagen, Arthur-----                                   | 17 | Zahn, Friedrich ----- 15  |
| Stier-Somlo, Fritz-----                                   | 23 |   |
| Tardieu, Jacques-----                                     |    |   |

. O

[Printed as Manuscript.]

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

## LIST OF BOOKS

With references to periodicals

RELATING TO

# THE EIGHT-HOUR WORKING DAY AND TO LIMITATION OF WORKING HOURS IN GENERAL

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1908

**L. C. card, 7-35012**

LIST OF BOOKS WITH REFERENCE TO PERIODICALS RELATING TO  
THE EIGHT-HOUR WORKING DAY AND TO LIMITATION OF WORK-  
ING HOURS IN GENERAL

BOOKS

**Altgeld, John P.** The eight-hour movement.

(*In his Live questions*, pp. 122-146. Chicago, 1890. 8°.)  
"An address before the Brotherhood of united labor, Chicago,  
February 22, 1890."

**Annuaire de la législation du travail de Belgique.** 1897-1906.

*Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et cie.*, 1898-1907. 10 vols. 8°.

**Ansiaux, Maurice.** Travail de nuit des ouvrières de l'industrie dans  
les pays étrangers (France, Suisse, Grande-Bretagne,  
Autriche, Allemagne): Rapport présenté à M. le ministre  
de l'industrie et du travail [de Belgique] . . .

*Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et cie. [etc., Impr. Hayez]*, 1898. vii,  
271 pp. 8°. (*Royaume de Belgique. Ministère de l'in-  
dustrie et du travail. Office du travail.*)

**Atkinson, Edward.** The margin of profits: how it is now divided,  
what part of the present hours of labor can now be spared.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons*, 1887. 123 pp.  
12°.

"An address delivered before the Central Labor Lyceum, Bos-  
ton, on Sunday evening, May 1, 1887."

Pp. 53-80, reply of E. M. Chamberlain; pp. 81-108, rejoinder of  
E. Atkinson.

**Austria.** *Arbeitsstatistisches Amt.* Die Arbeitszeit in den Fa-  
briksbetrieben Österreichs. Dargestellt vom K. K. Ar-  
beitsstatistischen Amte im Handelsministerium.

*Wien: A. Holder*, 1907. xxvi, 459-[1] pp. Diagrams. F°.

**Baudoin, Lionel.** La règlementation légale du travail des femmes et  
des enfants dans l'industrie italienne.

*Paris: H. Paulin et cie.*, 1905. (4), 160 pp. 4°.

CONTENTS.—Texte de la loi du 19 juin 1902. Introduction.—  
I. ptie. La loi du 19 juin 1902.—2. ptie. La Convention  
franco-italienne du 15 avril 1904 et la règlementation légale  
du travail industriel en France à l'égard des femmes et des  
enfants italiens.

**Belgium.** *Laws, statutes, etc.* Lois et règlements concernant la police du travail et le régime des établissements classés.

*Bruxelles: Office de publicité, J. Lebègue et cie., 1906. 316 pp. 12°. (Royaume de Belgique. Ministère de l'industrie et du travail. Office du travail.)*

— *Office du travail.* Lois & règlements concernant le travail des femmes et des enfants, la police des établissements classés, le payement des salaires aux ouvriers, les règlements d'atelier et l'inspection du travail.

*Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et cie., [J. Goemaere, imp. du roi], 1898. 268 pp. 12°. (Royaume de Belgique. Ministère de l'industrie et du travail. Office du travail.)*

— — — Salaires et durée du travail dans les industries textiles au mois d'octobre 1901.

*Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, 1905. xx, 427, 691 pp. 4°. (Royaume de Belgique. Ministère de l'industrie et du travail. Office du travail. Section de la statistique.)*

— — — Travail du dimanche.

*Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et cie., [Impr. Hayez], 1896-1898. 5 vols. 8°. (Royaume de Belgique. Ministère de l'industrie et du travail. Office du travail.)*

— — — *Inspection du travail.* Rapports annuels de l'inspection du travail. 1.-10. année, 1896-1904.

*Bruxelles, 1896-1905. 10 vols. Plates. Plans. Diagrams. 8°.*

**Bolen, George Lewis.** Getting a living; the problem of wealth and poverty—of profits, wages, and trade unionism.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1903. xii, 769 pp. 8°.*

"The shorter working day," pp. 401-445.

**Buxton, Sydney.** A handbook to political questions of the day and the arguments on either side. With an introduction. Eleventh ed.

*London: John Murray, 1903. xx, 442 pp. 8°.*

"Legal limitation of hours," pp. 158-199.

**Cabouat, Jules.** De la force probante des horaires de travail.

(*In Revue critique de législation et de jurisprudence, n. s., vol. 35, April, 1906, pp. 223-235.*)

**The Case for an eight-hour bill.**

*London: Published for the Fabian society by John Heywood, 1891. 15 pp. 8°. (Fabian tracts, no. 23.)*

**Danryid, Lemuel.** History and philosophy of the eight-hour movement. 2d ed.

*Washington: The American federation of labor, 1899. 15 pp. 8°. (Eight-hour series, no. 3.)*

**Edwards, Alba M.** The labor legislation of Connecticut.

[*New York: Published for the American economic association by the Macmillan company, 1907.*] viii, 322 pp. 8°. (*Publications of the American economic association. Third series, vol. 8, no. 3*)

Hours of labor, and the economic effects of the restrictions on child and woman labor, pp. 74-90.

**Eight hours a day by law; a practical solution.**

*London: The Fabian society, 1901. 15 pp. 8°. (Fabian tracts, no. 48)*

Published Dec., 1893; reprinted June, 1895, and July, 1901.

**Fabian, Heinrich Wilhelm.** Der gesetzliche, achtstündige Normalarbeitsstag.

*New York: "Social science publishing co.," 1886. (6), 21 pp. 8°. (Social-wissenschaftliche Zeit-fragen, Hft. 1.)*

**France.** *Chambre des députés. Session ordinaire. Séance du 6 juillet 1905.*

Projet de loi portant ouverture de crédits supplémentaires au titre de l'exercice 1905 et ayant pour objet la réduction de la journée de travail dans les manufactures de l'état, présentée par Pierre Merlou.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 2566, pp. 762-763.*)

— 2. séance du 11 juillet 1905. Rapport fait au nom de la commission du budget chargée d'examiner le projet de loi, . . . et ayant pour objet la réduction de la journée de travail dans les manufactures de l'état, par Constant Dulau.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 2617, pp. 801-802.*)

— 2. séance du 31 janvier 1906. Rapport sur le projet de loi relatif au contrôle de la durée du travail dans les établissements industriels, par M. Chambon.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 2950, pp. 39-42.*)

**France.** *Chambre des députés. Session ordinaire.* Séance du 12 juin 1906. Proposition de loi tendant à limiter à huit heures au maximum la journée du travail dans les mines, présentée par M. Basly.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 32, pp. 486-487.*)

— Séance du 6 juillet 1906. Rapport fait . . . au nom de la commission du travail, sur le projet de loi relatif au contrôle de la durée du travail dans les établissements industriels, par M. Chambon.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 220, pp. 902-905.*)

— Séance du 10 mars 1907. Rapport fait au nom de la commission des mines chargée d'examiner la proposition de loi de M. Basly tendant à limiter à huit heures au maximum la journée de travail dans les mines, par M. Léon Janet, député.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, Annexe no. 850, pp. 237-239.*)

— *Session extraordinaire.* Séance du 5 novembre 1906. Proposition de loi ayant pour objet l'institution de la journée de huit heures et du salaire minimum pour tous les ouvriers et ouvrières et pour tous les employés et employées.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, 1906, Annexe no. 374, pp. 58-61.*)

— Proposition de loi tendant à l'établissement de la journée de huit heures et d'un salaire minimum pour tous les ouvriers, ouvrières, employés et employées des travaux, emplois et services de l'Etat.

(*In France. Chambre des députés. Documents parlementaires, 1906, Annexe no. 375, pp. 61-64.*)

— *Direction du travail.* Salaries et durée du travail dans l'industrie française.

*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1893-97. 4 vols. 8°. (Ministère du commerce, de l'industrie, des postes et des télégraphes. Office du travail)*

— Salaires et durée du travail dans l'industrie française. Album graphique.

*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1893-97. 4 vols. 8°. (Ministère du commerce, de l'industrie, des postes et des télégraphes. Office du travail)*

**Friese, Philip C.** Statement for the consideration of workingmen (showing the necessity and mutual bearings of the 10 hour system, and a workingman's tariff).

*Baltimore: Printed by Wm. Woody & son, 1851. 6 pp. 24°.*

**Germany.** *Reichsamt des Innern.* Die Beschäftigung verheiratheter Frauen in Fabriken. Nach den Jahresberichten der Gewerbe-Aufsichtsbeamten für das Jahr 1899 bearb. im Reichsamt des Innern. Mit einer tabellarischen Uebersicht.

Berlin: K. v. Decker's Verlag, 1901. viii, 259, (1) pp. 8°.

**Gompers, Samuel.** The eight-hour work day: its inauguration, enforcement and influences.

Washington, D. C.: *The American federation of labor [1897].* (2), 9 pp. 4°.

Reprinted from *American Federationist*, vol. 4.

**Great Britain. Board of trade. (Labour department).** Wages and hours of labour. Report on the changes in rates of wages and hours of labour in the United Kingdom in 1906, with comparative statistics for 1897-1905. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1907. 179 pp. 8°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1907. Cd. 3713*)

Report made annually.

— *Home department.* Memorandum on the International conference on labour regulation held at Berne, September, 1906. With the text of the documents signed at the conference.

London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Darling & sons, ltd., 1906. 21, (1) pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3271*)

Documents signed at the conference are accompanied by English translations, with titles: "International convention respecting the prohibition of night work for women in industrial employment" and "International convention on the subject of the prohibition of the use of white (yellow) phosphorus in the manufacture of matches."

— *Miners' eight hour day committee.* Reports of the departmental committee appointed to inquire into the probable economic effect of a limit of eight hours to the working day of coal miners.

London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Darling & son, ltd., 1907. 5 vols. in 2. Map. Diagrams. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3426-3428, 3505-3506*)

First report is in 3 pts. and includes the minutes of evidence, 1st-11th days. Final report is in 2 pts. and includes minutes of evidence, 12th-27th days, and index.

**Great Britain. Parliament.** Coal mines (eight hours). A bill to limit the hours of work below ground in coal mines. Presented by Mr. Brunner. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 22 February 1906. (2), 2 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Bill 11.*)

— Eight hours. A bill to restrict the hours of labour in all trades and industries to eight per day. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 25 March 1907. 2 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1907. Bill 136.*)

— Hours of labour (bakehouses). A bill to restrict the hours of labour in bakehouses to forty-eight hours per week. Presented by Mr. Wilkie. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 April 1906. (2), 2 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Bill 172.*)

— *House of Lords. Select committee on early closing of shops.* Report from the Select committee of the House of Lords on early closing of shops; together with the proceedings of the committee and minutes of evidence [and Index] Session 1901.

*London: Printed for H. M. Stationery office, by Wyman and sons, limited, 1901-02. 2 vols. in 1. F°. ([Great Britain. Parliament, 1901. House of Commons. Reports and papers 369.)*

**Hadfield, R. A. and H. de B. Gibbins.** A shorter working day.

*London: Methuen & co., 1892. viii, 184 pp. 12°. (Social questions of to-day.)*

**International conference on labor regulation. 2d, Bern, 1906.**

Actes de la Conférence diplomatique pour la protection ouvrière réunie à Berne du 17 au 26 septembre 1906.

*Berne: Impr. Staempfli & cie., 1906. 165 pp. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Documents préliminaires.—Procès-verbaux des séances plénières et des séances de commission.—Textes adoptés par la Conférence: Convention internationale sur l'interdiction du travail de nuit des femmes employées dans l'industrie. Convention internationale sur l'interdiction du phosphore blanc (jaune) dans l'industrie des allumettes.

For translation see under Great Britain, Home department in this List.

**Jeans, James Stephen.** The eight hours' day in British engineering industries; an examination and criticism of recent experiments.

*London: Printed by Ballantyne, Hanson and co., 1894. 60 pp. 12°.*

**Kelley, Florence.** The United States and the Utah eight-hour day.  
(*In The American Journal of sociology, vol. 4, July, 1898, pp. 21-34.*)

**Logan, Walter Seth.** An argument for an eight-hour law.  
*New York: The Knickerbocker press, 1894. 24 pp. 8°.*  
An address before the Manhattan liberal club, Dec. 22, 1893.

**McNeill, George E.** The eight hour primer. The fact, theory and the argument. 2d ed.  
*Washington: American federation of labor, 1899. 19 pp. 12°. (Eight hour series, no. 1.)*

**McVey, Frank L.** The economic effects of the eight hours day.  
(*In Public policy, Chicago, Employers and employes, pp. 193-209. Chicago, [1903?] 12°.*)

**Massachusetts.** The eight-hour day.  
(*In Labor bulletin of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, no. 29, Jan., 1904, pp. 1-8. Boston, 1904. 8°.*)

**Maurice, A.** La réglementation de la durée du travail des employés de chemins de fer.  
*Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1906. (4), 148 pp. 8°.*

**Maxey, Edwin.** The eight-hour day by legislation.  
(*In his Some questions of larger politics, pp. 94-106. New York, 1901. 12°.*)  
Reprinted from "The Arena, Sept., 1900."

**Mitchell, John.** Organized labor. Its problems, purposes, and ideal, and the present and future of American wage-earners.

*American book and Bible house, Philadelphia, Pa. 8°.*  
The day's work, pp. 120-130.

**Munro, J. E. C.** The economic effects of an eight hours' day for coal mines.

(*In National Liberal club; political economy circle. Transactions, vol. 2, pp. 1-14. London, 1895. 8°.*)

[National association of manufacturers.] Eight hours by act of Congress. Arbitrary, needless, destructive, dangerous.

[New York: National association of manufacturers, 1904.] (2), 115, (1) pp. 12°.

**New Jersey.** The eight-hour movement. How reducing the hours of labor has affected the cost of production.

(In New Jersey. Bureau of statistics of labor and industries. Twenty-eighth annual report, 1905, pp. 211-233. Trenton, N. J., 1905. 8°.)

**New York.** Progress toward shorter hours of work: The Printers' strike for an eight-hour day; Foreign statistics on the hours of work.

(In New York. State. Department of labor. Bulletin, vol. 8, Mar., 1906, pp. 31-58. Albany, 1906. 8°.)

**Parsons, Frank.** The story of New Zealand. A history of New Zealand from the earliest times to the present.

Philadelphia: C. F. Taylor, 1904. 8°.

"The eight-hour day," pp. 305-309.

**Pieper, August.** Die Herabsetzung der Arbeitszeit für Frauen und die Erhöhung des Schutzzalters für jugendliche Arbeiter in Fabriken; Referate, der I. Generalversammlung der Gesellschaft für soziale Reform in Köln am 22. Sept. 1902 erstattet von Dr. August Pieper . . . und Helene Simon . . . Nebst einem Bericht über die Generalversammlung der Gesellschaft für soziale Reform in Köln.

Jena: G. Fischer, 1902. 164 pp. 8°. (Schriften der Gesellschaft für soziale Reform; Hft. 7-8.)

**Pierstorff, Julius.** Frauenarbeit und Frauenfrage.

Jena: G. Fischer, 1900. (4), 81 pp. 8°.

Separatabdruck aus dem "Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften." 2. Aufl., 3. Bd.

**Rae, John.** Eight hours for work.

London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1894. xii, 340 pp. 12°.

**Revue du travail.** Publiée par l'Office du travail de Belgique. 11. année, 1906.

Bruxelles: Imp. F. Vanbuggenhondt, 1906. 8°.

**Robertson, John M.** The eight-hours question.

London: Swan Sonnenschein & co., 1893. vi, (2), 150 pp. 12°.

**Rogers, Edward H.** Eight hours a day's work. A lecture.  
*Boston: Printed at the office of the "Weekly American workman," [1872]. 18 pp. 8°.*

**Schultze, Robert.** Die Verkürzung des industriellen Arbeitstages.  
*(In Die Nation, 23. Jahrgang, Sept. 1, 1906, pp. 755-759.)*

**Shadwell, Arthur.** Industrial efficiency; a comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany, and America.  
*London, New York, and Bombay: Longmans, Green and co., 1906. 2 vols. 8°.*  
*Hours, vol. 2, pp. 80-113.*

**Smith, William Wolff.** An arbitrary workday? Shall the American workingman be fettered, the triumphal progress of American arts and industries arrested, the manufacturing output diminished, and individual effort regulated—by law. Some of the opinions presented by manufacturers and mechanics who would be affected.  
*Washington: [Press of B. S. Adams, 1903]. 85 pp. Illustrations. Facsimiles. Plates. F°.*

**Société des industriels et des commerçants de France.** Enquête sur les effets de la loi du 30 mars 1900 réglementant la durée légale de la journée de travail.  
*Paris: Librairie Guillaumin et cie., 1905. 47 pp. 8°.*  
 "Extrait de la Revue internationale du commerce, de l'industrie et de la Banque."

**Thompson, Herbert M.** The theory of wages and its application to the eight hours question and other labour problems.  
*London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1892. xxiv, 140 pp. Diagrams. 12°.*

**United States. Bureau of labor.** The eight-hour law and enforced labor contracts in the Panama Canal Zone.  
*(In U. S. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, no. 60, Sept., 1905, pp. 656-662. Washington, 1905. 8°.)*

— — — Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright, commissioner of labor.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 1413 pp. 8°. (Tenth special report of the Commissioner of labor.)*

**United States. Bureau of labor.** Nineteenth annual report. 1904.  
Wages and hours of labor.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 976 pp.  
8°. (58th Congress, 3d session. House document 428.)*

— Wages and hours of labor in manufacturing industries, 1890 to 1905.

*(In U. S. Bureau of Labor. Bulletin, vol. 13, July, 1906, pp.  
1-170, Washington, 1906. 8°.)*

— **Congress. Senate. Committee on education and labor.** Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on education and labor of the United States Senate. First session, Fifty-seventh Congress.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 829 pp. 8°.*

— Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on education and labor of the United States Senate. First session, Fifty-seventh Congress.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 834 pp. 8°.  
(57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 141.)*

— Eight hours for laborers on government work. Arguments before the Committee on education and labor of the United States Senate. Second session, Fifty-eighth Congress.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 233 pp. 8°.*

At head of title: Senate bill 489.

— Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on education and labor of the United States Senate, second session, Fifty-eighth Congress.

*Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904. ir. 443 pp.  
8°.*

— **House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.** Hearing before Committee on interstate and foreign commerce, House of representatives, on the bills H. R. 4438, H. R. 16676, and H. R. 18671, to limit the hours of service of railroad employees. [April 20, May 1, 4, 11, 22, 1906.]

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 108, 32, 16  
pp. 8°.*

**United States. Congress. House. Committee on labor.** Report of hearings before the committee . . . relative to . . . limiting the hours of daily services of laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed upon the public works of or work done for the United States or any territory or the District of Columbia. Report of hearings, March 8, 1892 . . . extracts from hearings before the subcommittee on education and labor of the Senate, June 16, 1898, and report of Committee on labor, House of representatives, no. 957, on same subject, Fifty-fifth Congress, second session.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.*] 512 pp.  
8°.

— — — — — Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee . . . [February 13, 1902] on the bill (H. R. 3076) limiting the hours of daily service of mechanics and laborers employed upon work done for the United States, or any territory, or the District of Columbia.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.*] 70 pp.  
8°.

Caption title.

— — — — — Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee, [February 13, 20, 26, March 6, 13, 18, 1902, on the bill (H. R. 3076) limiting the hours of daily service of mechanics and laborers employed upon work done for the United States, or any territory, or the District of Columbia].

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* 307 pp.  
Tables. 8°.

— — — — — Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on labor of the House of representatives, February 4, 11, 18, 25, March 3, 4, 10, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26, 1904.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1904.* 473 pp. 8°.

— — — — — H. R. 11651—Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on labor of the House of representatives. May 3, 16, 18, 22, 24, 28, and 29, 1906.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.* 216 pp. 8°.

**United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary.** Constitutional amendment, giving Congress power to regulate hours of employees in factories. Hearings before subcommittee no. 7 of the Committee on the judiciary of the House of representatives on H. J. res. 20. March 13- [27, 1902. *Washington: Government printing office, 1902.*] 60 pp. 8°.

— **42d Congress, 2d session.** Senate executive document no. 72. Letter from the Secretary of war, communicating statements from the commandants of the armories at Springfield, Mass., and Rock Island, Ill., showing the operation of the eight-hour law. May 13, 1872. 19 pp. 8°. **1479**

— **43d Congress, 1st session.** House executive document no. 117. Eight-hour law. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in reference to the operation of the eight-hour law. February 6, 1874. 2 pp. 8°. **1607**

— — — **House report no. 390.** Violation of the eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on public buildings and grounds. April 8, 1874. 40 pp. 8°. **1624**

— **44th Congress, 2d session.** House report no. 11. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on claims. December 8, 1876. 3 pp. 8°. **1769**

— **46th Congress, 2d session.** House report no. 520. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on education and labor. March 8, 1880. 1 page. 8°. **1935**

— — — **House report no. 1267.** Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on claims. April 27, 1880. 7 pp. 8°. **1937**

— **50th Congress, 1st session.** House report no. 365. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on labor. February 9, 1888. 9 pp. 8°. **2599**

— **51st Congress, 1st session.** House report no. 2649. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on labor. July 10, 1890. 2 pp. 8°. **2814**

— **52d Congress, 1st session.** Senate report no. 948. Report from the Committee on education and labor [on the bill relating to limitation of the hours of daily service of laborers and mechanics employed upon the public works of the United States, etc.] July 16, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. **2915**

**United States.** *55th Congress, 2d session.* Senate document no. 318. Report of hearing before the Subcommittee on education and labor of the Senate relative to H. R. 7389, limiting the hours of daily services of laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed upon the public works of or work done for the United States or any territory or the District of Columbia. June 16, 1898. Presented by Mr. Kyle from the Committee on education and labor. 76 pp. 8°. **3815**

— House report no. 957. Hours of labor on public works of United States, etc. Report from the Committee on labor. April 4, 1898. 13 pp. 8°. **3720**

— *55th Congress, 3d session.* Senate document 127. Hours of labor for workmen, mechanics, etc., employed upon public works of the United States. Report from the Committee on education and labor. Feb. 20, 1899. 178 pp. 8°. **3735**

— Senate report no. 1855. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on education and labor. Views of the minority. February 28, 1899. 4 pp. 8°. **3741**

— *56th Congress, 1st session.* Senate report no. 393. Adjustment and payment of accounts of laborers and mechanics, arising under the eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on education and labor. February 14, 1900. 16 pp. 8°. **3887**

— House report no. 1272. Hours of laborers on public works of the United States. Report from the Committee on labor. May 8, 1900. 10 pp. 8°. **4025**

— *57th Congress, 1st session.* House report no. 1798. Hours of laborers on public works of the United States. Report from the Committee on labor. April 28, 1902. 10 pp. 8°. **4405**

— *57th Congress, 2d session.* Senate report no. 2321. Eight-hour law. Report from the Committee on education and labor. December 20, 1902. 22 pp. 8°. **4410**

— Senate document no. 189. Petition of certain citizens of Louisville, Ky., against the enactment of the eight-hour bill. February 27, 1903. 2 pp. 8°. **4430**

**United States.** *59th Congress, 1st session.* House report no. 4567. Limiting the hours of service of railroad employees. Report from the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. May 31, 1906. 10 pp. 8°.

— *Department of commerce and labor.* Eight hours for laborers on government work. Report by the Hon. Victor H. Metcalf, Secretary Department of commerce and labor, on H. R. 4064) eight hour bill), submitted by resolution by the Committee on labor of the House of representatives, April 13, 1904.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 144 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 3d session. House doc. 413.)*

“Laws relating to hours of labor in the United States:” pp. 115-133.

— *Industrial commission.* Final report.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 8°. (Vol. XIX of the Commission's reports.)*

Hours of labor, pp. 763-798. See also General index to Vols. I—XVIII, pp. 1188-1189.

**Vandervelde, Émile.** *La Belgique ouvrière.*

*Paris: E. Cornely & cie, 1906. 192 pp. Tables. Diagrams.*

12°. (*Bibliothèque socialiste, nos. 39-40.*)

“Les heures de travail”, pp. 31-39.

**Webb, Sidney and Harold Cox.** *The eight hours day.*

*London: W. Scott, [1891]. viii, 280 pp. 12°.*

**Weber, Adna F.** *The eight-hour movement.*

(In New York. Bureau of labor statistics. 18th annual report, 1900, pp. 1-243. Assembly documents, 1901, vol. 28, no. 77)

CONTENTS.—The shortening of the work-day in American industries in the nineteenth century; The hours of labor in foreign countries; France, Great Britain, Austria, Germany, Russia, Italy, Switzerland, Belgium, Netherlands, Denmark, Sweden and Norway, Australasia; Practicability of the eight-hour day; Methods of establishing the eight-hour day; Appendices and tables.

**Whittelsey, Sarah Scovill.** *Massachusetts labor legislation; an historical and critical study.*

*Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1900. 157 pp. 8°. (American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 17, Supplement, Jan., 1901)*

Hours of labor, pp. 12-16; The cost of short hours, pp. 36-49; Digest of the labor laws of Massachusetts: Hours of labor, pp. 113-116.

**1868.** The eight-hour strikes.  
*Hunt's merchants' magazine*, vol. 59 (Aug., 1868) : 91-94.

**1868.** Legal interference with the hours of labor. Amos Walker.  
*Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 2 (Nov., 1868) : 527-533.

**1872.** Nine hours by statute. Bonamy Price.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 20 (July, 1872) : 184-204.

**1886.** The eight-hour demand. Extent of the demands. Number of employees striking.  
*Bradstreet's*, vol. 13 (May 1, 1886) : 274.

**1886.** The short-day strikes.  
*Bradstreet's* vol. 13 (May 8, 1886) : 290.

**1886.** The short-hour totals.  
*Bradstreet's*, vol. 13 (May 15, 1886) : 306.

**1886.** The short-hour day. Results of the late movement.  
*Bradstreet's*, vol. 13 (June 12, 1886) : 394.

**1891.** Some economic aspects of the eight-hour movement. J. E. Symes.  
*Economic review*, vol. 1 (Jan., 1891) : 51-56.

**1891.** The eight hours day in Victoria. John Rae.  
*The Economic journal*, vol. 1 (Mar., 1891) : 15-42.

**1891.** Eight hours in England.  
*Social economist*, vol. 1 (Mar., 1891) : 48-54.

**1891.** History of eight hours in Australia.  
*Social economist*, vol. 1 (May, 1891) : 164-172.

**1891.** The balance sheet of short hours. John Rae.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 60 (Oct., 1891) : 499-520.

**1891.** The approaching eight-hour day.  
*Social economist*, vol. 1 (Oct., 1891) : 426-431.

**1892.** The origin of the eight hours system at the Antipodes. H. H. Champion.  
*Economic journal*, vol. 2 (Mar., 1892) : 100-108.

**1892.** The eight hours movement in the United States. Robert Donald.  
*Economic journal*, vol. 2 (Sept., 1892) : 549-552.

**1893.** The "Eight-hour law." James H. Hayden.  
*Yale law journal*, vol. 2 (May, 1893) : 197-205.

**1893.** The eight-hours day and the unemployed. John Rae.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 63 (June, 1893) : 796-808.

**1894.** The eight-hours day and foreign competition. John Rae.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 65 (Feb., 1894) : 189-206.

**1894.** An eight-hour experiment.  
*Social economist*, vol. 6 (May, 1894) : 262-268.

**1894.** Feasibility of an eight-hour work-day. George Gunton.  
*American federationist*, vol. 1 (July, 1894) : 91-92.

**1895.** The effect of an eight hours' day on wages and the unemployed. Charles Beardsley, jr.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 9 (July, 1895) : 450-459.

**1896.** The eight-hour workday.  
*American federationist*, vol. 2 (Jan., 1896) : 204-205.

**1897.** The eight-hour workday. Samuel Gompers.  
*American federationist*, vol. 4 (Mar., 1897) : 1-2; (Apr., 1897) : 23-25; (May, 1897) : 47-49; (June, 1897) : 69-71; (July, 1897) : 87-88.

**1898.** Senators and Congressmen on the eight-hour workday.  
*American federationist*, vol. 5 (Mar., 1898) : 1-3.

**1898.** An eight-hour day legal as well as moral. P. J. Maas.  
*American federationist*, vol. 5 (Apr., 1898) : 23-25.

**1898.** Eight-hour bill. Report of Hon. J. J. Gardner, Apr. 4, 1898.  
*American federationist*, vol. 5 (May, 1898) : 56-59.

**1898.** The eight-hour day in Australia. Andrew J. M'Elroy.  
*American federationist*, vol. 5 (June, 1898) : 67-68.

**1898.** Eight-hour constitutional amendment.  
*American federationist*, vol. 5 (Aug., 1898) : 110-113.

**1899.** Utah and Colorado's eight-hour law. John H. Murphy.  
*American federationist*, vol. 6 (July, 1899) : 103-104.

**1900.** The eight-hour day by legislation. Edwin Maxey.  
*Arena*, vol. 24 (Sept., 1900) : 235-242.

1901. The Colorado eight-hour law. Henry Cohen.  
*American federationist*, vol. 8 (Jan., 1901) : 2-4.

1901. Movement for a shorter working-day. W. Macarthur.  
*Forum*, vol. 31 (July, 1901) : 576-580.

1901. The eight-hour day. H. P. Willis.  
*Nation*, vol. 73 (Dec. 19, 1901) : 468.

1902. The eight-hour bill.  
*Iron age*, vol. 69 (Feb. 20, 1902) : 8-10.

1902. The eight-hour labor bill.  
*Iron age*, vol. 69 (Mar. 6, 1902) : 3-6.

1902-1903. A phase of the eight-hour question. William M. Salter.  
*Ethical record*, vol. 4 (Dec.-Jan., 1902-1903) : 44-46.

1903. The social effects of the eight-hour day. Frank L. McVey.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 8 (Jan., 1903) : 521-530.

1904. An eight-hour bill hearing; the anti-boycott association opposes the measure.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Feb. 18, 1904) : 4-6.

1904. The eight-hour bill in Congress.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Feb. 20, 1904) : 208.

1904. An eight-hour limit impossible; prominent manufacturers argue against pending bill.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 3, 1904) : 20-22.

1904. The eight-hour bill strongly opposed.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 10, 1904) : 6-8.

1904. The eight-hour hearings limited: the pending bill criticised as unconstitutional.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 17, 1904) : 14-15.

1904. Practical effects of the eight-hour system.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 17, 1904) : 26.

1904. The national eight-hour bill : arguments before Senate and House committees.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 24, 1904) : 34-35.

1904. The national eight-hour bill: manufacturers seek its reference to Department of commerce and labor.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Mar. 31, 1904) : 10-11.

**1904.** Objections to the eight-hour bill.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Mar. 5, 1904) : 265.

**1904.** Eight hours on government work: extracts from statement by Samuel Gompers before Committee on labor, Feb. 11, 1904.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (Apr., 1904) : 308-312.

**1904.** A. F. of L. legislative committee's report.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (Apr., 1904) : 313-315.

**1904.** Anti-injunction and eight-hour bills. N. F. Thompson.  
"Dixie," vol. 20 (Apr., 1904) : 24.

**1904.** The eight-hour bill and the Navy: Rear-Admiral Bowles points out dangerous tendencies.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Apr. 7, 1904) : 32.

**1904.** The national eight-hour bill: it is referred to the Department of commerce and labor.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Apr. 21, 1904) : 7.

**1904.** Eight-hour bill considered: argument of President Gompers before House Committee on labor.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (May, 1904) : 407-411.

**1904.** Validity of legislation limiting hours of labor.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 58 (May 6, 1904) : 361-363.  
"Attacking the constitutionality of 'eight-hour' laws."

**1904.** Eight-hour bill considered: argument in favor of eight-hour bill. James O'Connell.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (June, 1904) : 495-499.

**1904.** Argument in favor of eight-hour bill. James Duncan.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (June, 1904) : 499-504.

**1904.** Letter on the eight-hour bill. Daniel J. Keefe.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (June, 1904) : 504-505.

**1904.** Eight-hour bill considered. Arguments by James Duncan, James O'Connell, Samuel Gompers.  
*American federationist*, vol. 11 (July, 1904) : 589-601.

**1904.** The shorter work-day. F. W. Taussig.  
*National civic federation monthly review*, vol. 1 (Oct. 15, 1904) : 14.

1904. A labor movement for an eight-hour day.  
*Commercial and financial chronicle*, vol. 79 (Nov. 12, 1904) : 2119-2120.

1904. The eight-hour provision of the labor law held void.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 66 (Dec., 1904) : 377-384.

1905. Eight-hour legislation and contract rights.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 40 (Feb., 1905) : 508-509.

1905. Report on eight-hour bill. Secretary of commerce and labor presents findings.  
*Iron age*, vol. 75 (Feb. 16, 1905) : 563-565.

1905. Supreme Court of the United States. *Lochner v. The People of New York*. Decision regarding New York labor law restricting hours of labor.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 67 (May, 1905) : 129, 143.

1905. The eight hour day and government construction by direct labor. Ethelbert Stewart.  
*Commons*, vol. 10 (May, 1905) : 284-286.

1905. Limitations of hours of labor and the Supreme court.  
*Journal of political economy*, vol. 13 (Sept., 1905) : 597-599.

1905. The eight-hour law and enforced labor contracts in the Panama canal zone.  
*U. S. Bureau of labor. Bulletin*. vol. 11 (Sept., 1905) : 656-662.

1905. Some results of the eight-hour labor day in Europe.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32 (Oct., 1905) : 480-481.

1906. La journée de huit heures dans le mines en France. Ed. Lozé.  
*L'Économiste français*, vol. 34 (Jan. 13, 1906) : 41-43.

1906. The hours of labor: employers and workingmen discuss the question at the annual meeting of the New England civic federation.  
*National civic federation review*, vol. 2 (Jan.-Feb., 1906) : 7-9, 20.

1906. The police power and civil liberty. S. Whitney Dunscomb, *jr.*  
*Columbia law review*, vol. 6 (Feb., 1906) : 93-101.

In regard to the decision in *Lochner v. The People of the State of New York*, wherein the New York law limiting hours of labor in bakeries was declared unconstitutional.

1906. Eight-hour law and the Panama canal. Samuel Gompers.  
*American federationist*, vol. 13 (Mar., 1906) : 163-164.

1906. L'expérience des huit heures. Paul Louis.  
*Revue politique et littéraire*, 5<sup>e</sup> série, vol. 5 (Apr. 28, 1906) : 533-536.

1906. La journée de huit heures; expériences pratiques. Edgard Milhaud.  
*La Revue socialiste*, vol. 43 (Apr., 1906) : 385-400.

1906. Some eight-hour law violations. Samuel Gompers.  
*American federationist*, vol. 13 (May, 1906) : 298-309.

1906. A possible solution of some social problems. T. L. Heaton.  
*Westminster review*, vol. 165 (May, 1906) : 505-511.

1906. Pour la réduction des heures de travail. Enquête sur le récent mouvement ouvrier. I. Dans la typographie. II. Dans la lithographie.  
*La Revue socialiste*, vol. 44 (Aug., 1906) : 129-145; (Sept., 1906) : 307-323.

1906. The eight-hour day in the collieries of the United Kingdom. Ed. Lozé.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 12 (Sept., 1906) : 286-287.  
 "Économiste français, July 7, 1906."

1906. The eight hour and prevailing rate movement in New York state. George Gorham Groat.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 21 (Sept., 1906) : 414-433.

1906. The economic struggle in Colorado. Eight-hour agitation strikes and fights. J. Warner Mills.  
*Arena*, vol. 36 (Oct., 1906) : 375-389.

1906. La journée de neuf heures dans les mines en Autriche. Maurice Bellom.  
*L'Économiste français*, vol. 34 (Oct. 27, 1906) : 603-605.

1906. The eight-hour day.  
*Outlook*, vol. 84 (Oct. 27, 1906) : 441.

1907. La journée de huit heures. Maxime Leroy.  
*Revue de Paris*, 14. année (Oct. 15, 1907) : 823-854.

1906. Shortening of the industrial working day.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 34 (Nov., 1906) : 622-624.  
 "Reviews article in Berlin 'Nation' by Robert Schultze."

1907. Senate passes eight-hour bill: trainmen protest against forced rest.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (Jan. 18, 1907) : 55-56.

1907. Railway servants' hours of labour.  
*Railway news*, vol. 87 (Feb. 16, 1907) : 318-319.

1907. An eight-hours' day and shipping.  
*The Shipping world*, vol. 36 (Feb. 6, 1907) : 164.

1907. Miners' eight-hour day.  
*Engineering*, vol. 83 (Apr. 19, 1907) : 521-522; (May 31, 1907) : 715-717.

1907. La journée de huit heures dans les mines françaises. Daniel Bellet.  
*Moniteur des intérêts matériels*, 57. année (Apr. 14, 1907) : 1253-1254.

1907. The eight-hour day in French government works: the effect on output and cost of production.  
*Engineering*, vol. 83 (May 10, 1907) : 620-621.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 33 (July, 1907) : 628-630.

1907. The miners' eight-hours day.  
*Railway news*, vol. 87 (May 25, 1907) : 1025.

1907. Les conséquences de la journée de huit heures. J. Desmets.  
*Réforme économique*, 16<sup>e</sup> année (July 12, 1907) : 843.

1907. La journée de huit heures. J. Desmets.  
*Réforme économique*, 16<sup>e</sup> année (July 26, 1907) : 875-876.

**1907.** Eight hours for miners.  
*Nation (London)*, vol. 1 (Aug. 3, 1907): 824-825.

**1907.** The eight-hour law with respect to government contracts.  
*National corporation reporter*, vol. 35 (Oct. 24, 1907): 301-302.

**1907.** The children's eight-hours law.  
*Charities and the commons*, vol. 19 (Nov. 2, 1907): 950-951.

**1907.** An eight-hour day for garment workers peacefully agreed to.  
*Charities and the commons*, vol. 19 (Nov. 2, 1907): 1016-1017.

**1907.** Railway servants' hours of labour.  
*Railway news*, vol. 88 (Nov. 30, 1907): 923.

The Library of Congress contains the following sets of periodicals dealing exclusively with labor questions:

American Federationist, Washington, D. C.; Annuaire de la législation du travail, Bruxelles; Arbeiterfreund, Berlin; Arbeiterversorgung, Berlin; Blätter für Genossenschaftswesen, Berlin; Bulletin des Internationalen Arbeitsamts, Jena (contains bibliographies); Centralstelle für Arbeiterwohlfahrtseinrichtungen: Schriften, Berlin; Labour gazette, London; Labour gazette, Ottawa; Reichs-Arbeitsblatt, Berlin; Revue du travail, Bruxelles.

O

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

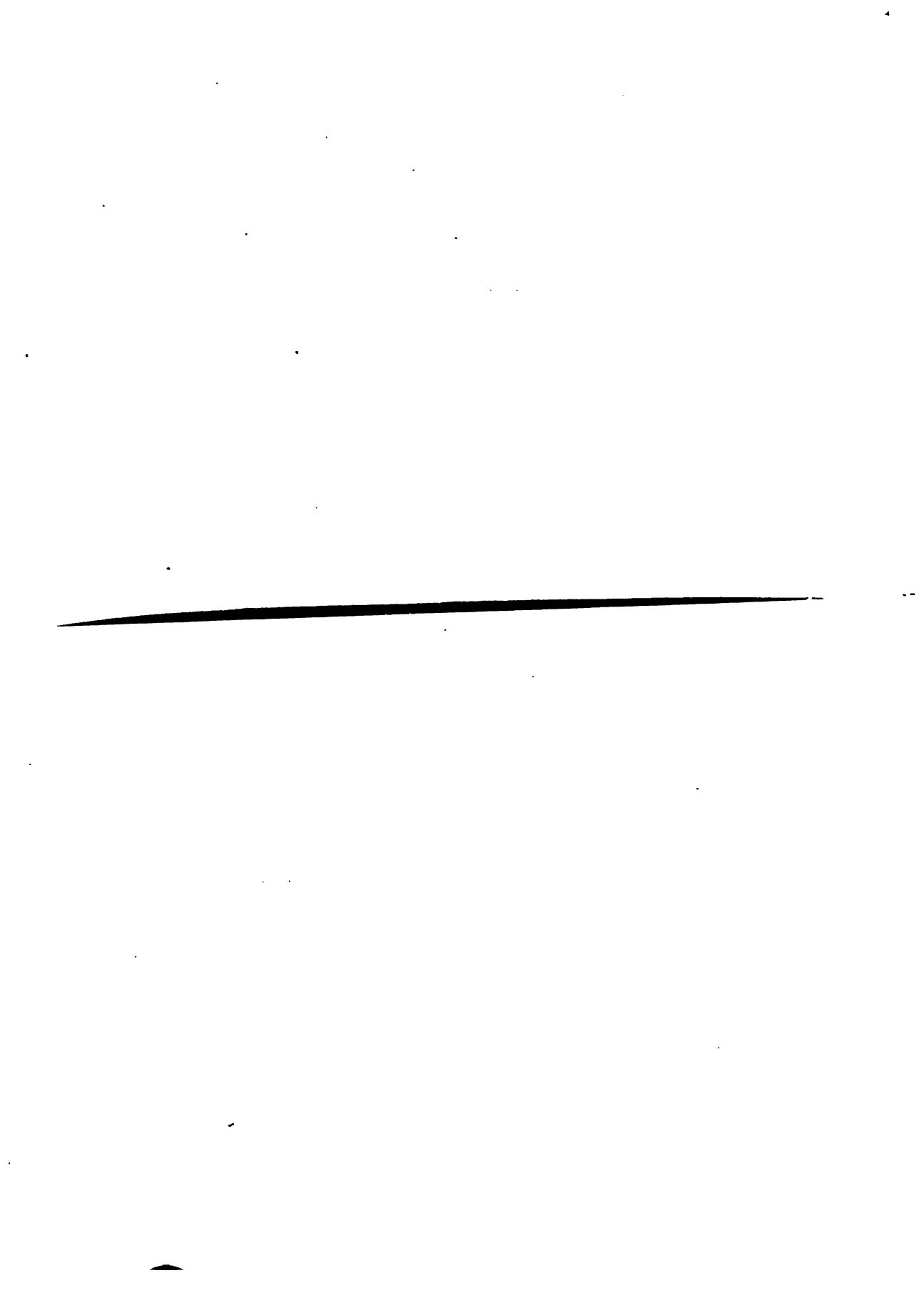
LIST OF WORKS

RELATING TO THE

SUPREME COURT OF THE  
UNITED STATES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
HERMANN HENRY BERNARD MEYER  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1909



## PREFATORY NOTE

---

The purpose of this List is to supply material for a study of the Supreme Court of the United States.

The List is in four sections: The first containing general works on the court; the two next, the reports and digests; and the last, biographical material on the chief justices and associate justices. With this last section are noted some of the more important writings of the chief justices. It was found inexpedient at this time to include the pamphlet literature produced by the earlier justices. Should a second edition be called for it is hoped to include this material.

The List does not attempt the completeness of a bibliography. A great number of unimportant United States documents, for instance, have been purposely omitted. They consisted mostly of reports, resolutions, etc., which affected the Supreme Court very slightly, if at all. To have included them would have cumbered the list with material of little moment, sufficiently indicated in the existing indexes to United States documents.

The series of lists of which this is an example are undertaken in the Division of Bibliography and issued over the signature of the Chief Bibliographer. The responsibility for the inclusion or exclusion of titles rests, of course, with him. In all of the lists, however, the division draws freely upon other divisions of the Library for information, and particularly upon its former chief, the present Chief Assistant Librarian, for criticism and suggestion.

This aid is cordially given, of great value, and heartily appreciated; and if it is not specifically acknowledged in the preface to each list, the omission is merely to save repetition of a fact familiar within the Library and a matter of administrative, rather than of public interest.

H. H. B. MEYER  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM

*Librarian of Congress*

*Washington, D. C., May 10, 1909*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page   |
|--|--------|
| List of Books relating to the Supreme Court.....                                       | 5-26   |
| Articles in Periodicals.....   | 27-38  |
| Reports.....   | 39-40  |
| Digests of Reports.....  | 41-45  |
| Biographical material relating to the Chief Justices and Justices of the Supreme Court |        |
| General .....  | 46-51  |
| John Jay.....  | 52-55  |
| Writings .....   | 55-56  |
| Oliver Ellsworth.....  | 57-58  |
| John Marshall.....   | 59-67  |
| Writings .....   | 68-70  |
| Roger Brooke Taney.....  | 71-73  |
| Writings .....   | 73-74  |
| Salmon Portland Chase.....   | 75-80  |
| Writings.....  | 80-82  |
| Morrison Remick Waite.....   | 83-84  |
| Melville Weston Fuller.....  | 85     |
| Associate Justices (arranged alphabetically).....                                      | 86-117 |

## LIST OF BOOKS RELATING TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

**Adams, John and William Brattle.** The independence of the judiciary.

(*In The works of John Adams*, vol. 3, pp. 511-574. Boston, 1851. 8°.)

**American bar association.** Report of some members of the committee of the American bar association, on the subject of delays incident to the determination of suits in the United States Supreme Court.

*New Haven, Conn.: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers, 1882. 34, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Ames, Herman Vandenburg.** The proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States during the first century of its history.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 442 pp. 8°.*  
(*American historical association. Annual report for 1896, vol. 2.*)

“Amendments affecting the form of the Judiciary department,” pp. 144-164.

Resolutions proposing amendments which have regard to the choice of judges are noted by Ames as follows: 1808, Apr. 12, 10th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Journal, p. 273; Annals of Congress, cols. 356-358. 1867, Jan. 21, 39th Cong., 2d sess., House Journal, p. 202; Globe, p. 616. 1868, May 18, 40th Cong., 2d sess., House Journal, p. 703; Globe, p. 2527. 1881, Dec. 10, 47th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Journal, p. 103; Record, p. 85. 1882, Jan 18, 47th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Journal, p. 198; Record, p. 471. 1883, Dec. 10, 48th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Journal, p. 64; Record, p. 54.

**Ashley, Roscoe Lewis.** The American federal state; a text-book in civics for high schools and academies.

*New York, London: The Macmillan co., 1902. xlvi, 599 pp. 8°.*

Bibliography: p. x-xii; list of “general references” at head of each chapter except the last.

The judicial department, pp. 316-325.

**Bailey, W. F.** The law of jurisdiction, including impeachment of judgments, liability for judicial acts, and special remedies.

*Chicago: T. H. Flood & co., 1899. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Baker, A. J.** Annotated Constitution of the United States.

*Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1891. lxxvii, (1), 279 pp. 8°.*

Judicial department, pp. 119-151.

**Baldwin, Simeon Eben.** The American judiciary.

*New York: The Century co., 1905. xiii, 403 pp. 12°. (The American state series.)*

CONTENTS.—The nature and scope of the judicial power in the United States; The organization and practical working of American courts; Part 1. English origin and early development of the American judiciary; The separation of the judicial power from the legislative and executive in American constitutions; The relations of the judiciary to the political departments of government; The force of judicial precedents; The judicial power of developing unwritten law; The judicial power of interpreting and developing written law; The judicial power of declaring what has the form of law not to be law. Part 2. The organization of the courts of the states; The organization of the courts of the United States; Relations of the state judiciary to the United States, and of the United States judiciary to the states; Relations between the courts of different states; Trial by jury; Formalities in judicial procedure; Trial courts for civil causes; Probate courts; Bankruptcy and insolvency courts; Criminal procedure; The exercise of judicial functions out of court; Appellate courts; The enforcement of judgments and punishment of contempts of courts; Judicial proceedings in territories subject to martial law; Appointment, tenure of office and compensation of judges; The character of the bar and its relations to the bench; The law's delay; The attitude of the people toward the judiciary; Index.

— The American system of supreme courts and what it accomplishes.

(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. *The making of America*, vol. 2, pp. 76-92. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Bancroft, George.** History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States of America.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1882. 2 vols. 8°.*

The federal judiciary, vol. 2, pp. 195-206.

**Bates, C. Lee.** Federal equity procedure; a treatise on the procedure in suits in equity in the circuit courts of the United States including appeals and appellate procedure.

*Chicago: T. H. Flood and co., 1901. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Bates**, C. Lee. Federal procedure at law; a treatise on the procedure in suits at common law in the circuit courts of the United States; accompanied with, as a basis of federal judicial procedure, a statement of the dual system of government created by the federal constitution and the constitutional limitations imposed upon the state and federal governments and the creation of the federal judicial system and the jurisdiction of all the federal courts.

*Chicago: T. H. Flood and company, 1908. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Beach**, Charles Fisk, *jr*. Modern pleading and practice in equity in the federal and state courts of the United States, with particular reference to the federal practice, including numerous forms and precedents.

*Cincinnati: W. H. Anderson and company, 1900. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Bigelow**, John. The Supreme Court and the Electoral commission; an open letter to the Hon. Joseph H. Choate.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1903. (2), 23 pp. 8°.*

"First appeared in the New York Sun on the 19th of July, 1903."

**Black**, Henry Campbell. Handbook of American constitutional law. *St. Paul, Minn.: West publishing co., 1895. xxiv, 627 pp. 8°.*

Federal jurisdiction, pp. 114-148.

**Boutwell**, George S. The Constitution of the United States at the end of the first century.

*Boston, U. S. A.: D. C. Heath & co., 1895. xviii, 412 pp. 8°.*

Judicial power, its extent, pp. 302-314; Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, original and appellate, p. 315.

**Brewer**, David Josiah. Address: Two periods in the history of the Supreme court, delivered by Justice David J. Brewer . . . at the eighteenth annual meeting held at Hot Springs of Virginia, August 7th, 8th and 9th, 1906.

*Richmond, Va.: Richmond press, 1906. 24 pp. 8°.*

At head of title: The Virginia state bar association.

**Brown**, Henry Billings. The judiciary.

(*In Walker, Duncan S. Celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the laying of the corner stone of the capitol of the United States, pp. 74-79. Washington, 1896. 4°.*)

**Brown, Timothy.** Commentaries on the jurisdiction of courts. 2d ed.

*Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1901. ccxxxiii, 824 pp. 8°.*

**Bryant, Edwin Eustace.** The Constitution of the United States, with notes of the decisions of the Supreme court thereon, from the organization of the court till October, 1900.

*Madison, Wis.: The Democrat printing co., 1901. x, 418 pp. 12°.*

The judicial power, pp. 221-243.

**Bryce, James.** The American commonwealth. 3d edition. Completely revised throughout.

*New York: Macmillan and co., 1893-1895. 2 vols. 8°.*

The federal courts, vol. 1, pp. 228-240; The courts and the constitution, pp. 241-260; The working of the courts, pp. 261-276.

**Bullitt, William Grigsby.** Review of the Constitution of the United States; including changes by interpretation and amendment; for lawyers and those not learned in the law.

*Cincinnati: The R. Clarke co., 1899. xii, 360 pp. 8°.*

Organization of the judicial department, pp. 236-267.

**Butler, William Allen.** The origin of the Supreme Court of the United States and its place in the constitution.

(*In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 602-625. Philadelphia, 1892. 4°.*)

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence.** The Supreme Court of the United States: its history, by Hampton L. Carson; and its centennial celebration, February 4, 1890. Prepared under direction of the Judiciary centennial committee.

*Philadelphia: A. R. Keller company, 1892. 2 vols. Portraits. 4°.*

Contains biographical sketches with portraits of Jay, Rutledge, Cushing, Harrison, Wilson, Blair, Iredell, Thomas Johnson, Paterson, Ellsworth, Chase, Washington, Moore, Marshall, William Johnson, Livingston, Todd, Duvall, Story, Thompson, Trimble, McLean, Baldwin, Wayne, Taney, Barbour, Catron, McKinley, Daniel, Nelson, Woodbury, Grier, Curtis, Campbell, Salmon P. Chase, Clifford, Swayne, Miller, Davis, Field, Strong, Bradley, Hunt, Waite, Harlan, Woods, Matthews, Gray, Blatchford, Lamar, Fuller, Brewer, Brown, and Shiras.

— The history of the Supreme Court of the United States; with biographies of all the chief and associate justices. A. D.

1790-1902 . . . with portraits of the 58 judges engraved by Max and Albert Rosenthal.

*Philadelphia: P. W. Ziegler and company, 1902. 2 vols. Frontispieces. Portraits. 8°.*

Contains sketches of all the chief justices and justices as noted above with the following additional: Howell E. Jackson, Edward D. White, Rufus W. Peckham, Joseph McKenna.

**Carter, Howard M.** The jurisdiction of federal courts, as limited by the citizenship and residence of the parties.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1899. xxviii, 303 pp. 8°.*

**Centennial celebration** of the organization of the Federal judiciary, held at New York, February 4, 1890.

(*In United States reports, vol. 134, J. C. Bancroft Davis, reporter, pp. 711-762. New York, 1890. 8°.*)

— Addresses of Chief Justice Fuller and Associate Justice Field, delivered at the Metropolitan opera house, together with the speech of Associate Justice Harlan, made at the banquet in the evening.

*Washington, 1890. 31 pp. 8°.*

**Clark, Walter.** The next constitutional convention of the United States. Some defects in the Constitution; necessity for a constitutional convention to revise it. Address delivered before the University of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia, April 27, 1906.

(*In The Albany law journal, vol. 68, May, 1906, pp. 145-153.*)  
The Supreme Court, pp. 151-152.

**Conkling, Alfred.** A treatise on the organization, jurisdiction, and practice of the courts of the United States. 5th ed.

*Albany: W. C. Little & co., 1870. xi, 946, (2) pp. 8°.*

The Library of Congress also has the other four editions.

**Cooley, Thomas M.** The federal Supreme Court—its place in the American constitutional system.

(*In his Constitutional history of the United States as seen in the development of American law, pp. 28-52. New York, 1889. 8°.*)

— The general principles of constitutional law. 3d edition. By A. C. McLaughlin.

*Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1898. li, 423 pp. 12°. (The students' series, vol. 7.)*

The judicial department of the federal government, pp 52-54, 123-159.

**Cooley**, Thomas M. A treatise on the constitutional limitations which rest upon the legislative power of the states of the American union. 7th edition, with large additions, giving the results of the recent cases, by Victor H. Lane.  
*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1903. cxxiii, 1036 pp. 8°.*

Judicial power of the United States. See Index.

**Cox**, Joseph. U. S. Supreme Court. Part I. Part II. Sketches of the Supreme Court of the United States in the time of Chief Justice John Marshall, from 1801 to 1835.

(In Ohio state bar association. Reports, vol. 11, pp. 245-275. Cleveland, O., 1890. 8°.)

**Coxe**, Brinton. An essay on judicial power and unconstitutional legislation, being a commentary on parts of the Constitution of the United States.

*Philadelphia: Kay and brother, 1893. xvi, 415 pp. 8°.*

**Curtis**, Benjamin Robbins. Jurisdiction, practice, and peculiar jurisprudence of the courts of the United States. 2d ed., rev. and enl. By Henry Childs Merwin.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1896. xxvi, 341 pp. 12°.*

"The Supreme Court," pp. 1-68.

**Curtis**, George Ticknor. Commentaries on the jurisdiction, practice, and peculiar jurisprudence of the courts of the United States. Vol. I containing a view of the judicial power, and the jurisdiction and practice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson, 1854. xxiv, 635 pp. 8°.*

All published.

— Constitutional history of the United States from their declaration of independence to the close of their civil war. In two volumes.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1889-1896. 2 vols. 8°.*

Construction of the Executive and the Judiciary, vol. 1, pp. 349-357; Formation of the judicial power, pp. 584-599; Function of the Supreme Court, vol. 2, pp. 71 *et seq.*

**Dabney**, W. D. Outlines of federal jurisdiction and law procedure. *Geo. W. Olivier, publisher, University of Virginia, [1897]. 260 pp. 8°.*

**Davis, J. C. Bancroft.** Appendix to the reports of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, from September 24, 1789, to the end of October term, 1888.

*New York and Albany: Banks & brothers, 1889. ccxxx, pp. 8°. (U. S. Reports, Vol. 131.)*

"Thus it will be seen that the first century of the existence of this court expires between the close of the present term and the opening of October Term, 1889. In view of this fact, after consultation with friends in whose judgment I place confidence, I have gathered together several matters connected with the judicial history and decisions of the highest courts of the United States prior to the adoption of the Constitution; and I have placed them in this Appendix, in order that they may be preserved in connection with the decisions of the highest court since its adoption, and in the belief that they will prove interesting and useful to the practising constitutional lawyer, as well as to the student of our judicial system."

p. xli.

**CONTENTS.**—Justices of the Supreme Court commissioned during the period covered by this appendix, pp. v-x; Federal courts prior to the adoption of the Constitution; Omitted cases in the Reports of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States; List of cases in which statutes or ordinances have been held to be repugnant to the Constitution or Laws of the United States, in whole or in part, by the Supreme Court of the United States, from the organization of the court to the end of the October term, 1888.

Index of the omitted cases reported in full.

**Desty, Robert.** A manual of practice in the courts of the United States . . . 9th ed. Revised and brought to date . . . by M. A. Folsom . . . together with a volume of forms, adapted and referring to this manual. By C. H. Tebbs. *San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney co., 1899. 4 vols. 12°.*

**Dewhurst, William Whitwell, ed.** The rules of practice in the United States courts, annotated.

*New York: The Banks law publishing company, 1907. v, (2), 775 pp. 8°.*

**Du Ponceau, Peter S.** A dissertation on the nature and extent of the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States.

*Philadelphia: Abraham Small, 1824. xxxiii, (5), 254 pp. 8°.*

**Dwyer, John William.** The law and procedure of United States courts.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.: G. Wahr, 1901. xxi, 339 pp. 8°.*

**Elliot, Jonathan.** The debates in the several state conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, as recommended by the general convention at Philadelphia, in 1787. 2d ed. *Washington: For the editor, 1836.* 4 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1 contains the Journal of the Federal Convention, Luther Martin's letter, Yates's minutes, the Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, and other illustrative material on the Constitution.

**Field, Stephen Johnson.** The centenary of the Supreme Court.

(*In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 704-725. Philadelphia, 1892.* 4°.)

**Foster, Roger.** A treatise on federal practice, including practice in bankruptcy, admiralty, patent cases, foreclosure of railway mortgages, suits upon claims against the United States, equity pleading and practice, receivers and injunctions in the state courts. 3d ed., rev. and enl. *Chicago: Callaghan and co., 1901.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Fromageot, Henri.** La jurisprudence de la cour suprême des États-Unis en matière de prises pendant la guerre hispano-américaine; d'après documents officiels.

*Paris: R. Chapelot et c°, 1901.* 50, (2) pp. 8°.

Extrait de la Revue maritime.

**Garland, Augustus Hill.** Experience in the Supreme Court of the United States, with some reflections and suggestions as to that tribunal.

*Washington, D. C.: J. Byrne & co., 1898.* (4), 100 pp. Portrait. 12°.

**Garland, Augustus Hill, Robert Ralston, and John H. Ingham.** A treatise on the constitution and jurisdiction of the United States courts, on pleading, practice and procedure therein and on the powers and duties of United States commissioners, with rules of the court and forms.

*Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1898.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Gauss, Henry Colford.** The American government, organization and officials, with the duties and powers of federal office holders; an original summarization by H. C. Gauss, with a compilation of data from official sources.

*New York: L. R. Hamersley & co., 1908.* xxiii, 871 pp. 8°.

The Supreme Court of the United States, pp. 84-96.

**Gunckel, Patrick Henry.** Taxation of costs in federal courts.

*St. Paul, Minn.: Keefe-Davidson company, 1904.* xiv, 493 pp. 8°.

**Guthrie**, William D. Lectures on the fourteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, delivered before the Dwight alumni association, New York, April-May, 1898.

*Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1898. xxviii, 265 pp. 8°.*

Of the rules of practice of the Supreme Court, pp. 143-180.

**Hamilton**, Alexander. Distribution of the authority of the judiciary.

*Federalist, no. 81.*

— Extent of the powers of the judicial department.

*Federalist, no. 80.*

— Some miscellaneous questions regarding the judiciary.

*Federalist, no. 82.*

— Support and responsibility of the judiciary.

*Federalist, no. 79.*

— Tenure of office of the judicial department.

*Federalist, no. 78.*

**Harlan**, John Marshall. The Supreme Court of the United States.

(*In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 725-732. Philadelphia, 1892. 4°.*)

**Hawes**, Horace. The law relating to the subject of jurisdiction of courts.

*San Francisco: Sumner Whitney & co., 1886. xvii, 550 pp. 16°.*

**Herbert**, Hilary A. The Supreme Court of the United States and its functions.

(*In Pennsylvania bar association. Report of the third annual meeting, 1897, pp. 155-178. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°.*)

Argues the authority of the decisions of the Supreme Court upon the Executive and upon Congress, briefly noting some decisions affecting this proposition.

**Hillhouse**, James. Proposition for amending the Constitution of the United States providing for the election of President and Vice-President, and guarding against the undue exercise of executive influence, patronage, and power.

*Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1830. 40 pp. 8°.*

Pp. 7-40 give: Appendix. Propositions for amending the Constitution of the United States: Submitted by Mr. Hillhouse to the Senate, on the twelfth day of April, 1808, with his explanatory remarks. New Haven: Printed by Oliver Steele & co., 1808.

Appointment of judges of the Supreme Court to be by and with the advice and consent of both Senate and House of Representatives, p. 39.

**Hinsdale**, Burke Aaron. The American government, national and state. 4th ed.

New York, Cincinnati [etc.]: American book company, [°1905]. viii, 498 pp. 12°.

"Bibliographical index": pp. 485-488.

Vesting the judicial power, pp. 292-296; The extent of the judicial power, pp. 297-300.

**Hitchcock**, Henry. The Supreme Court and the Constitution.

(In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 626-664. Philadelphia, 1892. 4°.)

**Hoar**, George Frisbie. The charge against President Grant and Attorney-General Hoar of packing the Supreme court of the United States, to secure the reversal of the legal tender decision, by the appointment of Judges Bradley and Strong, refuted. Letter to the Boston herald.

Worcester, Mass.: Press of C. Hamilton, [1869?]. 45 pp. 8°:

**Holst**, Hermann Eduard von. The constitutional and political history of the United States. Translated from the German by John J. Lalor.

Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1876-1892. 8 vols. 8°.

Supreme Court, *see Index*, vol. 8, p. 302.

**Hughes**, Robert Morton. Handbook of jurisdiction and procedure in United States courts.

St. Paul, Minn.: West publishing co., 1904. xviii, 634 pp. 8°. (The hornbook series, 30.)

**Jameson**, John Alexander. A treatise on constitutional conventions; their history, powers, and modes of proceeding. 4th ed., rev., corrected and enlarged.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1887. xxix, (1), 684 pp. 8°.

Supreme Court, *see Index*, pp. 677-678.

**Jameson**, John Franklin, *ed.* Essays on the constitutional history of the United States in the formative period, 1775-1789. By graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins University.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1889. xv, 322 pp. 8°.

**Jefferson**, Thomas. Writings. With explanatory notes, etc., by the editor H. A. Washington. Vol. VII.

*Washington: Taylor and Maury, 1854. 8°.*

• Danger to American system from encroachments of the Federal judiciary, pp. 192, 199, 216, 256, 278, 293, 321, 403.

**Landon**, Judson S. The constitutional history and government of the United States. 2d revised edition.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1905. ix, (1), 447 pp. 8°.*

The influence of the Supreme Court upon our constitutional development and growth, pp. 273-330; List of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, pp. 425-428.

**Law association of Philadelphia**. Report of the Committee appointed December 5, 1882, "To consider the subject of the delays to suitors in the Supreme Court of the United States, and the various plans for the relief of that Court which have been suggested."

(*In American bar association. Report, 6th annual meeting, Aug. 22-24, 1883, pp. 313-334. Philadelphia, 1883. 8°.*)

**Loveland**, Franklin Olds. Forms of federal practice, comp., arranged and annotated by Frank O. Loveland.

*Cincinnati, O.; The W. H. Anderson company, 1903. 2 vols. 8°.*

"In preparing this edition, I have carefully revised the forms contained in the first edition and have added very many new precedents."—Author's preface.

**McClain**, Emlin. Constitutional law in the United States.

*New York, London [etc.]: Longmans, Green, and co., 1905. xxviii, 438 pp. 8°. (American citizen series, ed. by A. B. Hart.)*

The judiciary, pp. 219-255.

**Madison**, James. Debates on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, in the convention held at Philadelphia, in 1787; with a diary of the debates of the congress of the Confederation. . . . Revised and newly arranged by Jonathan Elliot. Complete in one volume. Vol. V. Supplementary to Elliot's Debates. Published under the sanction of Congress.

*Washington: Printed for the editor, 1845. xxii, 641 pp. 8°.*

Supreme Court, *see* Index, p. 637.

**Madison, James.** *Journal of the Federal Convention.* Reprinted from the edition of 1840, which was published under direction of the United States government from the original manuscripts. A complete index specially adapted to this edition is added. Edited by E. H. Scott.

*Chicago: Scott, Foresman and co., 1898. 2 vols. 8°.*

Supreme Court, *see Index*, vol. 2, p. 802.

— The papers of James Madison, . . . now published from the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of State, by direction of the joint library committee of Congress, under the superintendence of Henry D. Gilpin.

*Washington: Langtree & O'Sullivan, 1840. 3 vols. Fac-similes. 8°.*

Debates in the Federal convention on clause regarding the judiciary, vol. 2, pp. 792-794, 809-812, 855, 1130-1139, 1171-1175; vol. 3, pp. 1435-1440. *See also Index*, vol. 3, p. ccxxx.

**Massachusetts.** *General court, 1808.* Instructions from the Legislature of Massachusetts to their Senators and Representatives in Congress, to use their best endeavours to obtain an amendment to the Constitution of the United States. April 12, 1808. Printed by order of the Senate.

*Washington: Printed by R. C. Weightman, 1808. 4 pp. 12°. [U. S. 10th Congress, 1st session, 1807-1808. Senate.]*

In regard to the removal of judges by the President.

**Maury, William A.** Federal jurisdiction and procedure, as modified by the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1891, and March 3, 1887, corrected by the Act of August 13, 1888.

*Washington, D. C.: W. H. Lowdermilk & co., 1896. 54, (7) pp. 16°.*

— The Supreme Court of the United States. A discussion of its wants and the remedy for them, with the draught of a statute embodying a plan of relief.

*Washington, D. C.: William H. Morrison, 1881. 31 pp. 8°.*

**May, Heber J.** A treatise on the practice and procedure of the United States Supreme court, common law, equity, admiralty, criminal law, Court of claims, Interstate commerce commission, with rules and forms.

*Washington, D. C.: J. Byrne & co., 1899. lxii, 933 pp. 8°.*

**Meigs, William M.** The growth of the Constitution in the Federal Convention of 1787. An effort to trace the origin and development of each separate clause from its suggestion in that body to the form finally approved. Containing also a facsimile of a heretofore unpublished manuscript of the first draft of the instrument made for use in the committee of detail.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1900.* (2), 374 pp. 8°.

The judicial power of the United States, pp. 234-250.

**Miller, Samuel Freeman.** The Constitution and the Supreme Court of the United States of America. Addresses.

*New York: D. Appleton & co., [1889].* 70 pp. 4°.

An address delivered before the alumni of the Law department of the University of Michigan on the Supreme Court of the United States, June 29th, 1887, pp. 37-70.

— Lectures on the Constitution of the United States.

*New York and Albany: Banks and brothers, 1891.* xxi, (1), 765 pp. 8°.

VIII. The Supreme Court of the United States, pp. 373-418; Notes upon Lecture, VIII, pp. 419-432.

**Miyakawa, Masuji.** Powers of the American people, Congress, President and courts, according to evolution of constitutional construction.

*Washington, D. C.: The Wilkens-Sheiry co., 1906.* xv, 260 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

**Paschal, George W.** The Constitution of the United States defined and carefully annotated. With an appendix, supplement, and index thereto. [3d edition.]

*Washington, D. C.: William H. Morrison, 1882.* xx, xxvii, (1), [xxi]-lxxii, 644 pp. 8°.

The judicial power of the United States, pp. 36-38; 189-213.

**Patterson, Christopher Stuart.** The United States and the states under the constitution. 2d ed., with notes and references to additional authorities, by Robert P. Reeder.

*Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1904.* xli, 347 pp. 8°.

**Peeler, A. J.** A treatise on law and equity as distinguished and enforced in the Courts of the United States.

*Austin: Swindells printing house, 1883.* xlvi, 425 pp. 8°.

**Pennsylvania.** *General court, 1808.* Resolutions of the Senate and House of Representatives of the state of Pennsylvania, proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, relative to the terms of continuance in, and removal from office of the judges of the Supreme and other courts of the United States. February 24, 1808.

*City of Washington: A. & G. Way, printers, 1808. 4 pp. 12°. [U. S. 10th Congress, 1st session, 1807-1808. Senate.]*

**Pepper,** George Wharton. The border land of federal and state decisions.

*Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1889. x, (2), 121 pp. 8°.*

**Phelps,** Edward J. The Supreme Court and the sovereignty of the people.

(*In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 692-702. Philadelphia, 1892. 4°.*)

— *Same.*

(*In his Orations and essays, edited by J. G. McCullough, pp. 55-68. New York, 1901. 8°.*)

**Phillips,** Philip. Statutory jurisdiction and proceedings of the Supreme Court of the United States. 2d ed.

*Washington: W. H. & O. H. Morrison, 1872. 512 pp. 8°.*

— *Same.* Revised ed. Oct. 1875.

*Washington: W. H. & O. H. Morrison, 1876. 548 pp. 8°.*

— The statutory jurisdiction and practice of the Supreme Court of the United States together with forms of process and rules established for the Supreme Court, the Court of Claims, the courts of equity, and the courts of admiralty. 5th edition. By W. Hallett.

*New York and Albany: Banks and brothers, 1887. xxvi, 648 pp. 8°.*

**Pierce,** Franklin. Federal usurpation.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1908. xx, 437 pp. 8°.*

"This book is a plea for the sacredness of the Constitution of the United States."

The United States Supreme Court the absolute power, pp. 197-237.

**Pomeroy,** John Norton. An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. Especially designed for students, general and professional. 9th ed. rev. and enl. by Edmund H. Bennett.

*Boston and New York: Published by Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1886. xxxviii, 709 pp. 8°.*

The judicial powers of the United States government, pp. 613-639.

[**Ramsay, David.**] An enquiry into the constitutional authority of the Supreme federal court, over the several states, in their political capacity. Being an answer to Observations upon the government of the United States of America: by James Sullivan, esq., attorney general of the state of Massachusetts. By a citizen of South Carolina.

*Charleston: Printed by W. P. Young, Broad-street, 1792. 49 pp. 8°.*

Signed: Hortensius.

**Rawle, William.** A view of the Constitution of the United States of America. 2d. ed.

*Philadelphia: Philip H. Nicklin, 1829. 349 pp. 8°.*

Of the judicial power, pp. 199-208; Of general tribunals, and first of the Supreme Court, pp. 222-228.

**Rose, Walter Malins.** A code of federal procedure. (Superseding Desty's Federal procedure.) Embodying enactments of Congress, constitutional provisions, established principles, and court rules, in force December 1, 1906, and the Bankruptcy act of 1898, with amendments and orders, together with a collection of forms and precedents.

*San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1907. 3 vols. 8°.*

**Schouler, James.** Constitutional studies, state and federal.

*New York: Dodd, Mead and company, 1897. xii, 332 pp. 12°.*

Federal constitution analyzed: The judiciary, pp. 169-177.

**Shiras, Oliver Perry, comp.** Equity practice in the United States Circuit courts. A compilation of the provisions governing the same as found in the statutes of the United States, rules in equity and decisions of the Supreme court. 2d ed., rev. and enl.

*Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1898. 226 pp. 12°.*

**Simkins, William Stewart.** A suit in equity in the federal courts.

*Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones company, printers, 1904. vi, 665 pp. 8°.*

**Simonton**, Charles H. The federal courts. Their organization, jurisdiction, and procedure. Lectures before the Richmond law school, Richmond college, Virginia.

*Richmond, Va.: B. F. Johnson publishing co., 1896. 12° pp. 8°.*

**Smith**, James Allen. The spirit of American government; a study of the Constitution: its origin, influence, and relation to democracy.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1907. xv, 409 pp. 12°.*

The federal judiciary, pp. 65-124.

**Spear**, Samuel T. The law of the federal judiciary: a treatise on the provisions of the constitution, the laws of Congress, and the judicial decisions relating to the jurisdiction of, and practice and pleading in the federal courts.

*New York: Baker, Voorhis & co., 1883. xxvii, 872 pp. 8°.*

**Stevens**, C. Ellis. Sources of the Constitution of the United States considered in relation to colonial and English history.

*New York: Macmillan and co., 1894. xiii, (1), 277 pp. 12°.*  
The judiciary, pp. 178-206.

**Stickney**, Albert. A true republic.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1879. 271 pp. 12°.*

"The judiciary," pp. 204-205. Favors popular election.

**Stimson**, Frederic Jesup. The American constitution; the national powers; the rights of the states; the liberties of the people.

*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1908. (8), 259 pp. Folded diagrams. 12°.*

Division of powers between legislative, executive, and judicial; pp. 167-203.

**Story**, Joseph. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States; with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the Constitution. 5th edition by Melville M. Bigelow.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.*

Judiciary—organization and powers, vol. 2, pp. 391-576.

**Sumner**, Charles. Remodelling of the Supreme Court of the United States. Remarks in the Senate, on the bill to reorganize the judiciary of the United States, April 2, 1866.

(*In his Complete works, Statesman ed., vol. 14, pp. 30-32. Boston, 1900. 8°.*)

**Sutherland**, William A. Notes on the Constitution of the United States showing the construction and operation of the Constitution as determined by the federal Supreme Court.

*San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1904.* xv, 973 pp. 8°.

Judicial department, pp. 496-550.

**Taft**, William Howard. Recent criticism of the Federal judiciary.

(*In his Present day problems*, pp. 290-332. New York, 1908. 12°.)

"Delivered before the American bar association, Detroit Michigan, August 28, 1895."

**Taylor**, Hannis. Jurisdiction and procedure of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*Rochester: The Lawyers' co-operative publishing company, 1905.* lxxvi, 1007 pp. 8°.

**Thatcher**, Erastus. A digest of statutes, rules, and decisions relative to the jurisdiction and practice of the Supreme Court of the United States. 2d ed., with an appendix of practical forms.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1883.* xxiv, 602 pp. 8°.

The Library has also the first edition published in 1882.

**Thayer**, Amos M. Jurisdiction of the federal courts.

*St. Louis, Mo.: W. W. Brewer & co., [1895].* 48 pp. 8°.

**Thorpe**, Francis N. The constitutional history of the United States.

*Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1901.* 3 vols. 8°.

The Judiciary, see Index, vol. 3, pp. 617-620.

**Tiffany**, Joel. A treatise on government and constitutional law.

*Albany, N. Y.: W. C. Little, 1867.* 398, 179 pp. 8°.

Of the judicial powers, pp. 356-369.

**Tocqueville**, Alexis de. Democracy in America. Translated by Henry Reeve, with a critical and biographical introduction by John Bigelow.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1899.* 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°. (*The world's great books.*)

The Supreme Court, vol. 1, pp. 136-146.

Appointive vs. elective judiciary, vol. 2, p. 458.

**Towle**, Nathaniel C. A history and analysis of the Constitution of the United States. 3d ed. rev. and enlarged.

*Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1871.* ix, (3), 444 pp. 8°.

The Judicial power of the United States, pp. 18-20, 187-194.

**Townsend**, Edward Waterman. *Our Constitution; why and how it was made—who made it, and what it is.*

*New York: Moffat, Yard & company, 1906. 322 pp. 8°.*

The Supreme Court, pp. 144, 148, 150, 158, 171, 194, 198, 227.

**Tucker**, John Randolph. *The Constitution of the United States. A critical discussion of its genesis, development, and interpretation.* Edited by Henry St. George Tucker.

*Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1899. 2 vols. 8°.*

The judicial department, vol. 2, pp. 753-820.

**United States.** *Bureau of rolls and library:* Documentary history of the Constitution of the United States of America, 1786-1870. Derived from records, manuscripts, and rolls deposited in the Bureau of rolls and library of the Department of State.

*Washington: Department of state, 1894-1905. 5 vols. F°.*

Published originally in parts, as Appendix I-V of Bulletin of the "Bureau of rolls and library" no. 1, 3, 5, 7 & 9, 1893-97 (no. 9 issued 1900).

Reprinted according to a concurrent resolution passed by the Senate Jan. 24, 1901, and by the House of representatives Feb. 9, 1901.

Vol. III has an appendix (not included in the original ed.) "Additional notes by Madison for the introduction to his notes of debates in the Federal convention," pp. 796a-796o. Supreme Court, *see Index*, vol. 3, p. 894.

— *7th Cong., 1st sess.*, 1801-1802. Debates in the Congress of the United States, on the bill for repealing the law "for the more convenient organization of the courts of the United States;" during the first session of the Seventh Congress. And a list of the yeas and nays on that interesting subject.

*Albany: Printed for Collier and Stockwell, 1802. 796 pp. 8°.*

— *Debates in the Senate of the United States on the judiciary, during the first session of the Seventh Congress; also, the several motions, resolutions, and votes taken upon that momentous subject; and a complete list of the yeas and nays, as entered on the journals.*

*Philadelphia: E. Bronson, 1802. 324 pp. 8°.*

— *35th Cong., 2d sess.* House ex. doc. no. 39. Letter from the Secretary of the interior, transmitting tabular statement of the expenses of the Supreme Court of the United States, &c. Jan. 11, 1859. 3 pp. 8°.

**United States.** *56th Cong., 2d sess.* House report no. 2707. Erection of a court of justice building, etc. Report from the Committee on public buildings and grounds. Feb. 5, 1901. 2 pp. 8°.

Favorable.

— *57th Cong., 2d sess.* House report no. 2917. Erection of a building for a court of justice. Report from the Committee on public buildings and grounds. Dec. 19, 1902. 4 pp. 8°.

Favorable.

— *Court of claims.* Rules of the Court of claims of the United States and rules of the Supreme court of the United States relating to appeals from the Court of claims.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907.* 48 pp. 8°.

— *Dept. of justice.* Reply of the Attorney-general, dated January 3, 1903, to a communication dated December 20, 1902, from the Hon. George F. Hoar, chairman of the Committee on the judiciary, United States Senate. Sherman antitrust law, and list of decisions relating thereto. Also an address delivered by Philander C. Knox on the commerce clause of the Constitution and the trust, at Pittsburg, Pa., October 14, 1902.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.* (2), 50 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 73.)

— *Electoral commission.* The Proceedings of the Electoral commission appointed under the Act of Congress approved January 29, 1877, entitled "An Act to provide for and regulate the counting of votes for President and Vice-President, and the decisions of questions arising thereon, for the term commencing March 4, A. D. 1877."

*Washington: Government printing office, 1877.* (4), 309 pp. F°. (Congressional Record, Forty-fourth Congress, second session, part IV, vol. V.)

The following Justices of the Supreme Court were members of the Commission, and their part in the proceedings of the Commission can be learned only from this work: Nathan Clifford, William Strong, Samuel F. Miller, Stephen J. Field, and Joseph P. Bradley.

— *Laws, statutes, etc., 1905-1906 (59th Cong., 1st sess.).* A bill to revise, codify, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.*] 399, (1) pp. 4°. (59th Cong., 1st sess. H. R. 14971.)

Introduced in the House, by Mr. Moon of Pennsylvania, Feb. 15, 1906.

**United States.** *Laws, statutes, etc.* Title xvi. The judiciary.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1907.*] 158-342 pp. 4°.

Caption title.

Revised by the Commission to revise and codify the laws, 1897-1906, printed in connection with the work of the Joint committee on the revision of the laws.

— *Supreme Court.* Breakfast to the justices of the Supreme court of the United States, in the American academy of music, Sept. 15, 1887, by the bar of Philadelphia.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott co., 1888. 61 pp. Portrait. 12°. (Law academy of Philadelphia.)*

— — — *Same.*

(*In Carson, Hampton L. History of the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the promulgation of the Constitution of the United States, vol. 2, pp. 303-334. Philadelphia, 1889. 4°.*)

— — — Proceedings of the bench and bar of the Supreme court of the United States; in memoriam. Matthew H. Carpenter.

*Washington: J. L. Pearson, printer, 1881. 29 pp. 8°.*

— — — Rules of the Supreme court of the United States, adopted January 7, 1884, and the rules of practice for the Circuit and District courts of the United States in equity and admiralty cases and orders in reference to appeals from Court of claims.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 101 pp. 8°.*

Other editions in the Library of Congress.

**Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, and Waldo Gifford Leland.** Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. by W. G. Leland.

[*Washington: Carnegie institution of Washington, 1907. xiii, 327 pp. 4°. (On verso of t.-p.: Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 92. Papers of the Dept. of historical research. J. F. Jameson, ed.)*

“Supreme Court of the United States,” pp. 250-251.

**Virginia.** *General assembly, 1820-1821. House of delegates.* Report and resolutions concerning the citation of the commonwealth, to answer a complaint before the Supreme court of the United States. <Printed by order of the House of delegates. >

*Richmond: Printed by T. Ritchie, printer for the commonwealth, 1821. 24 pp. 8°.*

A discussion of the relative powers of the federal and state governments, and a denial of the right of the Supreme court of the United States to examine and correct a judgment rendered by the state courts of Virginia in a case arising from an act of Congress empowering the corporation of the city of Washington to establish lotteries for effecting the improvement of the city, and the consequent vending and distributing of lottery tickets within the jurisdictional limits of Virginia, contrary to the laws of the state.

— — — A substitute proposed by Mr. Miller, of Powhatan, for the report and resolutions concerning the citation of the commonwealth to answer a complaint before the Supreme court of the United States. <Printed by order of the House of delegates. >

*Richmond: Printed by T. Ritchie, printer for the commonwealth, 1821. 12 pp. 8°.*

An inquiry into the jurisdiction of the Supreme court and a protest against its right to examine and correct a judgment rendered by the state courts of Virginia in a case arising from an act of Congress empowering the corporation of the city of Washington to establish lotteries for effecting the improvement of the city, and the consequent vending and distributing of lottery tickets within the jurisdictional limits of Virginia, contrary to the laws of the state.

**Webster, Daniel.** *Independence of the judiciary.*

(*In his Works, vol. 3, pp. 26-32. Boston, 1851. 8°.*)

**Webster, Sidney.** *Two treaties of Paris and the Supreme court.*

*New York and London: Harper & bros., 1901. (4), 132, (1) pp. 12°.*

**Wells, J. C.** *A treatise on the jurisdiction of courts.* In two volumes.

*Saint Paul: West publishing company, 1880. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Willoughby, Westel Woodbury.** *The Supreme Court of the United States: its history and influence in our constitutional system.*

*Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1890. (6), 124, (2) pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. Extra vol. vii.)*

**Woodburn**, James Albert. The American republic and its government, an analysis of the government of the United States, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1908. v. (1), 410 pp. 8°. (American politics.)*

The judiciary, pp. 317-341.

— The making of the Constitution, a syllabus of "Madison's Journal of the Constitutional Convention," together with a few outlines based on "The Federalist."

*Chicago: Scott, Foresman & co., 1908. (2), vii, 3-40 (2) pp. 8°.*

## THE SUPREME COURT: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

**1830.** The tribunal of dernier resort.  
*Southern review*, vol. 6 (Nov., 1830) : 421-513.

**1838.** Supreme Court of the United States.  
*New York review*, vol. 2 (Apr., 1838) : 372-404.

**1850.** Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Living age*, vol. 24 (Mar. 23, 1850) : 550-552.

**1854.** The Supreme Court of the United States in 1853-4.  
*American law register*, vol. 2 (Oct., 1854) : 705-712.

**1868.** The Supreme Court bills. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 6 (Jan. 30, 1868) : 85-86.

**1868.** The use of the Supreme Court to the Union. J. N. Pomeroy.  
*Nation*, vol. 6 (Feb. 20, 1868) : 146-147.

**1868.** Congress and the Supreme Court. George B. Butler.  
*Harper's new monthly magazine*, vol. 36 (Apr., 1868) : 657-662.

**1869.** The new United States judges. A. G. Sedgwick.  
*Nation*, vol. 9 (Dec. 2, 1869) : 477-479.

**1870.** The Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Irish law times*, vol. 4 (Jan. 1, 1870) : 2-3.

**1870.** The Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 1 (Mar. 12, 1870) : 188-189.

**1870.** The Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Penn monthly*, vol. 1 (May, 1870) : 161-172.

**1871.** The Supreme Court and its theory of nationality. J. N. Pomeroy.  
*Nation*, vol. 12 (June 29, 1871) : 445-446.

**1874.** How will the United States Supreme Court decide the Granger railroad case? David A. Wells.  
*Nation*, vol. 19 (Oct. 29, 1874) : 282-284.

**1875.** The Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 2 (Jan. 22, 1875) : 55-56.  
 Arguments against increasing the number of judges.

**1875.** The Supreme Court.  
*American law review*, vol. 9 (July, 1875) : 668-683.

**1875.** The delay of business in the Supreme Court of the United States. J. M. McCorkle.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 2 (Aug. 6, 1875) : 512-513.

**1875.** Delay of business in the Supreme Court of the United States—another suggestion. W. L. Nugent.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 2 (Aug. 20, 1875) : 545.

**1875.** The Supreme Court as a stepping-stone to something else. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 21 (Dec. 2, 1875) : 352.

**1876.** Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 3 (Mar. 31, 1876) : 216.  
 Abstract of a paper by Job E. Stevenson, published in *American Law Record*.

**1876.** United States Supreme Court—when causes will be taken up out of their order.  
*Central law journal*, vol. 3 (Nov. 17, 1876) : 732.

**1881.** Partisanship in the Supreme Court. John T. Morgan.  
*North American review*, vol. 132 (Feb., 1881) : 176-186.

**1881.** "The needs of the Supreme Court."  
*Washington law reporter*, vol. 9 (Apr. 20, 1881) : 241-242.

**1881.** The needs of the Supreme Court. William Strong.  
*North American review*, vol. 132 (May, 1881) : 437-450.

**1882.** The Supreme Court.  
*Pacific coast law journal*, vol. 8 (Jan. 28, 1882) : 923-927.

**1882.** Relief of the Supreme Court.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 25 (May 13, 1882) : 370-372.  
 Extract from the Minority report of the Committee of the Amer. bar association.

**1882.** The plans for the relief of the Supreme Court. A. G. Sedgwick.  
*Nation*, vol. 34 (May 18, 1882) : 418-419.

**1882.** The Supreme Court of the United States. E. V. Smalley. *Century magazine*, vol. 25 (Dec., 1882) : 163-181.

**1883.** The Supreme Court and state repudiation—The Virginia and Louisiana cases. John Norton Pomeroy. *American law review*, vol. 17 (Sept.-Oct., 1883) : 684-734.

**1883.** Professor Pomeroy and the United States Supreme Court—His arraignment of it not justified. James F. Mister. *American law review*, vol. 17 (Nov.-Dec., 1883) : 933-947.

**1884.** The United States Supreme Court and the civil rights act. William W. Patton. *New Englander*, vol. 43 (Jan., 1884) : 1-19.

**1884.** The relief of the Supreme Court of the United States. William M. Meigs. *American law register*, vol. 32 (June, 1884) : 360-370.

**1885.** The Supreme Court of the United States and the influences that have contributed to make it the greatest judicial tribunal in the world. Thomas A. Hendricks. *Chicago legal news*, vol. 17 (July 18, 1885) : 380-382.

**1887.** The veto power of the Supreme Court. James R. Doolittle. *Chicago law times*, vol. 1 (Apr., 1887) : 177-186.

**1887.** A theory of sovereignty under the federal constitution. Robert Ludon Fowler. *American law review*, vol. 21 (May-June, 1887) : 399-417.

    . . . "and that the general or Union government succeeded to the particular powers of sovereignty, classified by the writers of the last century under the Prerogatives of the Crown."

    "The facts of history then seem to declare that the government of the United States was Federal even before the adoption of the Federal Constitution, and to account for the federated sovereignty by inherent forces operating normally, not artificially."

**1887.** Parties and the Supreme Court. E. P. Clark. *Nation*, vol. 44 (May 26, 1887) : 448.

**1887.** Remarks of Chief Justice Waite on "The Supreme Court of the United States." *Albany law journal*, vol. 36 (Oct. 15, 1887) : 318.

**1888.** "The Supreme Court of the United States." Response to toast. John M. Harlan. *Chicago legal news*, vol. 20 (Feb. 25, 1888) : 208.

**1888.** How a justice of the Supreme Court of the United States is installed.  
*American law review*, vol. 22 (Mar.-Apr., 1888) : 276.  
Installation of Mr. Justice Lamar.

**1889.** Relief for the Supreme Court. Alfred Conkling Coxe.  
*Forum*, vol. 6 (Feb., 1889) : 567-578.

**1889.** United States Supreme Court. Frank H. Brooks.  
*Chicago legal news*, vol. 21 (Mar. 23, 1889) : 257.

**1889.** Relief of the United States Supreme Court. Samuel Maxwell.  
*American law review*, vol. 23 (Nov.-Dec., 1889) : 958-964.

**1889.** The Supreme Court.  
*Nation*, vol. 49 (Dec. 19, 1889) : 489-490.  
Same reprinted in *The Advocate*, vol. 2, Jan. 15, 1890, pp. 26-27.

**1890.** The Supreme Court of the United States. Edward J. Phelps.  
*Juridical review*, vol. 2 (1890) : 122-130.

**1890.** The Supreme Court and interstate commerce. Charles A. Culberson.  
*American law review*, vol. 24 (Jan.-Feb., 1890) : 25-63.

**1890.** The Supreme Court and the Constitution. Henry Hitchcock.  
*Advocate*, vol. 2 (Feb. 18, 1890) : 77-82.

**1890.** The Supreme Court room.  
*Current comment*, vol. 2 (Feb. 15, 1890) : 95-99.

**1890.** The power of the Supreme Court. Eaton S. Drone.  
*Forum*, vol. 8 (Feb., 1890) : 653-664.

**1890.** The Supreme Court of the United States. James D. Colt.  
*New England magazine*, n. s. vol. 2 (Mar., 1890) : 21-38.

**1890.** The centenary of the Supreme Court of the United States. Stephen J. Field.  
*American law review*, vol. 24 (May-June, 1890) : 351-368.

**1890.** The Supreme Court of the United States. Eugene L. Didier.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 11 (Sept., 1890) : 718-721.

**1890.** Recent centralizing tendencies in the Supreme Court. Fred. Perry Powers.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 5 (Sept., 1890) : 389-410.

**1890.** Relief of suitors in federal courts. Walter B. Hill.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 66 (Nov., 1890) : 671-680.

**1890.** Relief for the Supreme Court. William Strong.  
*North American review*, vol. 151 (Nov., 1890) : 567-575.

**1891.** Elective and appointive judges.  
*American law review*, vol. 25 (Mar.-Apr., 1891) : 288-291.

**1892.** The salaries of the United States Supreme Court justices.  
Simon Sterne.  
*Counsellor*, vol. 1 (Jan., 1892) : 93-98.  
Published by the New York Law School.

**1892.** Carson's Supreme Court. [Review.]  
*Nation*, vol. 54 (Mar. 31, 1892) : 251-252; (Apr. 7, 1892) : 268-270.

**1892.** The Supreme Court of the United States. Frederick Pollock.  
*Law quarterly review*, vol. 8 (Apr., 1892) : 162-164.  
Review of Carson's book.

**1893.** Politics and the Supreme Court of the United States. Walter D. Coles.  
*American law review*, vol. 27 (Mar.-Apr., 1893) : 182-208.

**1893.** An Athenian parallel to a function of our Supreme Court. Thomas D. Goodell.  
*Yale review*, vol. 2 (May, 1893) : 64-73.

**1895.** Recent development of corporation law by the Supreme Court of the United States. George Wharton Pepper.  
*American law register and review*, n. s. vol. 2 (May, 1895) : 296-313; (July, 1895) : 448-459.

**1895.** The Supreme Court of the United States.  
*Law student's helper*, vol. 3 (June, 1895) : 229-232.

**1895.** The income tax decision and the power of the Supreme Court to nullify acts of Congress. Sylvester Pennoyer.  
*American law review*, vol. 29 (July-Aug., 1895) : 550-558.

**1895.** Power of the judiciary to nullify acts of Congress.  
*American law review*, vol. 29 (July-Aug., 1895) : 594-597.

**1895.** Chief Justice of the United States, or Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States? William A. Richardson.  
*New England historical and genealogical register*, vol. 49 (July, 1895) : 275-279.

**1895.** The income tax decisions as an object lesson in constitutional construction. Christopher G. Tiedeman.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 6 (Sept., 1895) : 268-279.

**1895.** Criticisms of the federal judiciary. William H. Taft.  
*American law review*, vol. 29 (Sept.-Oct., 1895) : 641-674.  
Discusses the relation of the Supreme Court to the questions of the day; corporations, railroads, labor, etc.

**1895.** The origin of the supreme judicial power in the Federal Constitution. Robert Ludlow Fowler.  
*American law review*, vol. 29 (Sept.-Oct., 1895) : 711-725.

**1895.** Should the Supreme Court be reorganized and proportional representation be demanded for the election of representatives in Congress? James M. Ashley.  
*Arena*, vol. 14 (Oct., 1895) : 221-227.

**1895.** The income tax decision: an answer to Governor Pennoyer. Lafon Allen.  
*American law review*, vol. 29 (Nov.-Dec., 1895) : 847-856.  
A reply to the foregoing, Sylvester Pennoyer, pp. 856-863.

**1896.** The Supreme Court of the United States as expounder of the Constitution. J. C. Rosenberger.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (Jan.-Feb., 1896) : 55-68.

**1896.** The case of *Marbury v. Madison*. Sylvester Pennoyer.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (Mar.-Apr., 1896) : 188-202.

**1896.** A new defender of the Supreme Court of the United States.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (Mar.-Apr., 1896) : 269-274.

**1896.** The Supreme Court and its constitutional duty and power. Junius Parker.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (May-June, 1896) : 357-364.

**1896.** The Federal judiciary and its attitude towards the people. Percy L. Edwards.  
*Michigan law journal*, vol. 5 (June, 1896) : 183-194.

**1896.** The Supreme Court of the United States. George A. Benham.  
*North American review*, vol. 163 (Oct., 1896) : 505-509.

**1896.** The Supreme Court of the United States and its work. John M. Harlan.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (Nov.-Dec., 1896) : 900-902.

**1896.** How the judges of the Supreme Court of the United States consult.  
*American law review*, vol. 30 (Nov.-Dec., 1896) : 903-905.

**1897.** The Supreme Court and its honorable record—how it has been kept out of politics—some famous cases.  
*Law student's helper*, vol. 5 (Jan., 1897) : 24-26.

**1897.** The Supreme Court on the military status. G. Norman Lieber.  
*American law review*, vol. 31 (May-June, 1897) : 342-362.

**1897.** The United States Supreme Court. Chauncey M. Depew.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 17 (May, 1897) : 169-178.

**1897.** In and around the Supreme Court. Alice M. Whitlock.  
*Green bag*, vol. 9 (June, 1897) : 274-277.

**1898.** Justice Brewer on "The nation's anchor."  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 57 (Mar. 12, 1898) : 166-170.

**1898.** The troubles of an elective judiciary. J. G. Jenkins.  
*American law review*, vol. 32 (Mar.-Apr., 1898) : 237-243.

**1898.** An elective judiciary and the party "boss." W. Bourke Cockran.  
*American law review*, vol. 32 (Nov.-Dec., 1898) : 868-879.

**1899.** The Supreme Court of the United States. F. Charles Hume.  
*American law review*, vol. 33 (Sept.-Oct., 1899) : 641-664.

**1900.** The Supreme Court in history. E. P. Powell.  
*Arena*, vol. 23 (Mar., 1900) : 271-283.

**1900.** The Supreme Court and sectarian institutions.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 70 (Mar., 1900) : 859-864.

**1900.** The Supreme Court of the United States. Seymour D. Thompson.  
*American law review*, vol. 34 (May-June, 1900) : 401-408.

**1900.** Ye difficulty of gaining admittance to ye bar of ye Supreme Court of ye United States in ye olden time. [Letter of Edward Burd, Feb. 8, 1791.]  
*American law review*, vol. 34 (July-Aug., 1900) : 628-629.

**1900.** A new building for the Supreme Court of the United States. Letter of Frank Harvey Field, with remarks of the editor.  
*American law review*, vol. 34 (Nov.-Dec., 1900) : 924-926.

1901. The Supreme Court of the United States. Raymond H. Arnot.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 12, (Jan., 1901) : 453-457.

1901. "Attacking" the Supreme Court. R. Ogden.  
*Nation*, vol. 73 (Aug. 29, 1901) : 162-163.

1901. The Supreme Court of the United States. John Macdonell.  
*Nineteenth century and after*, vol. 50 (Aug., 1901) : 327-338.

1901. The Supreme Court and the dependencies. George S. Boutwell.  
*North American review*, vol. 173 (Aug., 1901) : 154-160.

1901. The Supreme Court and the insular cases. Simeon E. Baldwin.  
*Yale review*, vol. 10 (Aug., 1901) : 129-143.

1901. The Supreme Court and the insular cases. L. S. Rowe.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1901) : 226-250.

1901. The decisions of the Supreme Court in the insular cases. John W. Burgess.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1901) : 486-504.

1901. The Supreme Court decision and its consequences. [Insular cases.]  
*Outlook*, vol. 69 (Dec. 14, 1901) : 962-965.

1903. Mr. Justice Harlan's address, at the banquet given on Dec. 9th in honor of the twenty-fifth anniversary of his appointment to the Supreme court.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 65 (Jan., 1903) : 16-18.

1903. A century of Federal judicature. Van Vechten Veeder.  
*Green bag*, vol. 15 (Jan., 1903) : 17-24; (Feb., 1903) : 71-80; (Mar., 1903) : 127-138; (Apr., 1903) : 181-191; (May, 1903) : 223-232; (June, 1903) : 281-289; (July, 1903) : 323-332; (Aug., 1903) : 377-385; (Sept., 1903) : 419-429.

1903. The Supreme Court of the United States. David J. Brewer.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1903) : 273-284.

1903. The Supreme court dilemma. Simon Fleischmann.  
*American lawyer*, vol. 11 (Apr., 1903) : 147-152.

1903. The previous reporters of the Supreme Court of the United States.  
*American law review*, vol. 37 (May-June, 1903) : 411-412.

**1903.** The United States Supreme Court.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 47 (May 16, 1903) : 812-813.

**1903.** The federal judge. Edward M. Winston.  
*Arena*, vol. 29 (June, 1903) : 568-576.

**1903.** The Supreme Court of the United States: its place in the Constitution. Joseph H. Choate.  
*North American review*, vol. 176 (June, 1903) : 927-944.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 65 (July, 1903) : 203-210.  
*Society of comparative legislation, Journal*, vol. 5 (Aug., 1903) : 45-65.

**1903.** Mr. John Bigelow on the United States Supreme Court.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 47 (Aug. 1, 1903) : 1251-1252.

**1903.** The Supreme Court of the United States during the first half century of its existence. A. Inglis Clark.  
*Commonwealth law review*, vol. 1 (Oct.-Dec., 1903) : 3-12, 69-78.

**1904.** Pensions for judges.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 66 (Feb., 1904) : 33.

**1904.** [Supreme Court.] A. Maurice Low.  
*National review*, vol. 43 (May, 1904) : 440-444.

**1904.** The election of federal judges by the people. Walter Clark.  
*Arena*, vol. 32 (Nov., 1904) : 457-460.

**1904.** The Supreme Court: an American ideal. Rupert Sargent Holland.  
*Green bag*, vol. 16 (Dec., 1904) : 787-791.

**1905.** The election of federal judges by the people. Walter Clark.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 67 (Aug., 1905) : 235-237.

**1906.** The three departments of government and their relation to each other. Charles E. Littlefield.  
*Green bag*, vol. 18 (Feb., 1906) : 72-87.

**1906.** The great usurpation. William Trickett.  
*American law review*, vol. 40 (May-June, 1906) : 356-376.

"But the makers of the Constitution no more intended an omnipotent judiciary than an omnipotent legislature. They did not contemplate that their gift of legislative power should be obstructed or annulled by an intermeddling court. They intended, let us suppose, to give to Congress the ability

in a great crisis, to raise money by a tax on incomes and to raise it in a way that would not shock the sense of justice of the people and provoke a revolution."

The "Great usurpation" here means the action of the Supreme Court in declaring laws unconstitutional.

**1906.** The Supreme court and unconstitutional acts of Congress.  
Edward S. Corwin.  
*Michigan law review*, vol. 4 (June, 1906) : 616-630.

**1906.** Independence of the federal judiciary. Hannis Taylor.  
*American law review*, vol. 40 (July-Aug., 1906) : 481-495.

**1906.** The Supreme court and coming events. Frederick Trevor Hill.  
*Appleton's magazine*, vol. 8 (July, 1906) : 9-15.

**1906.** Some urgent constitutional changes demanded by Chief Justice Clark.  
*Arena*, vol. 36 (July, 1906) : 81-83.  
On election of judges.

**1906.** The courts, the plutocracy and the people; or the age-long attempt to bulwark privilege and despotism.  
*Arena*, vol. 36 (July, 1906) : 84-87.  
On the right of frank, free, honest criticism of the courts.

**1906.** The supreme law of the land. Blackburn Esterline.  
*American law review*, vol. 40 (July-Aug., 1906) : 566-579.  
Reply to article entitled "The great usurpation" in preceding number of this magazine.

**1906.** The Court is king. Thomas Speed Mosby.  
*Arena*, vol. 36 (Aug., 1906) : 118-120.

**1906.** Some recent attacks on the American doctrine of judicial power. William M. Meigs.  
*American law review*, vol. 40 (Sept.-Oct., 1906) : 641-670.

**1906.** Appointments to the United States Supreme Court. James Schouler.  
*Green bag*, vol. 18 (Dec., 1906) : 657-661.

**1907.** The function of the judiciary. Percy Bordwell.  
*Columbia law review*, vol. 7 (May, 1907) : 337-343; (Nov., 1907) : 520-528.

**1907.** Only seven Chief Justices in nearly six score years.  
*Law student's helper*, vol. 15 (June, 1907) : 182-184.

1907. The power of the Supreme Court to enforce its decrees. George C. Lay. *American law review*, vol. 41 (July-Aug., 1907) : 515-526.

1907. Executive intimidation of the judiciary. Frederick M. Davenport. *Outlook*, vol. 86 (July 13, 1907) : 553-555.

1907. Judicial nullification of acts of Congress. William Trickett. *North American review*, vol. 185 (Aug. 16, 1907) : 848-856.

1907. The newest neologism of the Supreme Court. William Trickett. *American law review*, vol. 41 (Sept.-Oct., 1907) : 729-739.

1907. Is the Supreme Court constitutional? Walter Clark. *Independent*, vol. 63 (Sept. 26, 1907) : 723-726.

1907. Jurisdiction and authority of the state supreme courts and of the Supreme Court of the United States. J. Altheus Johnson. *Law student's helper*, vol. 15 (Oct., 1907) : 291-295.

1907. Judge Walter Clark and the Supreme Court. Jacob Trieber. *Independent*, vol. 63 (Nov. 14, 1907) : 1156-1157.

1908. Political and party aspects of the national judiciary, 1789-1801. Ensminger Mowry. *American historical magazine*, vol. 3 (Jan., 1908) : 83-97; (June, 1908) : 331-355; (Sept., 1908) : 471-492.  
"Bibliography," pp. 488-492.

1908. The first Hayburn case, 1792. Max Farrand. *American historical review*, vol. 13 (Jan., 1908) : 281-285.

1908. Supreme Court government. Franklin H. Giddings. *American federationist*, vol. 15 (Feb., 1908) : 94-96.

1908. Political theories of the Supreme Court from 1789-1835. Charles G. Haines. *American political science review*, vol. 2 (Feb., 1908) : 221-244.

1908. Judicial supremacy. Walter Clark. *Arena*, vol. 39 (Feb., 1908) : 148-155.

1908. The future of the Supreme Court. *Virginia law register*, vol. 13 (Mar., 1908) : 898-899.

**1908.** The place of oral arguments in the work of the Supreme Court. Albert M. Kales.  
*Illinois law review*, vol. 2 (Apr., 1908) : 594-600.

**1908.** Uniformity of law in the several States as an American ideal. William Schofield.  
*Harvard law review*, vol. 21 (June, 1908) : 583-594.  
"State courts versus federal courts."

**1908.** The United States Supreme Court—and the commercial era. John R. Dos Passos.  
*Yale law journal*, vol. 17 (June, 1908) : 573-584.

**1908.** How the states have fared during the last decade in the Supreme Court of the United States. C. H. Alexander.  
*Chicago legal news*, vol. 41 (Sept. 12, 1908) : 41-43.  
"Address before the Mississippi bar association, May 5, 1908."

**1908.** Have the United States judges adequate salaries? John W. Griggs.  
*Independent*, vol. 65 (Nov. 19, 1908) : 1155-1158.

**1909.** Jury trial in original proceedings for mandamus in the Supreme Court. Henry Schofield.  
*Illinois law review*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1909) : 479-492.

## SUPREME COURT: REPORTS

**1789-1806.** **Dallas**, Alexander Jones. Reports of cases in the courts of Pennsylvania, before and since the Revolution; and in the several courts of the United States, and of Pennsylvania. 1754 to 1806.

*Philadelphia, 1790-1807.* 4 vols. 8°.

— **Same.** With notes and additions to the 3d ed. of v. 1, printed in 1830, by Thomas I. Wharton; and notes to the 2d ed. of v. 4, printed in 1835, by Benj. Gerhard.

*Philadelphia, 1798-1835.* 4 vols. 8°.

**1789-1827.** **Peters**, Richard. Condensed reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, from the organization of the court to the commencement of Peters' reports; with copious notes.

*Philadelphia, 1830-1834.* 6 vols. 8°.

**1789-1834.** **Myer**, William G., *ed.* Federal decisions. Cases argued and determined in the Supreme, Circuit, and District courts of the United States.

*St. Louis, Mo.: The Gilbert book company, 1884-1889.* 30 vols. 8°.

**1791-1855.** **Curtis**, Benjamin Robbins. Reports of decisions in the Supreme Court of the United States; with notes and a digest.

*Boston, 1855-1856.* 22 vols. 8°.

**1801-1815.** **Cranch**, William. Reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1801 to 1815.

*New York and Washington, 1812-1817.* 9 vols. 8°.

**1801-1835.** **Marshall**, John. The constitutional decisions of John Marshall; *ed.*, with an introductory essay, by Joseph P. Cotton, jr.

*New York, London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905.* 2 vols. *Frontispieces.* 8°.

"Six hundred copies of this edition of the 'Constitutional decisions of John Marshall' have been bound for subscribers uniform with limited editions of 'The founders of the republic.'" This copy not numbered.

**1801-1835.** **Marshall**, John. Complete constitutional decisions, ed. with annotations historical, critical and legal, by John M. Dillon.  
*Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1903. xi, (1), 799 pp. Frontispiece. 2 fold. facsim. 8°.*

**1816-1827.** **Wheaton**, Henry. Reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1816 to 1827.  
*Philadelphia and New York, 1816-1827. 12 vols. 8°.*

**1828-1842.** **Peters**, Richard. Reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States 1828-1842.  
*Philadelphia, 1828-1843. 17 vols. 8°.*

**1843-1861.** **Howard**, Benjamin C. Reports of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1843 to 1861.  
*Philadelphia and Boston, 1843-1861. 24 vols. 8°.*

**1855-1859.** **Miller**, Samuel Freeman. Report of decisions in the Supreme Court of the United States. [Condensed 1855-1859.] Vol. 1-4.  
*Washington: W. H. & O. H. Morrison, 1874-1875. 4 vols. 8°.*

**1861-1862.** **Black**, Jeremiah Sullivan. Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the United States at December term, 1861, and December term, 1862.  
*Washington, 1862-1863. 2 vols. 8°.*

**1863-1874.** **Wallace**, John William. Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States, December term, 1863 to 1874.  
*Washington, 1864-1876. 23 vols. 8°.*

**U. S. Supreme Court.** Cases argued and decided in the Supreme Court of the United States and others . . . Book 1-52, Lawyers ed. . . . by S. K. Williams, LL. D. With "Notes on U. S. Reports" by W. M. Rose [v. 1-210].  
*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' co-operative pub. co., 1901-1908. 210 vols. in 52. 8°.*  
 On cover. 2d ed. (only down to v. 43).  
 — Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States. Vol. 91-210, Oct. term 1875-Oct. term 1907.  
*Boston: Little, Brown & co., [etc.], 1876-1908. 120 vols. 8°.*  
 — Supreme Court Reporter. Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court. Vol. 1-28. Oct. term, 1882-Oct. term, 1907.  
*St. Paul: West pub. co., 1883-1908. 28 vols. 8°.*  
 Covers v. 106-210 U. S. Supreme Court Reports.

## SUPREME COURT: DIGESTS OF REPORTS

**Alden, T. J. F.** Index to the reports of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, from Dallas to 14 Howard, inclusive.

*Philadelphia, 1854. 3 vols. 8°.*

**Ash, Mark, and William Ash.** Table of federal citations; containing all cases, both federal and state, affirmed, reversed, modified or cited in subsequent decisions of the federal courts, including Court of Claims, and all federal cases cited in decisions of the courts of last resort in all the states. 1789-1901.

*New York: Remick, Schilling & co., 1901. 4 vols. 4°.*

**Butler, Charles Henry.** Index digest of opinions delivered and cases decided by the Supreme Court of the United States during October terms 1902, 1903, 1904, and 1905 and reported in volumes 187-202, inclusive, United States reports with a table of cases.

*New York: The Banks law publishing co., 1906. (2), 885 pp. 8°.*

**Clarke, H. DeF.** Handbook of all the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States from its organization to October term, 1891. Part I. Index by subjects. Part II. Index by cases. Supplement, October terms '91-97, incl.

*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' co-operative publishing company, 1899. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Coxe, R. S.** Digest of the decisions in the Supreme Court, Circuit courts and District courts of the United States, 1759 to 1829.

*Philadelphia, 1829. 8°.*

**Curtis, Benjamin Robbins.** Digest of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States; from the origin of the court to the close of the December term, 1854.

*Boston, 1856. 8°.*

**Danforth**, Henry G. A digest of the United States Supreme Court reports from the organization of the court to October, 1885. Comprising Dallas, Cranch, . . . to volume 115.

*Albany & New York: Banks & brothers, [1885]. (2), 1252 pp. 8°.*

— *Same*. Vol. II, comprising volumes 115 to 141, inclusive, from October, 1885, to October, 1891.

*New York, Albany, N. Y.: Banks & brothers, 1891. (2), 595 pp. 8°.*

**Digest** of the United States Supreme court reports. U. S. vols. 1-206. L. ed. books 1-51. Appending all state and federal citations of each decided point to the statement thereof in the body of the digest. Containing references also to editorial notes in the Lawyers edition of these reports and in the Lawyers reports annotated.

*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers co-operative publishing company, 1908. 5 vols. 8°.*

Complete in 6 vols.

**Holcombe**, J. P. Digest of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, from its organization to the present time.

*Philadelphia, 1848. 8°.*

— *Same*. New ed. with appendix of recent cases.

*New York, 1849. 8°.*

**Kinney**, Jonathan Kendrick. A digest of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, from the organization of the Court to the close of the October term, 1884.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1886. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Lauck**, H. J., and H. DeF. **Clarke**. Table of cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789-1880.

*Boston, 1882. 8°.*

— *Same*. 1881-1887. By H. DeF. Clarke.

*Washington, 1888. 8°.*

**Lewis**, William Draper. A United States Supreme court and United States Circuit court of appeals digest, comprising the Supreme court reports, volumes 142 to 163 inclusive, from October, 1891, to October, 1895, and the Circuit court of appeals reports, volumes 1 to 23 inclusive, volume 27, and advance parts to June 15, 1896.

*New York, Albany, N. Y.: Banks and brothers, 1897. xciv, 802 pp. 8°.*

**Michie**, Thomas Johnson, *ed.* The encyclopedia of United States Supreme Court reports; being a complete encyclopedia of all the case law of the federal Supreme court up to and including volume 206 U. S. Supreme court reports (book 51 Lawyers' ed.) under the editorial supervision of Thomas Johnson Michie. V. 1-3.

*Charlottesville, Va.: The Michie company, 1908-1909. 3 vols. 4°.*

**Myer**, William G. An index to the reports of the Supreme Court of the United States, embracing all the reported decisions of the court from its organization to the present date.

*St. Louis, Mo.: W. J. Gilbert, 1878. 537 pp. 8°.*

An **Obiter** digest of the United States Supreme court reports (1 Dallas to 197 U. S.); a collection of the obiter statements of law found in the opinions of the justices; comp. by the Publishers' editorial staff.

*Northport; Long Island, N. Y.: E. Thompson company, 1906. 2 vols. 4°.*

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Abandonment to Interpretation and construction.—v. 2. Interstate commerce to Yachts.

**Peters**, Richard. Full and arranged digest of cases decided in the Supreme, Circuit, and District Courts of the United States, from the organization of the government.

*Philadelphia, 1838-1839. 3 vols. 8°.*

— Same. 1789 to 1847.

*Philadelphia, 1838-1839. 3 vols. 8°.*

**Phillips**, W. Hallett. A manual of the cases decided in the United States Supreme Court and cited in other cases in the same court, with the points of reference. 2d ed. From 2 Dallas to 113 U. S. reports.

*New York: Banks & brothers, 1885. (6), 487 pp. 8°.*

**Rose**, Walter Malins. Digest of the United States reports from the beginning to the October term, 1902. V. 1 to 186 United States inclusive, with table of cases, table of citations of all non-federal cases cited by the Supreme Court, table of citations of constitutional and statutory provisions, state and federal, and the equity, admiralty, and general rules of the Supreme Court.

*San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1903. 3 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Abandoned property act to Equitable title.—v. 2. Equity to Seal fisheries.—v. 3. Seamen to Yosemite Valley, and appendix.

**Rose**, Walter Malins. Notes on the United States reports; a brief chronological digest of all points determined in the decisions of the Supreme court.

*San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney co., 1899-1901. 13 vols. 8°.*

**Russell**, William Hepburn, and William Beverly **Winslow**. Russell & Winslow's syllabus-digest of all the decisions of the Supreme court of the United States from 1 Dallas to 186 United States, inclusive.

*New York: The Banks law publishing co., 1900-1903. 4 vols. 4°.*

— Russell & Winslow's index-digest of all the decisions of the Supreme court of the United States from 1 Dallas to 202 United States, inclusive.

*New York: The Banks law publishing co., 1907. iv, 5603-6169 pp. 4°.*

"The index-digest here bound separately was first published as a part of the larger work in four volumes known as 'Russell & Winslow's syllabus-digest of the United States Supreme court reports.'

**Sutherland**, W. A. An index to the first four volumes of Notes on United States reports [by W. M. Rose] embracing 2 Dall. to 10 How.

*San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney co., 1900. xiii, 263 pp. 8°.*

**Thompson**, Charles Lawrence. Notes on the United States Supreme court reports, supplementary to Rose's Notes on United States reports, showing the present authority of each case as disclosed by the citations as found in all the reports both federal and state from the publication of Rose's Notes up to and including July 1, 1904, with parallel references to American state reports and the Reporter system. Supplement 1-3.

*San Francisco, Cal.; Bancroft-Whitney co., 1904-1905. 3 vols. 8°.*

**United States. Supreme Court**. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports from the organization of the court in 1789 to October term, 1894.

*Rochester, N. Y.: Prepared and published by the Lawyers' co-operative publishing co., 1894-1895. 3 vols. 8°.*

**United States.** *Supreme Court.* Indexed digest of the United States Supreme court reports; supplement; all decisions of the October terms, 1894-1897, vols. 155-170, pp. 1-438. vol. 171. Federal court rules.

*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' co-operative pub. co., 1898. 8°.*

— — — — — Indexed digest of the United States Supreme court reports; supplement, all decisions of the October terms, 1894-1901, volumes 155-186. Federal court rules.

*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyer's co-operative publishing company, 1903. (6), 596, (2), 134 pp. 8°.*

— — — — — Morrison's Transcripts of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States. Vol. 1-5 [Oct. terms 1880-1882].

*Washington, D. C.: W. H. [and O. H.] Morrison, 1881-1883. 5 vols. 8°.*

— — — — — Shepard's citations of all cases in the United States Supreme Court reports which have had a subsequent citation. Showing by parallel references if the same has been affirmed, criticised, distinguished, explained, followed, harmonized, limited, modified, overruled, reversed, questioned or same case. Also the exact point in the syllabus to which a citation refers. [3d ed. 1-183 U. S.]

*New York: The Frank Shepard company, 1902. 226 l. interleaved. 8°.*

— — — — — Same. Cumulative supplement for volumes 184 to 210 [U. S.].

*New York: The Frank Shepard co., 1908. 8°.*

**Wheaton, Henry.** Digest of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789 to 1829.

*New York, 1821-1829. 2 vols. 8°.*

## BIOGRAPHICAL MATERIAL RELATING TO THE CHIEF JUSTICES AND JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

### GENERAL

**A. L. A.** portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, comp. with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the Publishing board of the American library association. Ed. by William Coolidge Lane and Nina E. Browne.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. lxiv, (2), 1600, (2) pp. 4°.*

At head of title: Library of Congress.

For reference to the Chief Justices and Justices of the U. S. Supreme Court, see under individual names.

**Barnes**, William Horatio. *The American government.*

*Washington: W. H. Barnes & co., 1875-76. 3 vols. Frontispieces. Portraits. 4°.*

The Supreme Court: Morrison R. Waite, Chief-Justice, vol. 1, pp. 65-72; Nathan Clifford, pp. 73-79; Noah H. Swayne, pp. 79-82; Samuel F. Miller, pp. 83-88; David Davis, pp. 89-94; Stephen J. Field, pp. 95-100; William Strong, pp. 101-106; Joseph P. Bradley, pp. 107-112; Ward Hunt, pp. 113-118.

— The Supreme Court of the United States: a series of biographies. With an introduction, by Samuel F. Miller.

*Washington, D. C.: W. H. Barnes & co., 1877. (2), 116 pp. Portraits. 4°.*

CONTENTS.—The American judiciary, by Samuel F. Miller; John Jay; John Rutledge; Oliver Ellsworth; John Marshall; Roger B. Taney; Salmon P. Chase; Morrison R. Waite; Nathan Clifford; Noah H. Swayne; Samuel F. Miller; David Davis; Stephen J. Field; William Strong; Joseph P. Bradley; Ward Hunt.

**Bateman**, Horatio. *Biographies of two hundred and fifty distinguished national men.* 1st ed.

*New York: John T. Giles & co., 1871. 12°.*

John Jay, p. 32; John Marshall, p. 50; Josheph Story, p. 51; Roger B. Taney, p. 81; Salmon P. Chase, p. 172; Edwin M. Stanton, p. 195.

The **Biographical cyclopædia** and portrait gallery with an historical sketch of the state of Ohio.

*Cincinnati, Ohio: Western biographical publishing company, 1883-1884. 2 vols. F°.*

John McLean, vol. 1, pp. 81-82; Salmon P. Chase, pp. 91-92; Edwin M. Stanton, pp. 271-272; Morrison Remick Waite, pp. 303-304; Stanley Matthews, vol. 2, pp. 497-498.

The **Biographical cyclopædia** of representative men of Maryland and the District of Columbia.

*Baltimore: National biographical publishing company, 1879. Portraits. 4°.*

Judge Samuel Chase, pp. 183-184; Roger Brooke Taney, pp. 128-130.

The **Biographical encyclopædia of Kentucky** of the dead and living men of the nineteenth century.

*Cincinnati, Ohio: J. M. Armstrong & company, 1878. 4°.*

John Marshall Harlan, pp. 31-32; Samuel F. Miller, pp. 46-47; Thomas Todd, p. 195; John McKinley, p. 298; Robert Trimble, p. 354.

The **Biographical encyclopædia of New Jersey** of the nineteenth century.

*Philadelphia: Galaxy publishing company, 1877. Portraits. F°.*

Joseph P. Bradley, pp. 415-416; Bushrod Washington, pp. 418-420; Henry Brockholst Livingston, pp. 427-429.

The **Biographical encyclopædia of Ohio** of the nineteenth century.

*Cincinnati and Philadelphia: Galaxy publishing company, 1876. Portraits. F°.*

Salmon Portland Chase, pp. 5-7; Morrison R. Waite, pp. 235-236; Edwin M. Stanton, pp. 256-258; John McLean, pp. 512-513; Stanley Matthews, p. 652.

The **Biographical encyclopædia of Pennsylvania** of the nineteenth century.

*Philadelphia: Galaxy publishing company, 1874. Portraits. F°.*

Robert Cooper Grlier, pp. 266-267; William Strong, pp. 409-410; Edwin M. Stanton, pp. 595-597.

**Brennan, Joseph Fletcher, ed.** A biographical cyclopædia and portrait gallery of distinguished men, with an historical sketch, of the State of Ohio.

*Cincinnati: Published by John C. Yorston & company, 1879. F°.*

Salmon P. Chase, pp. 73-74; Morrison Remick Waite, pp. 80-81; Edwin M. Stanton, pp. 88-89; Stanley Matthews, p. 97; Noah H. Swayne, pp. 101-102; John McLean, pp. 104-106.

**The Chief Justices.***(In Albany law journal, vol. 7, May 24, 1873, pp. 323-324.)***Curtis, William Eleroy.** The seven Chief Justices of the United States.*(In Chautauquan, vol. 25, July, 1897, pp. 339-347.)*

John Jay, Oliver Ellsworth, John Marshall, Roger B. Taney, Salmon P. Chase, Morrison R. Waite, and Melville W. Fuller.

**Flanders, Henry.** The lives and times of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. [Rev. ed.]*New York: James Cockcroft & company, 1875. 2 vols. Frontispieces. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—1. The life of John Jay, pp. 11-429; Life of John Rutledge, pp. 431-645. 2. The life of William Cushing, pp. 11-51; Life of Oliver Ellsworth, pp. 55-276; Life of John Marshall, pp. 279-550.

Reviewed in *The American law register*, vol. 3, Aug., 1855, pp. 592-598; *The North American review*, vol. 81, Oct., 1855, pp. 346-361.**[French, Benjamin Franklin.]** *Biographia Americana.**New York: Published by D. Mallory, 1825. vii, 356 pp. 8°.*

John Blair, page 48; Oliver Ellsworth, pp. 106-108; John Jay, pp. 179-180; John Marshall, page 228; John Rutledge, pp. 274-276.

**Headley, Phineas C.** Public men of to-day.*Hartford: S. S. Scranton & company, 1882. iv., 799 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

Justices of the Supreme Court: Morrison R. Waite, pp. 657-662; Samuel F. Miller, pp. 663-668; Stephen J. Field, pp. 669-672; Joseph P. Bradley, pp. 673-675; Ward Hunt, pp. 676-677; John Marshall Harlan, pp. 678-680; William B. Woods, pp. 681-682; Stanley Matthews, pp. 683-684; Horace Gray, pp. 685-687.

**Johnson, Frances Benjamin.** The Justices of the Supreme Court.*(In American illustrated magazine, vol. 61, Apr., 1906, pp. 634-642.)*

"A series of photographs."

**Jones, Abner D.** The American portrait gallery.*New York: J. M. Emerson and company, 1855. Portraits. 8°.*

John Jay, pp. 63-64; Chief Justice Marshall, pp. 97-98; Joseph Story, LL.D., pp. 141-142; Levi Woodbury, pp. 169-170.

**The Justices** of the United States Supreme Court..

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 12, Feb. 1, 1868, pp. 72-74.)

**The Line** of the Chief Justices.

(*In Legal Intelligencer*, vol. 21, Dec. 23, 1864, pp. 412-413.)

**McKinley**, Andrew. **The Taney** bench.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 16, June, 1904, pp. 369-372.)

**Maury**, Nannie-Belle. **Personnel** of the Supreme Court.

(*In Cosmopolitan*, vol. 24, Feb., 1898, pp. 369-374.)

[**Neale**, Walter.] Autobiographies and portraits of the President, Cabinet, Supreme court, and fifty-fifth Congress. v. 1.

[Anon.]

*Washington, D. C.: The Neale co., 1899 [1898]. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

**The Nine arbiters** of American destiny.

(*In Current literature*, vol. 43, Nov., 1907, pp. 500-509.)

**Parsons**, R. C. Sketch of the bench and bar of the Supreme Court of the United States in 1866.

(*In Western reserve law journal*, vol. 1, March, 1895, pp. 43-51.)

**Patterson**, T. Elliott. History of three of the Chief Justices of the United States.

[*Detroit?*] 1897. 21, (1) pp. Portraits. 12°.

Cover-title.

"Written for the Law student's helper, Detroit, and first published in that magazine."

CONTENTS.—Marshall.—Taney.—Chase.

— History of three Chief Justices of the United States Supreme Court.

(*In Law student's helper*, vol. 5, Sept., 1897, pp. 321-323; Oct., 1897, pp. 353-355; Nov., 1897, pp. 383-385.)

I. John Marshall. II. Roger Brooke Taney. III. Salmon Portland Chase.

**Poore**, Benjamin Perley. The political register and congressional directory: a statistical record of the federal officials, legislative, executive, and judicial, of the United States of America, 1776-1878.

*Boston: Houghton, Osgood and company, 1878. vi, (2), 716 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.*

The judiciary, pp. 243-247.

**Proctor, L. B.** John Jay and other Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States.

(In Michigan law journal, vol. 5, May, 1896, pp. 153-164.)

**Semmes, Thomas J.** The personal characteristics of the Chief Justices.

(In Carson, Hampton L. The Supreme Court of the United States, part 2, pp. 664-692. Philadelphia, 1892. 4°.)

**United States. Supreme Court.** Biographical sketches of the Chief Justices [and Associate Justices] of the Supreme Court of the United States.

(In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. ix-cvi. Rochester, N. Y. 1894. 8°.)

**CONTENTS.**—John Jay; John Rutledge; Oliver Ellsworth; John Marshall; Roger B. Taney; Salmon P. Chase; Morrison Remick Waite; Melville Weston Fuller; William Cushing; James Wilson; John Blair; James Iredell; Thomas Johnson; William Paterson; Samuel Chase; Bushrod Washington; Alfred Moore; William Johnson; Brockholst Livingston; Thomas Todd; Joseph Story; Gabriel Duvall; Smith Thompson; Robert Trimble; John McLean; Henry Baldwin; James Moore Wayne; Philip Pendleton Barbour; John Catron; John McKinley; Peter Vivian Daniel; Samuel Nelson; Levi Woodbury; Robert Cooper Grier; Benjamin Robbins Curtis; John Archibald Campbell; Nathan Clifford; Noah Hayes Swayne; Samuel F. Miller; David Davis; Stephen Johnson Field; William Strong; Joseph P. Bradley; Ward Hunt; John Marshall Harlan; William B. Woods; Stanley Matthews; Horace Gray; Samuel Blatchford; Lueius Q. C. Lamar; David Josiah Brewer; Henry Billings Brown; George Shiras, Jr.; Howell Edmunds Jackson; Edward Douglass White.

The **United States Supreme Court.**

(In Legal news, vol. 10, Sept. 3, 1887, pp. 285-288.)

Short sketches of the members of the Supreme Court.

**United States Supreme Court judges.**

(In Legal news, vol. 9, Dec. 4, 1886, pp. 391-392.)

**Van Santvoord, George.** Sketches of the lives and judicial services of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*New York: Charles Scribner, 1854. viii, 533 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.*

**CONTENTS.**—John Jay, pp. 3-88; John Rutledge, pp. 91-100; Oliver Ellsworth, pp. 193-291; John Marshall, pp. 293-456; Roger B. Taney, pp. 459-533.

Reviewed in Law reporter, vol. 17, Nov., 1854, pp. 361-373; Law magazine, vol. 53, Feb., 1855, pp. 138-148; Southern quarterly review, n. s. vol. 11, Apr., 1855, pp. 331-371.

**Waterloo, Stanley, and John Wesley Hanson, jr.** Famous American men and women.

[*Chicago ? 1895.*] *Portraits.* 8°.

Melville W. Fuller, p. 6; Henry Billings Brown, p. 142; Stephen Johnson Field, p. 216; Horace Gray, p. 246; John Marshall Harlan, p. 256; George Shiras, p. 402; Edward Douglass White, p. 468.

**Wheeler, David Hilton.** The justices of the Supreme Court.

(*In Chautauquan*, vol. 23, Aug., 1896, pp. 531-539.)

Melville W. Fuller, Stephen J. Field, John M. Harlan, Horace Gray, David J. Brewer, Henry B. Brown, George Shiras, *jr.*, Edward D. White, Rufus W. Peckham.

## CHIEF JUSTICES OF THE UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT

### BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF JOHN JAY

**Barre, W. L.** John Jay.

(*In his Lives of illustrious men of America*, pp. 334-348. Cincinnati, 1859. 8°.)

**Baxter, Katharine Schuyler.** John Jay; statesman and first Chief Justice of the United States.

(*In her A Godchild of Washington*, pp. 87-94. New York, 1897. 4°.)

**Brooks, Elbridge S.** The story of John Jay, of Bedford, first Chief Justice of the United States.

(*In his Historic Americans*, pp. 146-160. New York, 1899. 8°.)

**Gillett, E. H.** The Christian statesmen of America. No. 5. John Jay.

(*In Hours at home*, vol. 3, June, 1866, pp. 161-168.)

**Hackett, William H. Y.** Sketch of the life and character of John Jay.

(*In American review*, vol. 2, July, 1845, pp. 59-68.)

**Halsey, John J.** A modern Roman [John Jay.]

(*In Dial (Chicago)*, vol. 11, Sept., 1890, pp. 111-112.)

**Herring, James.** John Jay.

(*In Longacre*, James B. and James Herring, The National portrait gallery, vol. 2, pp. 47-62. Philadelphia, 1835. 4°.)

**Hildreth, R.** John Jay.

(*In Spofford, A. R. ed. The Library of historic characters*, vol. 4, pp. 354-362. Philadelphia, 1894. 8°.)

**Hubbard, Elbert.** John Jay.

(*In his Little journeys to the homes of American statesmen*, pp. 327-361. New York, 1898. 12°.)

**Jay, William.** The life of John Jay. With selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers.

New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2 vols. 8°.

**Jenkins, John S.** John Jay.

(*In his Lives of the governors of the state of New York*, pp. 74-131. Auburn, 1851. 8°.)

**Jones, Francis R.** John Jay.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 13, Jan., 1901, pp. 1-4.)

**The Life and character of John Jay.**

(*In Western monthly magazine*, vol. 4, Sept., 1835, pp. 178-186; Oct., 1835, pp. 211-223.)

**Life and opinions of John Jay.**

(*In American quarterly review*, vol. 14, Dec., 1833, pp. 273-308.)

**Life and writings of John Jay.**

(*In New York review*, vol. 9, Oct., 1841, pp. 273-336.)

**Life of John Jay.**

(*In North American review*, vol. 57, Oct., 1833, pp. 315-340.)  
Review of *The Life of John Jay*, by his son.

**Lossing, Benson J.** John Jay.

(*In his Eminent Americans*, pp. 171-172. New York, 1886. 12°.)

**Pellew, George.** John Jay. [Large paper ed.]

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1898. lx, (4), 354 pp. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°. (American statesmen, v. 9.)*

**Perry, Benjamin F.** John Jay.

(*In his Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen*, pp. 393-402. Philadelphia, 1887. 8°.)

**Pierce, Edward L.** John Jay.

(*In his Addresses and papers*, pp. 350-361. Boston, 1896. 8°.)

**Renwick, Henry B.** Life of John Jay. Edited by J. Renwick.

(*In Harper's family library*, vol. 129, pp. 1-143. New York, 1841. 16°.)

**Renwick, Henry B., and James Renwick.** Lives of John Jay and Alexander Hamilton.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1840. (4), xxv, 13-341 pp. 16°. (Harper & brothers. School district library, no. 137.)*

**Scott, James Brown.** John Jay. 1745-1829.

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers, vol. 1, pp. 247-303. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°.*)

**Shea, John Dawson Gilmary.** Why is Canada not a part of the United States? Read before the U. S. Catholic historical society, Nov. 25th, 1889.

(*In United States Catholic historical magazine, vol. 3, pp. [113]-127. New York, 1890. 8°.*)

An attempt to show that the failure of the United States to win Canada during the revolution was largely due to the anti-Catholic activity of John Jay in Congress and elsewhere.

— *Same.*

[*New York, 1890.*] 15 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

**Sketch of John Jay.**

(*In Literary magazine and American register, vol. 2, Dec., 1804, pp. 651-652.*)

**Thayer, William S.** Jay.

(*In Homes of American statesmen, pp. 199-230. New York, 1858. 8°.*)

**Tuckerman, Henry T.** Violations of literary property. The Federalist.—Life and character of John Jay.

(*In Continental monthly, vol. 6, Sept., 1864, pp. 336-355.*)

**Uhle, John B.** John Jay.

(*In Current comment, vol. 1, Nov. 15, 1889, pp. 411-415.*)

**Vermilye, A. G.** Memorial sketch of the Hon. John Jay.

(*In Huguenot society of America. Proceedings, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 22-36. New York, 1896. 8°.*)

**Waite, Charles B.** John Jay.

(*In Chicago law times, vol. 1, July, 1887, pp. 215-223.*)

**Whitelock, William.** The life and times of John Jay, secretary of foreign affairs under the Confederation and first chief justice of the United States, with a sketch of public events from the opening of the revolution to the election of Jefferson.

*New York: Dodd, Mead, and company, 1887. vi, 370 pp. Portrait. 12°.*

**Zuver**, John Henry. The earthly pilgrimage of John Jay.

*Battle Creek, Mich.: The Associated lawyers' publishing company, 1904. (4), 62 pp. Portrait. 12°. (Earthly pilgrimages of the chief justices of the United States Supreme court)*

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 46. (Bateman, H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 48. (Flanders, H.)

*See also* page 48. (French, B. F.)

*See also* page 48. (Jones, A. D.)

*See also* page 50. (Proctor, L. B.)

*See also* page 50. (Van Santvoord, G.)

#### WRITINGS OF JOHN JAY

**Jay**, John. An address to the people of the State of New York on the subject of the Constitution, agreed upon at Philadelphia, September 17, 1787.

*New York: S. & J. Loudon, [1788]. 19 pp. 4°.*

Signed: A citizen of New York.

— *Same.*

(*In Ford, Paul L. Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States, pp. 67-86. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1888. 8°.*)

— The charge to the grand juries on the Eastern circuit, 1790.

*Portsmouth, N. H.: G. J. Osborne, jr., [1790?]. 15 pp. 16°.*

(Hazard pamphlets, vol. 102.)

— The correspondence and public papers of John Jay. Edited by Henry P. Johnston.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, [1890-1893]. 4 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. 1763-1781; 2. 1781-1782; 3. 1782-1793; 4. 1794-1826.

— Letters, being the whole of the correspondence between the Hon. John Jay, Esq. and Mr. Lewis Littlepage; a young man whom Mr. Jay, when in Spain, patronized, and took into his family.

*New York: F. Childs, 1786. (2), 76 pp. 4°.*

— *Same.*

*New York: E. Oswald, 1786. 54 pp. 4°.*

**Colburn**, Jeremiah, *comp.* American independence. Did the Colonists desire it? Letters of John Jay and John Adams. Letters and documents of other actors in the American revolution.

*Boston: [D. Clapp & son, printers], 1876. 18 pp. 8°.*

Reprinted from the New-England historical and genealogical register for July, 1876.

**The Federalist.** The Federalist, a commentary on the Constitution of the United States; being a collection of essays written in support of the Constitution agreed upon September 17, 1787, by the Federal convention, reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xlv, 586 pp. 8°.*

Bibliography: p. xxxv-xlii.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF OLIVER ELLSWORTH

**Biographical sketch of Chief Justice Ellsworth.**

(*In American law magazine*, vol. 3, July, 1844, pp. 249-272.)

**Brown, William Garrott.** A Continental congressman; Oliver Ellsworth, 1777-1783.

[*New York: 1905.*] 751-781 pp. 4°.

Cover-title.

Reprinted from the *American historical review*, vol. x, July, 1905, pp. 751-781.

— The early life of Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In American historical review*, vol. 10, Apr., 1905, pp. 534-564.)

— The life of Oliver Ellsworth.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1905.* ix (2), 369 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

**Buel, Elizabeth C. Barney.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In New England magazine*, n. s. vol. 30, July, 1904, pp. 611-626.)

**Cook, Frank Gaylord.** Oliver Ellsworth. 1745-1807.

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 1, pp. 305-354. *Philadelphia, 1907.* 8°.)

— Oliver Ellsworth and federation.

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 89, Apr., 1902, pp. 524-536.)

**Daughters of the American Revolution. Connecticut.** A memorial of the opening of the Ellsworth homestead at Windsor, Connecticut, October eighth, nineteen hundred and three, under the auspices of the Connecticut Daughters of the American revolution.

[*New Haven: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company, 1907.*] 109, (1) pp. Plates. Facsimiles. 4°.

Committee on compilation: Elizabeth C. B. Buel, Marie S. Pickett, Fannie M. Olmsted.

**Jones, Francis R.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 18, Nov., 1901, pp. 503-508.)

**Lossing, Benson J.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In his Eminent Americans*, pp. 102-103. New York, 1886.  
12°.)

**Mac Donald, W.** The life of Oliver Ellsworth. By William Garrott Brown. [Review]

(*In The Nation*, vol. 82, Apr. 19, 1906, pp. 329-330.)

**Memoir of Oliver Ellsworth.**

(*In Port Folio*, vol. 34, Sept., 1825, pp. 185-189.)

**Oliver Ellsworth.**

(*In American literary magazine*, vol. 1, Oct., 1847, pp. 195-202.)

**Perry, Benjamin F.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In his Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen*,  
pp. 408-409. Philadelphia, 1887. 8°.)

**Shepard, Henry M.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In Chicago law times*, vol. 2, Apr., 1888, pp. 109-128.)

**Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In Longacre, James B. and James Herring, The National portrait gallery*, vol. 4, pp. 101-110. Philadelphia, 1889. 4°.)

**Uhle, John B.** Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In Current comment*, vol. 2, Feb. 15, 1890, pp. 65-76.)

**Verplanck, Julian C.** Biographical memoir of Oliver Ellsworth.

(*In Analectic magazine*, vol. 8, May, 1814, pp. 382-408.)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 48. (Flanders, H.)

*See also* page 48. (French, B. F.)

*See also* page 50. (Van Santvoord, G.)

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF JOHN MARSHALL

**Anecdotes** of John Marshall.

(*In World's work*, vol. 1, Feb., 1901, pp. 394-395.)

**Barre, W. L.** John Marshall.

(*In his Lives of illustrious men of America*, pp. 428-452.  
Cincinnati, 1859. 8°.)

**Binney, Horace.** An eulogy on the life and character of John Marshall, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*Philadelphia: J. Crissy & G. Goodman, 1835. 70 pp. 8°.*

— *Same.*

(*In Waldie, A. Select circulating library*, vol. 6, pp. 327-335.  
Philadelphia, 1835. 4°.)

— Binney's eulogy on Chief Justice Marshall.

(*In American Jurist*, vol. 14, Oct., 1835, pp. 462-465.)

**Black, John C.** John Marshall.

(*In Illinois state bar association. Proceedings*, vol. 20, pt. 2,  
July 14-15, 1896, pp. 25-45.)

— John Marshall.

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 54, July 25, 1896, pp. 55-62.)

**Bradley, Joseph P.** Saint Mémin's portrait of Marshall.

(*In Century magazine*, vol. 38, Sept., 1889, pp. 778-781.)

**Brooks, Elbridge S.** The story of John Marshall, of Richmond, called "The great Chief-Justice."

(*In his Historic Americans*, pp. 161-174. New York, 1890.  
8°.)

**Browne, Irving.** John Marshall.

(*In his Short studies of great lawyers*, pp. 201-217. Albany,  
N. Y., 1878. 12°.)

**Bryant, James R. M.** Eulogium on Chief Justice Marshall, delivered in the Unitarian church, Washington city, on the 24th of September, 1835, at the request of the Union literary society.

*Washington: Printed by Jacob Gideon, jr., 1835. 16 pp.  
8°.*

**Cassody, John B.** John Scott and John Marshall.

(*In American law review*, vol. 33, Jan.-Feb., 1899, pp. 1-27.)

The **Centennial** anniversary of the elevation of John Marshall to the office of Chief Justice of the Supreme court of the United States of America . . . February fourth, 1901. Celebration in the city of Philadelphia under the auspices of the Law association of Philadelphia [etc.].

*Philadelphia: G. H. Buchanan and co., 1901. 68 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

Oration by J. T. Mitchell.

**Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In American quarterly review*, vol. 18, Dec., 1835, pp. 473-489.)

**Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 3, Dec., 1891, pp. 541-542.)

**Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In National quarterly review*, vol. 33, Sept., 1876, pp. 229-242.)

**Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In New York review*, vol. 3, Oct., 1838, pp. 328-361.)

**Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In North American review*, vol. 42, Jan., 1836, pp. 217-241.)  
Review of *The life of John Marshall*, by Joseph Story.

**Chief Justice Marshall's** public life and service.

(*In North American review*, vol. 26, Jan., 1828, pp. 1-40.)

**Cooke, John Esten.** Early days of John Marshall.

(*In Historical magazine*, vol. 3, June, 1859, pp. 165-169.)

**Craighill, Robert T.** John Marshall.

(*In his The Virginia "Peerage,"* vol. 1, pp. 231-284. Richmond, 1880. 8°.)

**Dickinson, Marquis Fayette, jr.** John Marshall. The tribute of Massachusetts; being the addresses delivered at Boston and Cambridge, February 4, 1901, in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of his elevation to the bench as Chief Justice of the United States.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1901. xvii, 120 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

"This edition is limited to seven hundred and fifty copies, of which this is no. 612."

**Dillon**, John Forrest, *ed.* John Marshall; life, character, and judicial services as portrayed in the centenary and memorial addresses and proceedings throughout the United States on Marshall day, 1901, and in the classic orations of Binney, Story, Phelps, Waite, and Rawle; comp. and ed. with an introduction by John F. Dillon. [Centenary ed.]  
*Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1903. 3 vols. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°.*

✓ **Dodd**, William E. Chief Justice Marshall and Virginia, 1813-1821.  
(*In American historical review, vol. 12, July, 1907, pp. 776-787.*)

**Finch**, Francis Miles. Chief Justice John Marshall. Marshall day address, Cornell university, February 4, 1901.  
[*Ithaca, N. Y., 1901.*] 11 pp. Portrait. 8°.  
"Reprinted from the Cornell alumni news."

**Flanders**, Henry. The life of John Marshall.

✓ *Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1905. x, 278 pp. Portrait. 8°.*  
"Originally issued in the author's 'Lives and times of the chief justices of the United States.'"

**Fuller**, Melville W. Chief Justice Marshall.

(*In The Dial (Chicago), vol. 6, May, 1885, pp. 10-12.*)  
Reprinted in *The Dial*, vol. 9, Oct., 1888, pp. 128-130.

**Gray**, Horace. An address on the life, character and influence of Chief Justice Marshall, delivered at Richmond on the fourth day of February 1901 at the request of the State bar association of Virginia and the Bar association of the city of Richmond.

*Washington [D. C.]: Pearson print. office, 1901. (2), 49 pp. 8°.*  
"Authorities consulted other than Supreme Court decisions:"  
pp. 45-47.

A Great American judge [John Marshall].

(*In Spectator, vol. 86; Feb. 9, 1901, pp. 198-199.*)

**Griswold**, Rufus Wilmot. John Marshall.

(*In his The prose writers of America, pp. 85-88. Philadelphia, 1847. 8°.*)

— Marshall.

(*In Homes of American statesmen, pp. 263-274. New York, 1858. 8°.*)

**Hardy, Sallie E. Marshall. Chief-Justice John Marshall.**

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 12, July, 1884, pp. 62-71.)

— John Marshall, third Chief Justice of the United States, as son, brother, husband and friend.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 8, Dec., 1896, pp. 479-492.)

— The will of a great lawyer. How Chief Justice Marshall devised his estate.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 8, Jan., 1896, pp. 4-6.)

**Houghton, Walter R. John Marshall.**

(*In his Kings of fortune*, pp. 437-456. Chicago, 1885. 8°.)

**John Marshall.**

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 13, June 24, 1876, pp. 442-445.)  
*Same* in *Washington law reporter*, vol. 3, July 1, 1876, pp. 156-157, July 8, 1876, pp. 163-164.

**John Marshall.**

(*In American law record*, vol. 5, July, 1876, pp. 55-59.)

**John Marshall.** I. Soldier, lawyer, statesman, and man. II. Judge and jurist.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 13, Apr., 1901, pp. 157-196; May, 1901, pp. 213-267.)

**John Marshall** day; centennial proceedings of the Chicago bar, February 4, 1901; including proceedings before the Supreme court of Illinois.

[*Chicago: The Associated committees of Illinois, from the press of Hollister bros., 1901.*] 194 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. 4°.

**Jones, Francis R. John Marshall.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 13, Feb., 1901, pp. 53-64.)

**Lehmann, Frederick W. John Marshall.** An address before the Bar association of Des Moines, Iowa.

[*Des Moines? 1900?*] 46 pp. 8°.

**Libby, Charles Freeman. John Marshall;** an address delivered at . . . [Bowdoin] college on February 4, 1901, the centenary of the installation of John Marshall as Chief Justice of the United States.

*Brunswick, Maine; By the College, 1901.* 37 pp. 8°.

At head of title: Bowdoin college.

**Life of Judge Marshall.***(In Port Folio, vol. 13, Jan., 1815, pp. 1-6.)*

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** An address upon Chief Justice Marshall. Delivered at the Auditorium in Chicago on the fourth day of February 1901, at the request of the Bar associations of the state of Illinois and of the city of Chicago.

*Washington: Pearson printing office, 1901. 30 pp. 8°.*

— **John Marshall, statesman.**

*(In North American review, vol. 172, Feb., 1901, pp. 191-204.)*

**Lossing, Benson J.** John Marshall.

*(In his Eminent Americans, pp. 216-218. New York, 1886. 12°.)*

**McCabe, James D.** John Marshall.

*(In his Great fortunes, pp. 417-434. Cincinnati and Chicago, 1871. 8°.)*

**McClain, Emlin.** Chief Justice Marshall as a constructive statesman.

*Iowa City, Ia.: The State historical society, [1903?] 42 pp. 4°.*

Cover-title.

“Reprinted from the October, 1903, number of the Iowa journal of history and politics.”

“The substance of this paper was delivered as an address before the Grant club, Des Moines, on February 19, 1903. In the form in which it is here published it was read in full before the Political science club, Iowa City, on March 9, 1903.”

**MacVeagh, Wayne.** John Marshall. An address, delivered upon the invitation of the American bar association and a joint committee of Congress, in the hall of the House of representatives, February 4, 1901.

*Washington, D. C.: Judd and Detweiler, printers, 1901. 36 pp. 4°.*

Cover-title.

**Magruder, Allan Bowie.** John Marshall.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, [1885]. viii, 290 pp. 12°. (American statesmen.)*

— John Marshall. [Large paper ed.]

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1898. viii, (6), 296 pp. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°. (American statesmen, v. 10.)*

**Marshall**, Maria Newton. The Marshall memorial tablet.  
(*In Green bag*, vol. 14, Aug., 1902, pp. 372-373.)

**Means**, D. Mac G. Chief-Justice John Marshall.  
(*In The Nation*, vol. 72, Feb. 7, 1901, pp. 104-105.)

**Moore**, Frank. John Marshall.  
(*In his American eloquence*, vol. 2, pp. 1-32. New York, 1862.  
4°.)

**Moore**, John Bassett. John Marshall.  
*Boston: Ginn & company, 1901. (2), 393-411 pp. 8°.*  
Address delivered before the Delaware bar, at Wilmington,  
Feb. 4, 1901.  
Reprinted from *Political science quarterly*, vol. xvi, no. 8.

**Moses**, Adolph. How to celebrate "John Marshall day" Feb. 4, 1901; pub. by direction of the executive committee of the Illinois bar association.  
[*Chicago*]: *Illinois bar assoc.*, [1900]. 16 pp. 8°.  
Bibliography: pp. 11-16.

— "John Marshall day." Series of letters and endorsements in answer to circular advocating the celebration of "John Marshall day," February 4, 1901.  
[n. p.] 1899. 34 pp. 4°.

**Olney**, Richard. Chief Justice Marshall.  
(*In Outlook*, vol. 67, Mar. 9, 1901, pp. 573-576.)

**Olney**, Warren. Chief Justice Marshall.  
(*In American law review*, vol. 34, July-Aug., 1900, pp. 550-561.)

**P.**, T. John Marshall.  
(*In American law review*, vol. 1, Apr., 1867, pp. 432-442.)

**Paulding**, William I. A contribution to history [relating to John Marshall].  
(*In Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 2, Dec., 1868, pp. 623-626.)

**Perry**, Benjamin F. John Marshall.  
(*In his Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen*, pp. 467-477. Philadelphia, 1887. 8°.)

**Phelps, Edward J.** Annual address. [John Marshall.]

(In American bar association. Transactions, vol. 2, pp. 173-192. Philadelphia, 1879. 8°.)

— Chief Justice Marshall and the constitutional law of his time. An address before the American bar association at Saratoga, August 21, 1879.

*Philadelphia: E. C. Markley & son, 1879. 22 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

— *Same.*

(In his Orations and essays, edited by J. G. McCullough, pp. 27-53. New York, 1901. 8°.)

**Proctor, L. B.** Jefferson's contempt of Chief Justice Marshall's opinions.

(In Albany law journal, vol. 44, Oct. 24, 1891, pp. 342-343.)

**Rawle, William Henry.** Unveiling of the statue of Chief Justice Marshall, at Washington, May 10, 1884. Oration.

*Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott's printing house, 1884. 31 pp. 4°.*

**Rhode Island bar association.** John Marshall day: celebration by the Rhode Island bar association and Brown university, February 4, 1901: address by Le Baron Bradford Colt; introductory address by Francis Colwell.

[*Providence: Rhode Island printing co., 1901.] 53 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

**Roane, Spencer.** Roane on the national constitution. Reprints from the Richmond *Chronicle* and Richmond *Enquirer*.

(In The John P. Branch historical papers, vol. 2, June, 1905, pp. 47-122. Richmond, 1905. 8°.)

"No apology is offered for devoting so much space in the Branch papers this year to the life and work of Judge Spencer Roane. Henry Adams and the other historians of the period have but little to say of Roane or of the protest which he constantly made against Chief Justice Marshall, and the files of the Richmond *Enquirer*, which gave so much of the history of Virginia at the time, are not easily accessible.

"John Marshall and the Supreme Court of the United States, as will be seen, were subjects of lively attack." *Intro.*

**Russell, Alfred.** John Marshall.

(In American law review, vol. 35, Jan.-Feb., 1901, pp. 1-7.)

**Scott, Henry W. John Marshall.**

(*In his Distinguished American lawyers*, pp. 537-544. New York, 1891. 8°.)

**Story, Joseph.** An address by Mr. Justice Story on Chief Justice Marshall. Delivered in 1852 [1835] at request of the Suffolk (Mass.) bar.

*Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers co-operative publishing co., 1900. 60 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

— A discourse upon the life, character, and services of the Honorable John Marshall, LL. D., chief justice of the United States of America, pronounced on the fifteenth day of October, at the request of the Suffolk bar.

*Boston: J. Munroe and company, 1835. 74, (2) pp. 8°.*

Published at the request of the Suffolk bar.

— Life, character, and services of Chief Justice Marshall. A discourse pronounced on the 15th of October, 1835, at the request of the Suffolk bar.

(*In his Miscellaneous writings*, pp. 639-697. Boston, 1852. 8°.)

— **Life of Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In American law magazine*, vol. 1, July 1843, pp. 243-301.)

— **Mr. Justice Story's eulogy of Chief Justice Marshall.**

(*In American jurist*, vol. 14, Oct. 1835, pp. 448-454.)

— **John Marshall, LL. D.**

(*In Longacre, James B. and James Herring, The National portrait gallery*, vol. 1, pp. 103-120. Philadelphia, 1834. 4°.)

— **John Marshall, LL. D., Chief Justice of the United States.**

(*In Current comment*, vol. 1, June 15, 1889, pp. 213-224; July 15, 1889, pp. 253-261.)

**Terhune, Mary Virginia H.** The Marshall house.

(*In her Some colonial homesteads and their stories*, pp. 84-103. New York, 1897. 8°.)

**Thayer, James Bradley.** John Marshall; an address delivered in Sanders theatre, Cambridge, before the Law school of Harvard university and the Bar association of the city of Boston on February 4, 1901.

*Cambridge: J. Wilson & son, 1901. 48 pp. 4°.*

— **John Marshall.**

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 87, Mar., 1901, pp. 328-341.)

**Thayer, James Bradley.** John Marshall.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1901. (8), 157, (1) pp. Portrait. 12°. (Riverside biographical series, no. 7.)*

**Thomas Jefferson's** opinion of John Marshall and his court.

(*In American law review, vol 35, Jan.-Feb., 1901, pp. 63-77.*)

**United States. Congress.** Exercises at the ceremony of unveiling the statue of John Marshall, Chief Justice of the United States, in front of the Capitol, Washington, May 10, 1884. With the address of Mr. Chief Justice Waite, and the oration of William Henry Rawle.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1884. 92 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.*

**Waite, Catharine V.** John Marshall.

(*In Chicago law times, vol. 1, Apr., 1887, pp. 109-121.*)

**Waite, Morrison Remick.** The orations of Chief Justice Waite and of William Henry Rawle on the occasion of the unveiling of the bronze statue of Chief Justice Marshall at Washington, May 10, 1884.

*Chicago: T. H. Flood and company, 1900. 58 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

**Williams, George Henry.** Address on John Marshall, delivered by Hon. Geo. H. Williams before the Legislative assembly of the state of Oregon, February 4, 1901.

*Salem, Ore.: W. H. Leeds, state printer, 1901. 19 pp. 8°.*

**Wilson, John R.** John Marshall.

(*In American law review, vol. 22, Sept.-Oct., 1888, pp. 706-730.*)

**Wynne, James.** Chief Justice Marshall.

(*In his Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America, pp. 231-300. New York, 1850. 12°.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 46. (Bateman, H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 48. (Flanders, H.)

*See also* page 48. (French, B. F.)

*See also* page 48. (Jones, A. D.)

*See also* page 49. (Patterson, T. E.)

*See also* page 50. (Van Santvoord, G.)

## WRITINGS OF JOHN MARSHALL

**Marshall, John.** The constitutional decisions of John Marshall; ed., with an introductory essay, by Joseph P. Cotton, jr. *New York [etc.]: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905. 2 vols. Frontispieces. 8°.*

"Six hundred copies of this edition of the 'Constitutional decisions of John Marshall' have been bound for subscribers uniform with limited editions of 'The founders of the republic.' This copy not numbered.

— John Marshall, complete constitutional decisions, ed. with annotations historical, critical, and legal, by John M. Dillon.

*Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1903. xi, (1), 799 pp. Portrait. 2 fold. facsimiles. 8°.*

— A history of the colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America, from their settlement, to the commencement of that war which terminated in their independence.

*Philadelphia: A. Small, 1824. xv, [9]-486 pp. 8°.*

Originally published as an introduction to the author's Life of George Washington.

— A letter of Marshall to Jefferson, 1783, by R. G. Thwaites. *[New York? 1905] [816]-817 pp. 4°.*

Cover-title.

"Reprinted from the American historical review, vol. x, no. 4, July, 1905."

— Letters of John Marshall, Secretary of state, Aug. 23, 1800; Sept. 20, 1800; Dec. 2, 4, 1800.

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, pp. 386-387, 388-389, 486-490. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

— The life of George Washington. Compiled under the inspection of the Hon. Bushrod Washington, from original papers.

*Philadelphia: C. P. Wayne, 1804-1807. 5 vols. 8°. Atlas. 4°.*

— *Same.* 2d ed.

*Philadelphia: J. Crissey, 1832. 2 vols. 8°. Atlas. 8°.*

— *Same.* 2d ed., rev.

*Philadelphia: Crissey & Markley, 1833. 2 vols. 8°. Atlas. 8°.*

**Marshall, John.** Life of George Washington. Written for the use of schools.

*Philadelphia, 1838. 12°.*

— Het leven van George Washington, uit deszelfs oorspronkelijke papieren onder toezigt van Bushrod Washington. Uit het Engelsch door J. Werninck.

*Haarlem: A. Loosjes, 1805-1809. 10 vols. in 6. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

— Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of state [John Marshall] with sundry documents relative to the subject of the resolution of the 24th instant. 27th February, 1801. 12 pp. 8°.

— *Same.*

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, pp. 345-347. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

Relating to the treaty of amity with Great Britain.

— The writings of John Marshall upon the Federal Constitution.

*Boston: J. Munroe & co., 1839. xix, 728 pp. 8°.*

A collection of Marshall's constitutional opinions.

CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO MARSHALL IN FRANCE, AS ENVOY EXTRAORDINARY AND MINISTER PLENIPOTENTIARY, 1798, INCLUDING THE X. Y. Z. CORRESPONDENCE

**Instructions** to Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, John Marshall, and Elbridge Gerry, envoys extraordinary and ministers plenipotentiary to the French Republic, referred to in the message of the President of the United States of the third instant.

*Philadelphia: Printed by Way & Groff, 1798. 20 pp. 12°.*

**Instructions** to the envoys extraordinary and ministers plenipotentiary from the United States of America to the French Republic, their letters of credence and full powers, and the dispatches received from them relative to their mission. Published by the Secretary of state, in conformity with the resolution of Congress of the 22d June 1798.

*Philadelphia: Printed by W. Ross [1798]. 131 pp. 8°.*

**France.** [Message from the President] communicated to Congress, March 5, 1798.

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, pp. 150-151. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

Transmitting communications from envoys extraordinary.

**France.** [Message from the President] communicated to Congress, March 19, 1798.

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, page 152. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

**Message** of the President of the United States to both houses of Congress. April 3d, 1798.

[*Philadelphia, 1798.*] 71 pp. 8°.

— *Same.*

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, pp. 153-168. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

**Message** of the President of the United States to both houses of Congress. May 4th, 1798. 72 pp. 8°.

Communications from Envoys extraordinary.

— *Same.*

(*In American state papers. Foreign relations, vol. 2, pp. 169-182. Washington, 1832. F°.*)

**Message** from the President of the United States, accompanying the communications from the Envoys extraordinary to the French Republic, received since the fourth of May last. 5th June, 1798.

*Philadelphia: Printed by Way & Groff, [1798]. 17 pp. 12°.*

**Message** from the President of the United States, accompanying a communication, No. 8, from the Envoys extraordinary to the French Republic. Received at the office of the Secretary of state on Thursday the 14th instant. 18th June, 1798.

*Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Gales, [1798]. 72 pp. 8°.*

**Message** from the President of the United States, accompanying a report of the Secretary of state, containing observations on some of the documents, communicated by the President, on the eighteenth instant. 21st January, 1799.

*Philadelphia: Printed by John Ward Feno, 1798. (2), 45, (2) pp. 8°.*

#### BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF ROGER BROOKE TANEY

**Baltimore.** *Bench and bar.* Proceedings of the bench and bar of Baltimore, upon the occasion of the death of the Hon. Roger B. Taney, chief justice of the Supreme court of the United States.

*Baltimore: Printed by J. Murphy & co., 1864. 28 pp. 8°.*

**Buttre,** Lillian C. Roger Brooke Taney.

*(In her The American portrait gallery, vol. 2, pp. 91-92. New York, 1877. 4°.)*

**Chief Justice Taney.**

*(In Albany law journal, vol. 7, Jan. 4, 1873, pp. 2-5.)*

**Chief Justice Taney.**

*(In National quarterly review, vol. 10, Dec. 1864, pp. 50-71.)*

**Curtis,** Benjamin Robbins. Character and public service of Chief Justice Taney. Remarks made at a meeting of the Boston bar, October 15, 1864.

*(In his Memoir, edited by his son, Benjamin R. Curtis, vol. 2, pp. 336-342. Boston, 1879. 8°.)*

**Edwards,** Isaac. Chief Justice Taney, a sketch and a criticism.

*[Albany, 1873.] 19 pp. 8°.*

Read before the Albany Institute, Jan. 7, 1873.

— Chief Justice Taney. A sketch and a criticism.

*(In Albany law journal, vol. 8, July 19, 1873, pp. 33-38.)*

**Ellis,** Charles M. Roger Brooke Taney.

*(In Atlantic monthly, vol. 15, Feb., 1865, pp. 151-161.)*

**Jones,** Francis R. Roger Brooke Taney.

*(In Green bag, vol. 14, Jan., 1902, pp. 1-7.)*

**McLaughlin,** J. F. Chief Justice Taney and the Maryland Catholics.

*(In Catholic world, vol. 67, June, 1898, pp. 396-404.)*

**Maury,** Sarah Mytton. The honourable Roger B. Taney, Chief Justice of the United States.

*(In her The statesmen of America in 1846, pp. 160-163. London, 1847. 12°.)*

**Memoir of Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In Southern review*, vol 12, Jan., 1873, pp. 235-243.)

**Mikell, William E. Roger Brooke Taney. 1777-1864.**

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers, vol. 4, pp. 77-194. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°.*)

**Patterson, T. E. Chief Justice Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In Law student's helper*, vol. 5, Oct., 1897, pp. 353-355.)

**Potter, Clarkson Nott. Roger Brooke Taney. The annual address delivered before the American bar association at its fourth annual meeting.**

*Philadelphia: E. C. Markley & son, 1881. 26 pp. 8°.*

**— Same.**

(*In American bar association. Report*, vol. 4, pp. 175-198. *Philadelphia, 1881. 8°.*)

**Roger B. Taney.**

(*In Chicago law times*, vol. 2, Oct., 1888, pp. 317-327.)

**Roger B. Taney, late Chief-Justice, U. S.**

(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 8, Oct. 29, 1864, p. 693.)

**Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In Baltimore: past and present*, pp. 499-501. *Baltimore, 1871. 8°.*)

**Schouler, James. Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In United States jurist*, vol. 3, Jan., 1873, pp. 127-137.)

**Shauck, John A. Chief Justice Taney.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 14, Dec., 1902, pp. 559-569.)

**Storey, M. Tyler's Memoir of Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In North American review*, vol. 116, Jan., 1873, pp. 194-203.)

**Taggart, Joseph. Biographical sketches of the eminent American patriots, Charles Carroll, of Carrollton; Roger Brooke Taney; . . .**

*Kansas City, Mo.: The Burton company, 1907. 299 pp. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°.*

Bibliography, pp. 7-8.

**Taney, Edward S. Roger B. Taney.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 7, Aug., 1895, pp. 361-364.)

**Taney, Mary Florence. Roger Brooke Taney.**

(*In American Catholic historical society. Records*, vol. 11, Mar., 1900, pp. 38-42. *Philadelphia, 1900. 8°.*)

**The Taney fund.** Proceedings of the meeting of the bar of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*Washington City: M'Gill & Witherow, 1871. 8 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**Tyler, Samuel.** Memoir of Roger Brooke Taney, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. 2d rev. and enl. ed.

*Baltimore: John Murphy & co., 1876. 672 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

**Uhle, John B.** Roger Brooke Taney.

(In Current comment, vol. 2, Aug. 15, 1890, pp. ——; Sept. 15, 1890, pp. 513-517.)

**The Unjust judge.** A memorial of Roger Brooke Taney, late Chief Justice of the United States.

*New York: Baker & Godwin, 1865. 68 pp. 8°.*

**Wallis, Severn Teackle.** Address, with the reply of his excellency, Governor Whyte, delivered in the Senate Chamber, at Annapolis, at the unveiling of the statue of Chief Justice Taney, December 10, 1872.

*Baltimore: John Murphy & co., 1872. 18 pp. 8°.*

— Same.

(In his Writings, Memorial edition, vol. 1, pp. 139-150. Baltimore, 1896. 8°.)

See also page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

See also page 46. (Bateman, H.)

See also page 47. (Biographical cyclopaedia.)

See also page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

See also page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

See also page 49. (Patterson, T. E.)

See also page 50. (Van Santvoord, G.)

#### WRITINGS

**Taney, Roger Brooke.** Decision in the Merryman case, upon the writ of Habeas Corpus.

*Philadelphia, 1862. 8°.*

(Habeas Corpus pamphlets.)

— Letter of Chief Justice Taney.

(In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings, vol. 12. pp. 445-447. Boston, 1873. 8°.)

Addressed to the Rev. Samuel Nott, of Wareham, Mass., who published in 1857 "A review of the decision of the Supreme Court in the case of Dred Scott." This letter is in acknowledgment of a copy of the pamphlet, but not controversial in tone.

**Taney, Roger Brooke.** Mr. Taney's speech, in the Court-house yard, at the public festival given to him by the Jackson republicans of Frederick county, Md., 1834.

*Albany, 1834. 8 pp. 8°.*

"Albany Argus . . . extra, Sept., 1834."

**U. S. Congress. Joint committee on the Library.** In Senate of the United States. February 26, 1844. Submitted, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Choate made . . . report:  
<To accompany joint resolution S. 5. >

[*Washington, 1844*] 3 pp. 8°. (28th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 146)

Correspondence between R. B. Taney, chief justice of the Supreme court of the United States, and Alexandre Vattemare, relative to an exchange of sets of legal documents between the French ministry of justice and the Supreme court of the United States.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF SALMON PORTLAND CHASE

**Bancroft, Frederic.** Some radicals as statesmen: Chase, Sumner, Adams and Stevens.

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 86, Aug., 1900, pp. 276-283.)

**Benson, John S.** The judicial record of the late Chief Justice Chase.

*New York: Baker, Voorhis & co., 1882.* 37 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from *Harpers' magazine* for October, 1873, by permission.

**Bidwell, W. H.** Salmon P. Chase.

(*In Eclectic magazine*, vol. 81, Sept., 1873, pp. 373-374.)

[**Black, Chauncey Forward**], *ed.* Some account of the work of Stephen J. Field, as a legislator, state judge, and justice of the Supreme court of the United States, with an introductory sketch by J. Norton Pomeroy, LL. D. 1881. And an appendix containing his remarks on the life and character of Chief Justice Chase; his address at the centennial celebration of the organization of the federal judiciary, February 4, 1890; the memorial from senators from California, Nevada, Oregon, and Idaho . . . requesting him not to change his circuit; and the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the supreme bench of California. By Hon. George C. Gorham.

[*New York?*]: 1895. 63, 522, 198, 4 pp. 8°.

"Note by the editors" (p. 63) signed: Chauncey F. Black. Samuel B. Smith.

**Brockett, Linus P.** Salmon Portland Chase.

(*In his Men of our day*, pp. 179-200. *Philadelphia, 1872*. 8°.)

**Brooks, Noah.** Lincoln, Chase, and Grant.

(*In Century magazine*, vol. 49, Feb., 1895, pp. 607-619.)

— Salmon P. Chase.

(*In his Statesmen*, pp. 143-174. *New York, 1893.* 8°.)

**Chase** and the constitutional amendments.

(*In North American review*, vol. 144, Jan., 1887, pp. 74-78.)

**Chief Justice Chase.**

(*In Hunt's merchants' magazine*, vol. 63, Oct., 1870, pp. 261-264.)

**Chittenden, Lucius E. Secretary Chase and his financial policy.**

(*In his Personal reminiscences, 1840-1890*, pp. 90-100. New York, 1893. 8°.)

**Cox, J. D. Hart's Chase. [Review].**

(*In The Nation*, vol. 70, Mar. 15, 1900, pp. 207-209.)

**Cutler, H. M. Tracy. Salmon Portland Chase.**

(*In Chicago law times*, vol. 1, Nov., 1886, pp. 1-10.)

**Denslow, V. B. Chief-Justice Chase.**

(*In Putnam's magazine*, vol. 12, July, 1868, pp. 111-112.)

**Didier, Eugene L. Personal recollections of Chief-Justice Chase.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 7, July, 1895, pp. 313-317.)

**— Salmon P. Chase, formerly Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.**

(*In Chautauquan*, vol. 11, May, 1890, pp. 182-186.)

**The Election of Salmon P. Chase to the Senate, February 22, 1849.**

(*In Republic*, vol. 4, Mar., 1875, pp. 179-183.)

**Evarts, William Maxwell. Eulogy on Chief-Justice Chase, delivered by William M. Evarts before the alumni of Dartmouth college, at Hanover, June 24, 1874. Pub. at their request. Hanover, N. H.: J. B. Parker, 1874. 30 pp. 8°.****— Eulogy on Mr. Chase, delivered before the alumni of Dartmouth college, June 24, 1874.**

(*In Schuckers, Jacob W. The life and public services of Salmon Portland Chase*, pp. 635-662. New York, 1874. 8°.)  
Also pub. separately.

**— Evarts' eulogy of the late Chief Justice Chase.**

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 10, July 1, 1874, pp. 21-25.)

**Field, Stephen J. The late Chief Justice Chase.**

(*In Overland monthly*, vol. 11, Oct., 1873, pp. 305-310.)

**The First visit to Washington [Salmon P. Chase].**

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 13, Apr., 1864, pp. 448-457.)

**Foraker**, Joseph Benson. Address on the life, character, and public services of Salmon P. Chase, late chief justice of the United States, delivered before the Circuit court of the United States, at Springfield, Illinois, October 7, 1905. [Springfield? 1905] 35 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

**Foulke**, William Dudley. Hart: Salmon Portland Chase. [Review.]

(In *American historical review*, vol. 5, Apr., 1900, pp. 583-588.)

**Gallagher**, William D. Salmon P. Chase.

(In *Coggeshall*, William T. The poets and poetry of the West, pp. 167-169. Columbus, 1860. 8°.)

**Garfield**, James Abram. Chief Justice Chase and Professor Agassiz. Remarks made in the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, December 19, 1873.

(In *his Works*, vol. 2, pp. 92-95. Boston, 1883. 8°.)

**Graves**, Harmon Sheldon. Chief Justice Chase.

(In *Yale law journal*, vol. 4, Oct., 1894, pp. 27-31.)

**Hamlin**, E. S. Salmon Portland Chase.

(In *International review*, vol. 2, Sept., 1875, pp. 662-691.)

**Hart**, Albert Bushnell. Salmon Portland Chase.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1899.* ix, (2), 465 pp. 12°. (American statesmen.)

**Hoadly**, George. Address at Music hall, Cincinnati, Ohio, on the occasion of the removal of the remains of Salmon P. Chase, to Spring Grove cemetery, Thursday, October 14, 1886.

*Cincinnati: R. Clarke & co., 1887.* 24 pp. 8°.

— Hon. Geo. Hoadly's oration on Salmon P. Chase, October 14, 1886.

(In *Weekly law bulletin*, vol. 16, Nov. 1, 1886, pp. 321-329.)

The **Home** life of the late Chief Justice Chase.

(In *Albany law journal*, vol. 8, Oct. 25, 1873, pp. 258-260.)

**Hon. Salmon P. Chase**, secretary of the Treasury.

(In *Harper's weekly*, vol. 5, Mar. 23, 1861, p. 189.)

The **Installation** of Chief Justice Chase.

(In *Legal Intelligencer*, vol. 21, Dec. 23, 1864, p. 412.)

**Jones, Francis R.** Salmon Portland Chase.

(*In Green bag, vol. 14, Apr., 1902, pp. 155-165.*)

**The Late Chief Justice Chase.**

(*In Bench and bar, n. s. vol. 3, Oct., 1873, pp. 193-198.*)

**The Late Chief Justice Chase.**

(*In Republic, vol. 1, July, 1873, pp. 297-300.*)

**Lloyd, Henry Demarest.** The home-life of Salmon Portland Chase.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 32, Nov., 1873, pp. 528-538.*)

**Luckenbach, W. D.** Salmon P. Chase.

(*In Current comment, vol. 2, Oct. 15, 1890, pp. 577-592; Dec. 15, 1890, pp. 705-724.*)

**McCulloch, Hugh.** Salmon P. Chase.

(*In his Men and measures of half a century, pp. 181-188. New York, 1888. 8°.*)

**Nott, C. C.** Chief-Justice Chase.

(*In The Nation, vol. 16, May 15, 1873, pp. 330-331.*)

**Piatt, Donn.** Salmon P. Chase.

(*In his Memories of the men who saved the union, pp. 95-181. New York, 1887. 12°.*)

— Salmon P. Chase.

(*In North American review, vol. 143, Dec., 1886, pp. 599-615.*)

**Redfield, Isaac F.** Chief Justice Chase.

(*In North American review, vol. 122, April, 1876, pp. 337-357.*)

**The Removal** of the remains of the late Chief Justice Salmon P. Chase from Washington to Ohio.

(*In Chicago legal news, vol. 19, Oct. 23, 1886, pp. 50-51.*)

**Rice, Clinton.** Salmon Portland Chase, Chief Justice of the United States.

(*In Rogers, Augustus C. Sketches of representative men, north and south, pp. 129-134. New York, 1872. 4°.*)

**Salmon P. Chase.**

(*In Monthly religious magazine, vol. 49, June, 1873, pp. 583-587.*)

**Salmon P. Chase.**

(*In Weekly law bulletin, vol. 16, Oct. 11, 1886, pp. 256-258.*)

**Salmon Portland Chase.**

(*In Forum (Law)*, vol. 3, July, 1875, pp. 476-481.)

**Savage, John. Salmon P. Chase, of Ohio.**

(*In his Our living representative men*, pp. 102-113. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°.)

**Schuckers, Jacob W.** The life and public services of Salmon Portland Chase, United States senator and governor of Ohio; secretary of the treasury, and chief-justice of the United States. To which is added, the eulogy on Mr. Chase, delivered by William M. Evarts, before the alumni of Dartmouth college, June 24, 1874.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1874. xv, 669 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Facsimiles. 8°.*

**Scott, Henry W. Salmon Portland Chase.**

(*In his Distinguished American lawyers*, pp. 133-142. New York, 1891. 8°.)

**Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Salmon P. Chase.**

(*In her Men of our times*, pp. 241-266. Hartford, Conn., 1868. 8°.)

**Townshend, Norton Strange. Salmon P. Chase.**

(*In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly*, vol. 1, pp. [111]-128. Columbus [1888]. 8°.)

"Read before the Ohio state archaeological society at its second annual meeting, February 24th, 1887."

**Wambaugh, Eugene. Salmon Portland Chase. 1808-1873.**

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 5, pp. 327-371. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°.)

**Warden, Robert Bruce.** An account of the private life and public services of Salmon Portland Chase.

*Cincinnati: Wilstach, Baldwin & co., 1874. xxiii, [11]-838 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

— An appeal by the author of the "best abused book of the period."

*Washington, D. C.: "National Republican" printing house, 1876. 33 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

A defence of his "Account of the private life and public services of Salmon Portland Chase."

*See also page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)*

*See also page 46. (Bateman, H.)*

*See also page 47. (Biographical encyclopaedia)*

*See also* page 47. (Biog. encyclo. of Ohio.)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 49. (Patterson, T. E.)

#### WRITINGS OF SALMON PORTLAND CHASE

**Chase, Salmon Portland. Diary and correspondence.**

(*In American historical association. Annual report for 1902.*  
vol. 2, pp. 11-527. Washington, 1903. 8°.)

**CONTENTS.**—1. Calendar of Chase letters heretofore printed, and list of letters now printed, compiled by S. H. Dobson.—2. Diary, July 21, 1862, to Oct. 12, 1862.—3. Selected letters, Feb. 18, 1846, to May 1, 1861.—4. Letters from George S. Denison to Chase, May 15, 1862, to Mar. 21, 1865.—5. Miscellaneous letters to Chase, 1842-1870.

— “Hon. S. P. Chase's speech on the improvement of the falls of the Ohio. May, 1851.”

(*In Improvement of navigation of the falls of the Ohio: May, 1851*, pp. 5-12. Cincinnati, 1851. 8°.)

— How the South rejected compromise in the Peace conference of 1861. Speech of Mr. Chase, of Ohio.

*New York: W. C. Bryant & co., printers, 1863. 11 pp. 8°.*  
(*Loyal publication society, Publications, no. 37.*)

Published from the notes of a member.

— Letter from Hon. S. P. Chase to the Loyal National League.

(*In Owen, R. D. The conditions of reconstruction*, pp. 22-24. New York, 1863. 8°.)

— Maintain plighted faith. Speech in the Senate, Feb. 3, 1854, against the repeal of the Missouri prohibition of slavery north of 36° 30'.

*Washington: J. T. & L. Towers, 1854. 90 pp. 8°.*

— *Same.*

(*In The Nebraska question*, pp. 47-61. New York, 1854. 8°.)

— On the Kansas-Nebraska bill; Senate, Feb. 3, 1854.

(*In Johnston, Alexander, ed. Representative American orations*, vol. 2, pp. 183-211. New York, 1884. 16°.)

— Politics in Ohio. Senator Chase's letter to Hon. A. P. Edgerton.

[*Cincinnati, 1854?*] 16 pp. 8°.

- A preliminary sketch of the history of Ohio, [1750-1833].  
(*In Ohio. The statutes from 1788 to 1833, vol. 1, pp. 9-48. Cincinnati, 1833. 8°.*)
- The radical democracy of New York and the independent democracy. Letter from Senator Chase to Hon. B. H. Butler.  
[*Washington, 1852.*] 8°.
- Reclamation of fugitives from service. An argument for the defendant, submitted to the Supreme Court of the United States, at the December term, 1846, in the case of Wharton Jones vs. John Vanzandt.  
*Cincinnati, 1847. 8°.*
- A sketch of the history of Ohio.  
*Cincinnati: Corey and Fairbank, 1833. (2), 40 pp. 8°.*  
Reissue of "Preliminary sketch of the history of Ohio" from Chase's edition of "The statutes of Ohio," 1833. v. 1, p. 9-48.
- Speech, delivered at the Republican mass meeting in Cincinnati, Aug. 21, 1855, with extracts from his speeches in the Senate on kindred subjects.  
*Columbus: The Ohio state journal co., 1855. 20 pp. 8°.*  
(*Slavery pamphlets, vol. 47 : 6.*)
- Speech of Salmon P. Chase, in the case of the colored . . . Matilda.  
*Cincinnati, 1837. 40 pp. 12°.*
- The statutes of Ohio, and of the Northwestern territory, 1788-1833.  
*Cincinnati: Corey & Fairbank, 1833-1835. 3 vols. 8°.*
- Union and freedom, without compromise. Speech, on Mr. Clay's compromise resolutions. [In Senate, March 26, 1850.]  
[*Washington: Buell & Blanchard, 1850.*] 16 pp. 8°.
- Same.  
[*Washington: Congressional globe office, 1850.*] 24 pp. 8°.
- U. S. A. "going home to vote." Authentic speeches, during his visit to Ohio, with his speeches at Indianapolis, and at Baltimore, Oct., 1863.  
*Washington: W. H. Moore, 1863. 36 pp. 8°.*  
(*Miscellaneous pamphlets, vol. 451.*)

**Chase, Salmon Portland, and Charles D. Cleveland.** Anti-slavery addresses of 1844 and 1845.

*London & Philadelphia: S. Low, son & Marston, 1867. 167 pp. 12°.*

**O'Connell, Daniel.** Liberty or slavery? Daniel O'Connell on American slavery. Reply to O'Connell by Hon. S. P. Chase. [Cincinnati?] *Chronicle print, 1863. 15 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF MORRISON REMICK WAITE.**

**Baker, William.** Memorial of Hon. Morrison Remick Waite.

(*In Ohio state bar association. Reports, vol. 9, July 11-12, 1888, pp. 173-188.*)

**Bidwell, W. H.** Chief-Justice Waite.

(*In Eclectic magazine, vol. 82, May, 1874, p. 631.*)

**Chief Justice Waite.**

(*In Chicago legal news, vol. 20, Mar. 24, 1888, pp. 245-246; Mar 31, 1888, page 253.*)

**Chief Justice Waite.**

(*In Harper's weekly, vol. 18, Feb. 7, 1874, p. 125; vol. 32, Mar. 31, 1888, pp. 233-234.*)

**The Chief Justiceship of the Supreme Court.**

(*In Public opinion, vol. 4, Mar. 31, 1888, pp. 597-600.*)  
Comments on Chief Justice Morrison R. Waite and the office vacated by his death.

**Coudert, Frederic R.** In memoriam—Hon. Morrison R. Waite.

(*In his Addresses, historical, political, sociological, pp. 228-229. New York, 1905. 8°.*)

**Jones, Francis R.** Morrison Remick Waite.

(*In Green bag, vol. 14, June, 1902, pp. 257-262.*)

**Lamb, Martha J.** Chief Justice Morrison Remick Waite, his home in Washington.

(*In Magazine of American history, vol. 20, July, 1888, pp. 1-16.*)

**Lovell, Arthur Thomas.** Richard and Gamaliel Wayte and some of their descendants.

(*In New England magazine, vol. 4, Jan., 1886, pp. 48-59.*)  
Morrison R. Waite, pp. 50-52.

**Morrison Remick Waite.**

(*In Forum (Law) vol. 2, Oct., 1874, pp. 268-270.*)

**New York (City) Bar association.** Chief Justice Waite. Born Nov. 29, 1816; died, March 23, 1888. Memorial before the association of the bar of the city of New York: Proceedings at a meeting of the bar, held March 31, 1888.  
[New York]: For the association, 1890. 40 pp. Portrait. 8°.

On cover: In memoriam.

**Uhle, John B.** The opinions of Chief Justice Waite.

(In Current comment, vol. 2, May 15, 1890, pp. 257-261.)

**Waite, Charles B.** Morrison R. Waite.

(In Chicago law times, vol. 2, July, 1888, pp. 205-212.)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical cyclopedia.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Ohio.)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. G.)

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF MELVILLE WESTON FULLER.

**Chief Justice Fuller.**

(*In Green bag, vol. 1, Jan., 1889, pp. 1-3.*)

**Chief Justice M. W. Fuller.**

(*In Chicago legal news, vol. 20, May 5, 1888, p. 561.*)

**A Chief Justice nominated [Melville W. Fuller].**

(*In Public opinion, vol. 5, May 5, 1888, pp. 79-81.*)

**Justice Fuller: A sketch.**

(*In American lawyer, vol. 11, Apr. 1903, pp. 153-154.*)

**Melville W. Fuller.**

(*In Chicago law times, vol. 2, July, 1888, pp. 213-215.*)

**Melville Weston Fuller.**

(*In Case and comment, vol. 2, Nov., 1895, pp. 1-2.*)

**Melville Weston Fuller.**

(*In Chicago legal news, vol. 28, Jan. 4, 1896, pp. 153-154.*)

**Melville Weston Fuller.**

(*In Harper's weekly, vol. 32, May 12, 1888, p. 340.*)

**Melville Weston Fuller.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 315. Washington, 1908. 8°.*)

**Public opinion concerning the new Chief Justice [Fuller].**

(*In American law review, vol. 22, May-June, 1888, pp. 470-479.*)

**Robson, Charles, ed. Melville W. Fuller.**

(*In A Biographical encyclopædia of Illinois of the nineteenth century, pp. 34-35. Philadelphia, 1875. 4°.*)

**Scott, Henry W. Melville Weston Fuller.**

(*In his Distinguished American lawyers, pp. 387-392. New York, 1891. 8°.*)

**Seidle, Thomas C. Melville W. Fuller.**

(*In his Photographs, p. (68). Reading, Penn., 1894. 4°.*)

**White, Matthew, jr. Chief Justice Fuller.**

(*In Munsey's magazine, vol. 11, Apr., 1894, pp. 80-82.*)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Curtis, W. E.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

*See also* page 51. (Waterloo, S.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

## ASSOCIATE JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

### HENRY BALDWIN

**Brown, David Paul.** Henry Baldwin, LL. D.

(*In his The Forum*, vol. 2, pp. 76-90. Philadelphia, 1856. 8°.)

**Henry Baldwin.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed. vol. 1, pp. xlvi-xlvii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

**The Late Mr. Justice Baldwin.**

(*In Pennsylvania law journal*, vol. 6, Nov., 1846, pp. 1-14.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

### PHILIP PENDLETON BARBOUR

**Carson, Hampton L.** Philip P. Barbour.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 1, pp. 296-298. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**Philip P. Barbour.** Obituary notice.

(*In Law reporter*, vol. 3, Apr., 1841, page 465.)

**Philip Pendleton Barbour.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xlviii-xlix. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

*See also* page 111. (Story, Joseph.)

### JOHN BLAIR

**Luckenbach, W. D.** John Blair.

(*In Current comment*, vol. 3, Feb. 15, 1891, pp. 65-76.)

**Uhle, John B.** John Blair.

(*In Current comment*, vol. 3, Apr. 15, 1891, pp. 193-194.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (French, B. F.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

## SAMUEL BLATCHFORD

**Hall, A. Oakey.** Justice Samuel Blatchford.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 5, Nov., 1893, pp. 489-492.)

**Honors** to the memory of Mr. Justice Blatchford.

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 48, Nov. 18, 1893, pp. 415-416.)

**Mr. Justice** Blatchford and his successor.

(*In American law review*, vol. 27, Nov.-Dec., 1893, pp. 886-891.)

**United States. Supreme Court.** Memorial addresses. In *memoriam*. Samuel Blatchford.

[*n. p. 1893.*] 39 pp. *Portrait.* 4°.

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

## JOSEPH P. BRADLEY

**Bradley, Joseph P.** Miscellaneous writings of the late Hon. Joseph P. Bradley . . . and a review of his "judicial record," by William Draper Lewis . . . and an account of his "dissenting opinions," by the late A. Q. Keasbey . . . ed. and comp. by his son, Charles Bradley.

*Newark, N. J.: L. J. Hardham, 1902.* xiii, 435 pp. *Portrait.* 8°.

**Hackett, Frank W.** Mr. Justice Bradley.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 4, Apr., 1892, pp. 145-152.)

**Justice Joseph P. Bradley.**

(*In New Jersey law journal*, vol. 20, Sept., 1897, pp. 259-269.)

**Justice Joseph P. Bradley** dead.

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 24, Jan 30, 1892, p. 171.)

**Keasbey, A. Q.** Joseph P. Bradley—A tribute.

(*In New Jersey law journal*, vol. 15, Mar., 1892, pp. 65-69.)

**Mr. Justice Bradley.**

(*In New Jersey law journal*, vol. 15, Feb., 1892, pp. 58-62.)

**Parker, Cortlandt.** Justice Joseph P. Bradley.

(*In American law review*, vol. 28, July-Aug., 1894, pp. 481-509.)

— Mr. Justice Bradley of the United States Supreme Court.

(*In New Jersey historical society. Proceedings*, 2d ser., vol. 12, pp. 143-177. Newark, N. J., 1894. 8°.)

Read before the Historical society of New Jersey, January 24, 1893.

**The Late Mr. Justice Bradley.**

(*In American law review*, vol. 26, May-June, 1892, pp. 438-439.)

**Worth, George C. Hon. Joseph P. Bradley. The passing of a great lawyer.**

(*In New Jersey law journal*, vol. 20, Oct., 1897, pp. 299-304.)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of N. J.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

*See also* page 23. (U. S. *Electoral comm.*)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

**DAVID JOSIAH BREWER****David Josiah Brewer.**

(*In Case and comment*, vol. 3, June, 1896, pp. 1-2.)

**David Josiah Brewer.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory*, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 315. Washington, 1908. 8°.)

**Mr. Justice Brewer. Appointment.**

(*In American law review*, vol. 24, Jan.-Feb., 1890, pp. 137-140.)

**Watson, Warren. David Josiah Brewer.**

(*In Scott, Henry W. Distinguished American lawyers*, pp. 75-88. New York, 1891. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

**HENRY BILLINGS BROWN****Butler, Charles H. Mr. Justice Brown.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 18, June, 1906, pp. 321-330.)

**Henry Billings Brown.**

(*In Case and comment*, vol. 2, Mar., 1896, pp. 1-2.)

**Henry Billings Brown.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 3, Feb., 1891, pp. 91-92.)

**Henry Billings Brown.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. c-cii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also page 8. (Carson, H. L.)*

*See also page 51. (Waterloo, S.)*

*See also page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)*

**JOHN ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL**

**Carson, Hampton L. John Archibald Campbell.**

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States, vol. 2, pp. 351-354. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.*)

**John Archibald Campbell.**

(*In Appleton's annual cyclopædia, 1889, n. s. vol. 14, pp. 622-623. New York, 1890. 8°.*)

**John Archibald Campbell.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. lviii-lx. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

**JOHN CATRON**

**Foote, Henry S. Judge Catron.**

(*In his The bench and bar of the South and Southwest. pp. 145-153. St. Louis, 1876. 8°.*)

**Ingersoll, Henry Hulbert. John Catron. 1781-1865.**

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers, vol. 4, pp. 241-276. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°.*)

**John Catron.**

(*In Green bag, vol. 5, Mar. 1893, pp. 126-127.*)

**Livingston, John. Biographical letter from Justice Catron.**

(*In his Portraits of eminent Americans now living, vol. 2, pp. 805-812. New York, 1853. 8°.*)

*See also page 8. (Carson, H. L.)*

*See also page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court)*

## SAMUEL CHASE

(For references relating to impeachment of Samuel Chase, see  
 "Select list of references on impeachments," published by  
 the Library of Congress in 1905.)

**Dwight, N.** Samuel Chase.

(*In his* The lives of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, pp. 245-252. New York, 1876. 12°.)

**Ford, Worthington C.** The "Publius" letters attacking Samuel Chase.

(*In* The Nation, vol. 85, Nov. 14, 1907, pp. 441-442.)

**Goodrich, Charles A.** Samuel Chase.

(*In his* Lives of the signers to the Declaration of Independence, pp. 338-346. New York, 1829. 12°.)

**Hunt, William.** Samuel Chase.

(*In his* American biographical panorama, p. 59. Albany, 1849. 8°.)

**Judson, L. Carroll.** Samuel Chase.

(*In his* A biography of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, pp. 236-248. Philadelphia, 1839. 8°.)

——— Samuel Chase.

(*In his* The sages and heroes of the American Revolution, pp. 68-77. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°.)

**Lossing, Benson J.** Samuel Chase.

(*In his* Lives of the signers of the Declaration of American Independence, pp. 146-150. Philadelphia, 1870. 12°.)

**Mayer, C. F.** Samuel Chase.

(*In* Longacre, James B. and James Herring. The National portrait gallery, vol. 4, pp. 175-178. Philadelphia, 1839. 4°.)

**Samuel Chase.**

(*In* Baltimore: past and present, pp. 233-235. Baltimore, 1871. 8°.)

**Sanderson, John.** Chase.

(*In his* Biography of the signers to the Declaration of Independence, vol. 9, pp. 185-235. Philadelphia, 1827. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court)

## NATHAN CLIFFORD

**Bradbury, James Ware.** Memoir of Nathan Clifford.

(*In* Maine historical society. Collections, vol. 9, pp. 235-257. Portland, 1887. 8°.)

**Hunt, William. Nathan Clifford.**

(*In his The American biographical sketch book, pp. 128-129. New York, 1848. 8°.*)

**Mr. Justice Clifford.**

(*In American law review, vol. 15, Oct., 1881, pp. 686, 746-748.*)

**Nathan Clifford.**

(*In United States magazine and Democratic review, vol 21, Oct., 1847, pp. 360-364.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 23. (U. S. *Electoral comm.*)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

**BENJAMIN ROBBINS CURTIS****Benjamin Robbins Curtis.**

(*In The Forum (Law), vol. 3, Apr., 1875, pp. 284-290.*)

**Curtis, Benjamin R. ed.** A memoir of Benjamin Robbins Curtis, LL. D., with some of his professional and miscellaneous writings. Edited by his son, Benjamin R. Curtis.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1879. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.*

The memoir which constitutes vol. 1 is written by George Ticknor Curtis.

**Mr. Justice Curtis.**

(*In Albany law journal, vol. 20, Oct. 25, 1879, pp. 324-326; Nov. 22, 1879, pp. 404-405.*)

**Mr. Justice Curtis.**

(*In Central law journal, vol. 1, Sept. 24, 1874, pp. 477-478.*)

**Morse, J. T., jr. Benjamin Robbins Curtis.**

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 45, Feb., 1880, pp. 265-270.*)

Review of George T. Curtis's "Memoir of Benjamin Robbins Curtis."

**Robbins, Chandler.** Memoir of the Hon. Benjamin Robbins Curtis, LL. D.

(*In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings, vol. 16, pp. 16-35. Boston, 1879. 8°.*)

**Scott, Henry W. Benjamin Robbins Curtis.**

(*In his Distinguished American lawyers, pp. 277-282. New York, 1891. 8°.*)

**Sedgwick, A. G.** Benjamin Robbins Curtis.

(*In Nation*, vol. 29, Dec. 11, 1879, pp. 405-407.)

**United States.** *Circuit court (1st circuit).* Proceedings of the bench and bar of the Circuit court of the United States, district of Massachusetts, upon the decease of Hon. Benjamin Robbins Curtis, September and October, 1874.

*Boston, 1875. 60 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title: A tribute to Hon. Benjamin Robbins Curtis by the Circuit court of the United States, district of Massachusetts.

— *Supreme Court.* Proceedings of the bench and bar of the Supreme Court of the United States on the occasion of the death of Benjamin R. Curtis, formerly an Associate justice of the said Court, at the October term, 1874.

*Washington: Joseph L. Pearson, 1874. 24 pp. 8°.*

**Warner, Joseph Bangs.** Benjamin Robbins Curtis. 1809-1874.

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 5, pp. 421-458. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court)

### WILLIAM CUSHING

**Carson, Hampton L.** William Cushing.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 1, pp. 144-145. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**William Cushing.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xxv-xxvi. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

### PETER VIVIAN DANIEL

**Carson, Hampton L.** Peter V. Daniel.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 1, pp. 301-303. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**Obituary:** Peter V. Daniel.

(*In Historical magazine*, vol. 4, July, 1880, pp. 220-221.)

**Peter Vivian Daniel.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. li-lli. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

## DAVID DAVIS

**Brockett**, Linus P. David Davis, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the U. S.

(*In his Men of our day*, pp. 348-351. Philadelphia, 1872. 8°.)

**Death of Judge David Davis.**

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 18, July 8, 1886, pp. 353-354.)

**Linder**, Usher F. David Davis.

(*In his Reminiscences of the early bench and bar of Illinois*, pp. 181-188. Chicago, 1879. 12°.)

**The Resignation of Judge Davis.**

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 9, Mar. 24, 1877, p. 221.)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*)

## WILLIAM R. DAY

**Character of Mr. Justice Day.**

(*In American law review*, vol. 87, May-June, 1908, pp. 402-408.)

**Recent federal judicial appointments [William R. Day].**

(*In American law review*, vol. 37, Mar.-Apr., 1908, pp. 278-279.)

**William R. Day.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory*, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 317. Washington, 1908. 8°.)

**William R. Day. Appointment.**

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 65, Feb., 1908, page 33.)

## GABRIEL DUVALL

**Carson, Hampton L.** Gabriel Duvall.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 1, pp. 283-284. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**Gabriel Duvall.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed. vol. 1 pp. xli-xlii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

## STEPHEN JOHNSON FIELD

**The Attempt to assassinate Mr. Justice Field.**

(*In Legal intelligencer*, vol. 28, Jan. 28, 1886, p. 29.)

**Black**, Chauncey Forward, *ed.* Some account of the work of Stephen J. Field as a legislator, state judge, and judge of the Supreme Court of the United States. With an introductory sketch by John Norton Pomeroy.

[*New York?*] 1881. 63, 464 pp. 8°.

"Note by the editors" (p. 63) signed: Chauncey F. Black.  
Samuel B. Smith.

— Some account of the work of Stephen J. Field as a legislator, state judge, and justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, with an introductory sketch by J. Norton Pomeroy, LL. B., 1881. And an appendix containing his remarks on the life and character of Chief Justice Chase; his address at the centennial celebration of the organization of the federal judiciary, February 4, 1890; the memorial from senators from California, Nevada, Oregon, and Idaho . . . requesting him not to change his circuit; and the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the supreme bench of California. By Hon. George C. Gorham.

[*New York?*] 1895. 63, 522, 198, 4 pp. 8°.

"Note by the editors" (p. 63) signed: Chauncey F. Black.  
Samuel B. Smith.

**Durfee**, Calvin. Stephen Johnson Field.

(*In his Williams biographical annals*, pp. 503-504. Boston, 1871. 8°.)

**Field**, Stephen J[ohnson]. Personal reminiscences of early days in California, with other sketches. By Stephen J. Field . . . Added the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the supreme bench of the state. By Hon. George C. Gorham. Printed for a few friends. Not published.

[*Washington, D. C.*, 1893.] vii, 406 pp. 12°.

— *Same.*

[*Washington, D. C.*, 1893.] 6, 472 pp. 8°.

[**Gorham**, George Congdon] *comp.* Biographical notice of Stephen J. Field. Taken partly from the Record of the family of the late Rev. David D. Field, of Stockbridge, Mass., compiled by his youngest son, Henry M. Field, and partly from documents in the possession of different members of the family.

[*Washington, D. C.*] *Not published, but printed only for the use of the family* [*1892?*] 112 pp. 8°.

Issued anonymously.

**Judge Field.** Sound in doctrine, brave in deed. An ardent view of his fitness for the Democratic candidacy.

[n. p., 1880] 8 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

At head of title: From the Lancaster (Pa.) intelligencer.

**Judge Field's resignation.**

(In Michigan law journal, vol. 6, Nov., 1897, pp. 262-268.)

**Justice Field's resignation accepted.**

(In Albany law journal, vol. 56, Oct. 23, 1897, pp. 295-298.)

**Mr. Justice Field resigns.**

(In Chicago legal news, vol. 30, Oct. 16, 1897, p. 68.)

(In Law student's helper, vol. 5, Nov., 1897, pp. 399-401.)

**The Retirement of Mr. Justice Field.**

(In American law review, vol. 31, Nov.-Dec., 1897, pp. 924-928.)

**Scott, Henry W.** Stephen Johnson Field.

(In his Distinguished American lawyers, pp. 373-378. New York, 1891. 8°.)

**Stephen J. Field** arrested for conspiracy and murder of the Hon. David S. Terry. Some of the reasons why he did not dare stand an investigation, but attempted to stigmatize the judge's wife in an application to Governor Waterman of California begging to be released.

*Fresno, Cal., 1889.* 21 pp. 8°.

"The above is compiled and published by the friends of the late Judge David S. Terry."—p. 21.

**Stephen Johnson Field.**

(In Case and comment, vol. 2, Jan., 1896, pp. 1-2.)

**Turner, William R., comp.** Documents in relation to charges preferred by Stephen J. Field and others before the House of assembly of the state of California, against William R. Turner, district judge of the Eighth judicial district of California. 1851.

*San Francisco: Printed at the Franklin book and job office, 1853.* 29 pp. 12°.

Field was fined and disbarred by Turner for contempt of court.

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

*See also* page 23. (U. S. Electoral comm.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court)

*See also* page 51. (Waterloo, S.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

## HORACE GRAY

**Adams**, Charles Francis and Solomon **Lincoln**. Tribute to Horace Gray.

(*In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings, 2d ser., vol. 18, pp. 251-268. Boston, 1902. 8°.*)

**Hoar**, George F. Memoir of Horace Gray, LL. D.

(*In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings, 2d ser., vol. 18, pp. 155-187. Boston, 1904. 8°.*)

**Horace Gray**.

(*In Case and comment, vol. 2, May, 1896, p. 1.*)

**Jones**, Francis R. Horace Gray, an encomium.

(*In Green bag, vol. 14, Sept., 1902, pp. 403-407.*)

**Proceedings** of the bar and of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts in memory of Horace Gray, January 17, 1903.  
*Boston, 1903. 54 pp. Portrait. 4°.*

**Thayer**, Ezra R. Horace Gray.

(*In Harvard graduates' magazine, vol. 11, Mar., 1903, pp. 345-350.*)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court)

*See also* page 51. (Waterloo, S.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

## ROBERT COOPER GRIER

**Brown**, David Paul. Robert Cooper Grier, LL. D.

(*In his The Forum, vol. 2, pp. 91-101. Philadelphia, 1856. 8°.*)

**Hon. Robert Cooper Grier**.

(*In Legal Intelligencer, vol. 27, Oct. 7, 1870, pp. 316-317.*)

**Jones**, Francis R. Robert Cooper Grier.

(*In Green bag, vol. 16, Apr., 1904, pp. 221-224.*)

**The Late** Robert Cooper Grier.

(*In Albany law journal, vol. 2, Oct. 15, 1870, pp. 294-295.*)

**Livingston**, John. Hon. Robert C. Grier.

(*In his Portraits of eminent Americans now living, vol. 2, pp. 818-817. New York, 1853. 8°.*)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Pa.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (United States. Supreme Court.)

**JOHN MARSHALL HARLAN.**

**Dinner** to Mr. Justice Harlan in celebration of his completion of twenty-five years of judicial service.

(*In American law review*, vol. 37, Jan.-Feb., 1903, pp. 92-96.)

**John Marshall Harlan.**

(*In Case and comment*, vol. 2, Apr., 1896, pp. 1-2.)

**John Marshall Harlan.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory*, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 315. Washington, 1908. 8°.)

**Willson, Augustus E. John Marshall Harlan.**

(*In Levin, H. The lawyers and lawmakers of Kentucky*, pp. 151-155. Chicago, 1897. F°.)

*See also* page 47. (*Biographical encyclo. of Ky.*)

*See also* page 8. (*Carson, H. L.*)

*See also* page 48. (*Headley, P. C.*)

*See also* page 50. (*U. S. Supreme Court.*)

*See also* page 51. (*Waterloo, S.*)

*See also* page 51. (*Wheeler, D. H.*)

**ROBERT HANSON HARRISON****Carson, Hampton L. Robert Hanson Harrison.**

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 1, pp. 145-147. Phila., 1902. 8°.)

**OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES****Adams, Edward B. Oliver Wendell Holmes.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 15, Jan., 1903, pp. 1-9.)

**Holt, George C. The new justice of the Supreme Court. [Oliver Wendell Holmes.]**

(*In Independent*, vol. 54, Oct. 2, 1902, pp. 2361-2364.)

**Jones, Leonard A. Oliver Wendell Holmes, the jurist.**

(*In American law review*, vol. 36, Sept.-Oct., 1902, pp. 710-722.)

**Morris, George Perry. Oliver Wendell Holmes, jurist.**

(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 28, Sept., 1902, pp. 307-309.)

**Oliver Wendell Holmes.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 316. Washington, 1908. 8°.*)

**Post, A. C. Judge Oliver Wendell Holmes.**

(*In McClure's magazine, vol. 19, Oct., 1902, pp. 523-524.*)

**Reid, Sydney, and George P. Morris.** Oliver Wendell Holmes, a biographical sketch; Jurist and stylist.

(*In Independent, vol. 54, Aug. 28, 1902, pp. 2057-2059.*)

**WARD HUNT****The Old judge and the new. [Mr. Justice Nelson, and his successor, Ward Hunt.]**

(*In Albany law journal, vol. 6, Dec. 14, 1872, pp. 400-401.*)

**Ward Hunt.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. lxxvi-lxxviii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

**JAMES IREDELL****Davis, Junius. Alfred Moore and James Iredell, revolutionary patriots, and associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. An address delivered in presenting their portraits to the Supreme court of North Carolina on behalf of the North Carolina society of the Sons of the revolution.**

[*Raleigh: Published by the Society*], 1899. 37 pp. 8°.

Title page in red and black.

**——— James Iredell.**

(*In Green bag, vol. 12, Apr., 1900, pp. 165-172.*)

**James Iredell.**

(*In Cyclopaedia of eminent and representative men of the Carolinas of the nineteenth century, vol. 2, pp. 38-39. Madison, Wis., 1892. 4°.*)

**Luckenbach, W. D. James Iredell.**

(*In Current comment, vol. 3, Mar. 15, 1891, pp. 129-141.*)

**McRee**, Griffith J. Life and correspondence of James Iredell, one of the Associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1857. 2 vols. Portrait. Plates. 8°.*

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

#### HOWELL EDMUND JACKSON

**Clark**, E. P. The Supreme Court vacancy. [Death of Justice Jackson.]

(*In Nation*, vol. 61, Aug. 22, 1895, pp. 129-130.)

**Doak**, H. M. Mr. Justice Jackson.

(*In Green bag*, vol. 5, May, 1893, pp. 209-215.)

**Howell Edmunds Jackson**.

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. ciii-cv. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

**Mr. Justice Jackson**.

(*In American law review*, vol. 27, Mar.-Apr., 1893, pp. 268-269.)

**Mr. Justice Jackson dead**.

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 27, Aug. 10, 1895, p. 427.)

**United States. Supreme court.** In memoriam. Howell Edmunds Jackson.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1895*] 46 pp. Portrait. 4°.

*See also* page 9. (Carson, H. L.)

#### THOMAS JOHNSON

**Boyle**, Esmeralda. Thomas Johnson, the first governor of the state of Maryland.

(*In her Biographical sketches of distinguished Marylanders*. pp. 43-75. Baltimore, 1877. 12°.)

**Reminiscences of Thomas Johnson**.

(*In American historical record*, vol. 1, Mar., 1872, pp. 100-102.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

## WILLIAM JOHNSON

**O'Neall, John Belton.** William Johnson.

(*In his* Biographical sketches of the bench and bar of South Carolina, vol. 1, pp. 72-79. Charleston, S. C., 1859. 8°.)

**William Johnson, jr.**

(*In* Cyclopaedia of eminent and representative men of the Carolinas of the nineteenth century, vol. 1, pp. 510-511. Madison, Wis., 1892. 4°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

## LUCIUS Q. C. LAMAR

**Hill, Walter B.** L. Q. C. Lamar.

(*In* Green bag, vol. 5, Apr., 1893, pp. 153-165.)

— Sketch of Mr. Justice L. Q. C. Lamar.

(*In* Georgia bar association. Report, vol. 11, 1894, pp. 149-169.)

**Knight, Lucian Lamar.** L. Q. C. Lamar, of Mississippi.

(*In his* Reminiscences of famous Georgians, pp. 176-193. Atlanta, Ga., 1907. 12°.)

**Mayes, Edward.** Lucius Q. C. Lamar: his life, times, and speeches, 1825-1893.

*Nashville, Tenn.: Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1896.*  
820 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

**Miller, Stephen F.** Lucius Q. C. Lamar.

(*In his* The bench and bar of Georgia, vol. 2, pp. 133-150. Philadelphia, 1858. 8°.)

**Morris, Clara.** Some reminiscences of L. Q. C. Lamar.

(*In* Cosmopolitan, vol. 36, Mar., 1904, pp. 566-573.)

**United States. Supreme Court.** Memorial addresses. In memoriam. Lucius Q. C. Lamar.

[*n. p.*, 1893.] 72 pp. Portrait. 4°.

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

## HENRY BROCKHOLST LIVINGSTON

**Brockholst Livingston.**

(*In* U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed. vol. 1, page xxxviii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

**Carson, Hampton L. Brockholst Livingston.**

(*In his* The history of the Supreme Court of the United States, vol. 1, pp. 229-231. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**Henry Brockholst Livingston.**

(*In* The Biographical encyclopædia of New Jersey of the nineteenth century, pp. 427-428. Philadelphia, 1877. F°.)

**JOSEPH MCKENNA**

**Joseph McKenna.**

(*In* Case and comment, vol. 4, Mar., 1898, p. 1.)

**Joseph McKenna.**

(*In* U. S. Official Congressional directory, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed. page 316. Washington, 1908. 8°.)

**JOHN MCKINLEY**

**John McKinley.**

(*In* U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. 1-11. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

**Levin, H. John McKinley.**

(*In his* The lawyers and law makers of Kentucky, page 150. Chicago, 1897. F°.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Ky.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

**JOHN McLEAN**

**Force, Manning F. John McLean.**

(*In* New England historic genealogical society. Memorial biographies, vol. 4, pp. 270-279. Boston, 1885. 8°.)

**Livingston, John. Hon. John McLean.**

(*In his* Portraits of eminent Americans now living, vol. 2, pp. 789-796. New York, 1853. 8°.)

**Longacre, James B., and James Herring. John McLean.**

(*In their* The National portrait gallery, vol. 4, pp. 257-262. Philadelphia, 1839. 4°.)

**Maury, Sarah Mytton. The honourable John M'Lean, Associate-Justice in the Supreme Court of the United States.**

(*In her* The statesmen of America in 1846, pp. 164-182. London, 1847. 12°.)

**Savage, John.** John McLean, of Ohio.

(*In his Our living representative men*, pp. 373-381. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°.)

**Sprague, William Buell.** A discourse delivered Sunday morning, April 7, 1861, in the Second Presbyterian church, Albany, in commemoration of the late Hon. John McLean, LL. D., one of the justices of the Supreme court of the United States.

*Albany: Printed by C. Van Benthuyzen, 1861. 34 pp. 8°.*

**Veritas** [*pseud.*]. A sketch of the life of John McLean, of Ohio. *Washington, 1846. 15 pp. 8°.*

Caption title.

*See also* page 47. (Biographical cyclopaedia.)

*See also* page 47. (Biog. encyclo. of Ohio.)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

#### STANLEY MATTHEWS

**Justice Stanley Matthews.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 1, May, 1889, pp. 181-183.)

**The Late Mr. Justice Matthews.**

(*In American law review*, vol. 23, May-June, 1889, pp. 451-455.)

**Stanley Matthews.**

(*In American bar association. Transactions*, vol. 12, 1889, pp. 360-367.)

**Stanley Matthews.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed. vol. 1, pp. lxxxvi-xci. Rochester, N. Y. 1894. 8°.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical cyclopaedia)

*See also* page 47. (Biog. encyclo. of Ohio)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

**SAMUEL FREEMAN MILLER**

**The Chief Justiceship.**

(*In Legal gazette*, vol. 5, Oct. 24, 1873, pp. 340-341.)  
Advocating Mr. Justice Miller to fill vacancy caused by the  
death of Chief Justice Chase.

**The Chief Justiceship. Mr. Justice Miller.**

(*In Legal gazette*, vol. 5, May 23, 1873, p. 164.)

**Clute, O. Justice Samuel F. Miller.**

(*In Iowa historical record*, vol. 7, Apr., 1891, pp. 90-95.)

**Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller.**

*Iowa City: The State historical society of Iowa, 1907. xii, (4), 217 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°. (Iowa biographical series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh.)*

Appendices A-C [Addresses by S. F. Miller] On the formation of the Constitution (p. [83]-120) On the use and value of authorities (p. [121]-140) On the conflict between socialism and organized society (p. [141]-171) D. A calendar of the opinions of Justice S. F. Miller (p. [173]-208)

— Samuel Freeman Miller, associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

(*In Yale law journal*, vol. 17, Apr., 1908, pp. 422-442.)

**He frightened the lawyers. Some recollections of the late Justice Samuel F. Miller.**

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 25, Oct. 8, 1892, p. 52.)

**Justice Miller.**

(*In Current comment*, vol. 2, Dec. 15, 1890, pp. 725-727.)

**Lathrop, H. W. Judge Miller's appointment to the Supreme Court.**

(*In Iowa historical record*, vol. 7, Jan., 1891, pp. 16-17.)

**Levin, H. Samuel F. Miller.**

(*In his The lawyers and law makers of Kentucky*, page 151. Chicago, 1897. F°.)

**Mr. Justice Miller.**

(*In Central law journal*, vol. 5, 1877, pp. vii-viii.)

**Mr. Justice Miller dead.**

(*In Chicago legal news*, vol. 23, Oct. 18, 1890, p. 55.)

**Strong, Henry.** Justice Samuel Freeman Miller.

(*In Annals of Iowa*, 3d ser., vol. 1, Jan., 1894, pp. 241-257.  
Des Moines, 1894. 8°.)

**United States.** *Supreme Court.* Proceedings of the bench and bar  
of the Supreme Court of the United States, in memoriam,  
Samuel F. Miller.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1891. 91 pp.*  
*Portrait. 4°.*

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo., of Ky.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)

*See also* page 23. (U. S. *Electoral comm.*)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court.*)

#### WILLIAM H. MOODY

**Coolidge, L. A.** The new secretary of the navy [William H. Moody].

(*In Independent*, vol. 54, Mar. 27, 1902, pp. 744-746.)

**Marcosson, Isaac F.** Attorney-General Moody and his work.

(*In World's work*, vol. 13, Nov., 1906, pp. 8190-8194.)

**Men we are watching: Mr. Justice Moody.**

(*In Independent*, vol. 61, Dec. 27, 1906, pp. 1504-1505.)

**Morrow, James B.** The Hon. William H. Moody, the new justice  
of the United States Supreme Court.

(*In Law student's helper*, vol. 15, Feb., 1907, pp. 42-46.)

**William Henry Moody.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory*, 60th Congress, 2d  
session, 1st ed., page 317. Washington, 1908. 8°.)

#### ALFRED MOORE

**Alfred Moore.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the*  
*United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp.  
xxxvi-xxxvii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

**Carson, Hampton L.** Alfred Moore.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*,  
vol. 1, pp. 189-191. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**Davis, Junius.** Alfred Moore and James Iredell, revolutionary patriots, and associate justices of the Supreme court of the United States. An address delivered in presenting their portraits to the Supreme court of North Carolina on behalf of the North Carolina society of the Sons of the revolution.

[*Raleigh: Published by the Society*], 1899. 37 pp. 8°.

### SAMUEL NELSON

**Carson, Hampton L.** Samuel Nelson.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States*, vol. 2, pp. 339-341. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.)

**The Old Judge and the new.** [Mr. Justice Nelson, and his successor, Ward Hunt.]

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 6, Dec. 14, 1872, pp. 400-401.)

**Samuel Nelson.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. III-III. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

### WILLIAM PATERSON

**Parker, Cortlandt.** Alexander Hamilton and William Paterson.

(*In American bar association. Report*, vol. 3, pp. 149-166. Philadelphia, 1880. 8°.)

— William Paterson. 1745-1806.

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 1, pp. 223-245. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*.)

### RUFUS WHEELER PECKHAM

**Hall, A. Oakey.** The new Supreme Court justice [Rufus Wheeler Peckham].

(*In Green bag*, vol. 8, Jan., 1896, pp. 1-4.)

**Proctor, L. B.** Rufus W. Peckham.

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 55, May 1, 1897, pp. 286-288.)

**Rufus W. Peckham.**

(*In Case and comment*, vol. 2, Dec., 1895, p. 1.)

**Rufus W. Peckham.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., page 316. Washington, 1908. 8°.*)

*See also* page 9. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

**JOHN RUTLEDGE****Barre, W. L.** John Rutledge.

(*In his Lives of illustrious men of America, pp. 408-425. Cincinnati, 1859. 8°.*)

**Cook, Frank Gaylord.** John Rutledge.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 67, Feb., 1891, pp. 225-236.*)

**Hartley, Cecil B.** Life of Governor John Rutledge.

(*In his Heroes and patriots of the south, pp. 291-301. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°.*)

**John Rutledge.**

(*In Cyclopaedia of eminent and representative men of the Carolinas of the nineteenth century, vol. 1, pp. 55-57. Madison, Wis., 1892. 4°.*)

**Lossing, Benson J.** John Rutledge.

(*In his Eminent Americans, pp. 153-154. New York, 1881. 12°.*)

**O'Neall, John Belton.** John Rutledge.

(*In his Biographical sketches of the bench and bar of South Carolina, vol. 1, pp. 17-27. Charleston, S. C., 1859. 8°.*)

**Perry, Benjamin F.** John Rutledge.

(*In his Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen, pp. 254-258. Philadelphia, 1887. 8°.*)

**Ramsay, Dr.** John Rutledge.

(*In Longacre, James B. and James Herring. The National portrait gallery, vol. 4, pp. 57-62. Philadelphia, 1839. 4°.*)

**Uhle, John B.** John Rutledge.

(*In Current comment, vol. 1, Dec. 15, 1889, pp. 443-446.*)

**Waite, Charles B.** John Rutledge.

(*In Chicago law times, vol. 1, Oct., 1887, pp. 305-311.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Flanders, H.)

*See also* page 48. (French, B. F.)

*See also* page 50. U. S. *Supreme Court.*)

*See also* page 50. (Van Santvoord, G.)

GEORGE SHIRAS

**George Shiras, jr.**

(*In Case and comment, vol. 2, Feb., 1896, pp. 1-2.*)

**George Shiras, jr.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed. vol. 1, pp. clii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

**Mr. Justice Shiras.**

(*In Green bag, vol. 4, Dec., 1892, pp. 553-554.*)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 51. (Waterloo, S.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

EDWIN McMASTERS STANTON

**Bates, Samuel P.** Edwin M. Stanton.

(*In his Martial deeds of Pennsylvania, pp. 976-981. Philadelphia, 1875. 4°.*)

**Benjamin, Charles F.** Recollections of Secretary Stanton.

(*In Century magazine, vol. 33, Mar., 1887, pp. 758-768.*)

**Black, Jeremiah S.** Letters to Henry Wilson [relating to Edwin M. Stanton].

(*In his Essays and speeches, pp. 245-292. New York, 1885. 8°.*)

**Carnegie, Andrew.** Edwin M. Stanton; an address by Andrew Carnegie on Stanton memorial day at Kenyon college.

*New York: Doubleday, Page & company, 1906. 35 pp. 8°.*

**Dawes, Henry L.** Recollections of Stanton under Johnson.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 74, Oct., 1894, pp. 494-504.*)

— Recollections of Stanton under Lincoln.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 73, Feb., 1894, pp. 162-169.*)

**District of Columbia.** *Supreme court.* Eulogies delivered on the occasion of the announcement of the death of E. M. Stanton, by members of the bar of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia and the United States Court of Claims.

*Washington: Judd & Detweiler, 1870. 56 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

**Edwin M. Stanton.**

(*In Encyclopædia of contemporary biography of Pennsylvania, vol. 1, pp. 170-176. New York, 1889. 4°.*)

**Edwin M. Stanton.**

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 25, Feb., 1870, pp. 234-246.*)

**Edwin M. Stanton.**

(*In Harper's new monthly magazine, vol. 45, Oct., 1872, pp. 737-745.*)

**Flower, Frank Abial.** Edwin McMasters Stanton, the autocrat of rebellion, emancipation, and reconstruction.

*Akron, O.: New York [etc.]. The Saalfield publishing company, 1905. (12), [19]-425, [20] pp. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°.*

**Gorham, George C[ongdon].** Life and public services of Edwin M. Stanton.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1899. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. 8°.*

**Kelley, William Darrah.** Lincoln and Stanton; a study of the war administration of 1861 and 1862, with special consideration of some recent statements of Gen. Geo. B. McClellan. *New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. (2), 88 pp. 2°. (Questions of the day. 29.)*

**Piatt, Donn.** Edwin M. Stanton.

(*In his Memories of the men who saved the union, pp. 50-94. New York, 1887. 12°.*)

— **Edwin M. Stanton.**

(*In North American review, vol. 142, May, 1886, pp. 466-477; June, 1886, pp. 540-548.*)

**Stowe, Harriet Beecher.** Edwin M. Stanton.

(*In her Men of our times, pp. 363-377. Hartford, Conn., 1868. 8°.*)

**Union League of New York.** Proceedings in reference to the death of Hon. Edwin M. Stanton, Dec. 30, 1869.

[*New York*]: Club house, 1870. 8°.

**Viele, Egbert L.** A trip with Lincoln, Chase, and Stanton.

(*In Scribner's monthly, vol. 16, Oct., 1878, pp. 813-822.*)

**Wilson, Henry.** Jeremiah S. Black and Edwin M. Stanton.

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 26, Oct., 1870, pp. 463-475.)

*See also* page 46. (Bateman, H.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical cyclopaedia.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Ohio.)

*See also* page 47. (Biog. encyclo. of Pa.)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

### JOSEPH STORY

**Bacon, Ezekiel.** A lecture delivered before the Young men's association of the city of Utica, December 15, 1843.

*Utica, N. Y.: R. W. Roberts, 1844. 48 pp. 8°.*

"Notice of some distinguished American public characters and writers, of the past and present century,—James Madison, Albert Gallatin, *Joseph Story*, and John Pierpont."

**Banks, N.** Huston. Abby Folsom and Judge Story. A curious incident.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 10, Nov., 1883, pp. 427-429.)

**Browne, Irving.** Joseph Story.

(*In his Short studies of great lawyers*, pp. 289-306. Albany, N. Y., 1878. 12°.)

**Buttre, Lillian C.** Joseph Story.

(*In her The American portrait gallery*, vol. 2, pp. 45-46. New York, 1877. 4°.)

**Death of Mr. Justice Story.**

(*In Law reporter*, vol. 8, Oct., 1845, pp. 241-258; Dec., 1845, pp. 382-383.)

**Death of Judge Story.**

(*In Western law journal*, vol. 3, Oct., 1845, pp. 44-48.)

**Gould, Elizabeth Porter.** Joseph Story. An additional word.

(*In Chicago law times*, vol. 3, July, 1889, pp. 231-236.)

**Greenleaf, Simon.** Biographical sketch of Joseph Story, LL. D.

(*In American law magazine*, vol. 6, Jan., 1846, pp. 241-268.)

— Joseph Story, LL. D.

(*In Longacre, James B. and James Herring. The National portrait gallery*, vol. 3, pp. 251-284. Philadelphia, 1836. 4°.)

**Griswold, Rufus Wilmot. Joseph Story.**

(*In his The prose writers of America*, pp. 138-139. Philadelphia, 1847. 8°.)

**Hillard, George S. Memoir of Joseph Story, LL. D.**

(*In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings*, vol. 10, April, 1868, pp. 176-205. Boston, 1869. 8°.)

**Howland, Francis. Story.**

(*In Homes of American statesmen*, pp. 427-445. New York, 1858. 8°.)

**Hunt, William. Joseph Story.**

(*In his The American biographical sketch book*, page 302. New York, 1848. 8°.)

**Joseph Story.**

(*In Current comment* vol. 2, July 15, 1890, pp. 385-401.)

**Joseph Story.**

(*In Green bag*, vol. 9, Feb., 1897, pp. 49-54.)

**Joseph Story.**

(*In United States jurist*, vol. 1, Sept., 1871, pp. 90-91; Oct., 1871, pp. 102-105.)

**Mathews, William. Recollections of Judge Story.**

(*In his Hours with men and books*, pp. 97-116. Chicago, 1879. 12°.)

**Memoir of the public life and service of Mr. Justice Story.**

(*In New England magazine*, vol. 3, Dec., 1832, pp. 433-448.)

**Moore, Frank. Joseph Story.**

(*In his American eloquence*, vol. 2, pp. 422-437. New York, 1862. 4°.)

**Peabody, Andrew P. Joseph Story.**

(*In his Harvard reminiscences*, pp. 56-60. Boston, 1888. 12°.)

**Schofield, William. Joseph Story. 1779-1845.**

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 3, pp. 121-185. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°.)

**Scott, Henry W. Joseph Story.**

(*In his Distinguished American lawyers*, pp. 627-636. New York, 1891. 8°.)

**Story.**

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 13, Feb. 5, 1876, pp. 90-94.)

**Story, Joseph.** The miscellaneous writings of Joseph Story, edited by his son, William W. Story.

*Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1852.* x, (2), 828 pp. 8°.

"Sketch of the character of Robert Trimble, associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States," pp. 801-803; "Sketch of the character of Bushrod Washington," pp. 801-811; "Sketch of the character of John Todd," pp. 817-818; "Sketch of the character of Philip P. Barbour," pp. 825-828.

**Story, William Wetmore.** Life and letters of Joseph Story.

*Boston: C. C. Little & J. Brown, 1851.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Sumner, Charles.** The scholar, the jurist, the artist, the philanthropist. An address before the Phi beta kappa society of Harvard university, at their anniversary, August 27, 1846.

*Boston: W. D. Ticknor and company, 1846.* 72 pp. 8°.  
(With *The Dartmouth. Hanover, N. H., 1844.* v. 5.)

"Pickering, the scholar, Story, the jurist, Allston, the artist, Channing, the philanthropist."

— Same. 2d ed.

*Boston: W. D. Ticknor and company, 1846.* 72 pp. 8°.  
(Waterman pamphlets, v. 39, no. 9.)

— Some account of Judge Story, of the United States.

(In Bentley's miscellany, vol. 29, 1851, pp. 376-384.)

**Waite, Charles B.** Joseph Story.

(In Chicago law times, vol. 3, Jan., 1889, pp. 1-13.)

**Ware, William.** Joseph Story.

(In his American Unitarian biography, vol. 2, pp. 175-186.  
Boston, 1851. 12°.)

**Waterston, Robert Cassie.** The character of Joseph Story, LL. D. A discourse.

(In Monthly religious magazine, vol. 2, Nov., 1845, pp. 361-370.)

— A discourse on the life and character of Hon. Joseph Story . . . delivered on the Sunday following his death, September 14, 1845.

*Boston: W. Crosby and H. P. Nichols, 1845.* 14 pp. 8°.

**Webster, Daniel. Mr. Justice Story.**

(*In his Writings and speeches, National ed., vol. 3, pp. 295-302. Boston, 1903. 8°.*)

Remarks made at a meeting of the Members of the Suffolk bar, Sept. 12, 1845, in the circuit court room, in Boston.

**Williams, Henry Clay. Joseph Story.**

(*In his Biographical encyclopædia of Massachusetts, vol. 2, pp. 469-477. Boston, 1883. F°.*)

*See also* page 46. (Bateman, H.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Jones, A. D.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. *Supreme Court*.)

**WILLIAM STRONG****Political portrait of William Strong.**

(*In United States Democratic review, vol. 27, 1850, pp. 269-270.*)

**The Retirement of Mr. Justice Strong.**

(*In Washington law reporter, vol. 8, Dec. 20, 1880, pp. 801-802.*)

**William Strong.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. lxxi-lxxiii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Pa.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 23. (U. S. *Electoral comm.*)

**NOAH H. SWAYNE****Hon. Noah H. Swayne. Memorial proceedings of the Ohio State bar association.**

(*In Ohio State bar association. Reports, vol. 5, Dec. 30-31, 1884, pp. 41-48.*)

**The Hon. Noah H. Swayne.**

(*In American law record, vol. 13, Aug., 1884, pp. 112-114.*)

**Mr. Justice Swayne.**

[*n. p. 1881.*] 12 pp. 8°.

"The sons of Mr. Justice Swayne have deemed it not improper to print what follows, for distribution to the members of the family and a few friends."

**Mr. Justice Swayne's retirement.**

(*In Washington law reporter, vol. 9, Feb. 2, 1881, pp. 66-68.*)

**Noah H. Swayne.**

(*In American law review, vol. 18, July-Aug., 1884, pp. 693-695.*)

*See also* page 46. (Barnes, W. H.)

*See also* page 47. (Brennan, J. F.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

**SMITH THOMPSON**

**Carson, Hampton L. Smith Thompson.**

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States, vol. 1, pp. 272-274. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.*)

**Smith Thompson.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xlii-xliii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

**THOMAS TODD**

**Levin, H. Thomas Todd.**

(*In his The lawyers and law makers of Kentucky, page 149. Chicago, 1897. F°.*)

**Thomas Todd.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xxxviii-xl. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encycl. of Ky.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 111. (Story, J.)

**ROBERT TRIMBLE**

**Levin, H. Robert Trimble.**

(*In his The lawyers and law makers of Kentucky, pp. 149-150. Chicago, 1897. F°.*)

**Memoir of Judge Trimble.**

(*In American jurist, vol. 1, Jan., 1829, pp. 149-157.*)

**Robert Trimble.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xliii-xliv. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of Ky.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 111. (Story, J.)

**BUSHROD WASHINGTON****Brown, David Paul.** Bushrod Washington.

(*In his The Forum, vol. 1, pp. 350-378. Philadelphia, 1856. 8°.*)

**Hopkinson, Joseph.** Biographical sketch of Bushrod Washington.

(*In American law magazine, vol. 5, July, 1845, pp. 249-267.*)

**Hunt, William.** Bushrod Washington.

(*In his American biographical panorama, pp. 40-41. Albany, 1849. 8°.*)

**Judge Washington.**

(*In Journal of law, vol. 1, Sept. 15, 1830, pp. 88-91.*)

(*In Jurisprudence, vol. 1, Oct. 30, 1830, p. 107.*)

**Obituary notice of the Hon. Bushrod Washington, late one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States.**

(*In American jurist, vol. 3, Jan., 1830, pp. 156-158.*)

**Uhle, John B.** Bushrod Washington.

(*In Current comment, vol. 2, June 15, 1890, pp. 321-325.*)

**Washington, Bushrod C.** The late Mr. Justice Bushrod Washington.

(*In Green bag, vol. 9, Aug., 1897, pp. 329-335.*)

*See also* page 47. (Biographical encyclo. of N. J.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 111. (Story, J.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

**JAMES MOORE WAYNE****Candler, Allen D., and C. A. Evans.** James Moore Wayne.

(*In their Georgia, vol. 3, pp. 536-537. Atlanta, 1906. 4°.*)

**Carson, Hampton L.** James M. Wayne.

(*In his The history of the Supreme Court of the United States, vol. 1, pp. 282-283. Philadelphia, 1902. 8°.*)

**James Moore Wayne.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. xlvi-xlviii. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

**EDWARD DOUGLASS WHITE**

**Edward Douglass White.**

(*In Case and comment, vol. 3, July, 1896, pp. 1-2.*)

**Edward Douglass White.**

(*In U. S. Official Congressional directory, 60th Congress, 2d session, 1st ed., p. 316. Washington, 1908. 8°.*)

**Edward Douglass White.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports, 4th ed., vol. 1, pp. cv-cvi. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.*)

*See also* page 9. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 51. (Waterloo, S.)

*See also* page 51. (Wheeler, D. H.)

**JAMES WILSON**

**Alexander, Lucien Hugh.** James Wilson, patriot, and the Wilson doctrine.

[*New York, 1906.*] 10 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Reprinted from the North American review, mid-November issue, 1906, v. 183, no. 8, pp. 971-989.

**Cook, Frank Gaylord.** James Wilson.

(*In Atlantic monthly, vol. 64, Sept., 1889, pp. 316-330.*)

**Dwight, N.** James Wilson.

(*In his The lives of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, pp. 214-218. New York, 1876. 12°.*)

**Goodrich, Charles A.** James Wilson.

(*In his Lives of the signers to the Declaration of Independence, pp. 300-309. New York, 1829. 12°.*)

**Harlan, John M.** James Wilson and the formation of the Constitution.

(*In American law review, vol. 34, July-Aug., 1900, pp. 481-504.*)

**Hunt, William.** James Wilson.

(*In his American biographical panorama, page 160. Albany, 1849. 8°.*)

**Judson, L. Carroll.** James Wilson.

(*In his A biography of the signers of the Declaration of Independence*, pp. 128-131. Philadelphia, 1839. 8°.)

— James Wilson.

(*In his The sages and heroes of the American Revolution*, pp. 394-399. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°.)

**Klingelsmith, Margaret Center.** James Wilson. 1742-1798.

(*In Lewis, William Draper, ed. Great American lawyers*, vol. 1, pp. 149-221. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°.)

— James Wilson and the so-called Yazoo frauds.

(*In University of Pennsylvania law review*, vol. 56, Jan., 1908, pp. 1-27.)

**Lossing, Benson J.** James Wilson.

(*In his Lives of the signers of the Declaration of American Independence*, pp. 128-129. Philadelphia, 1870. 12°.)

**Nevin, David R. B.** James Wilson, of Pennsylvania.

(*In his Continental sketches of distinguished Pennsylvanians*, pp. 78-84. Philadelphia, 1875. 12°.)

**Pierce, James Oscar.** James Wilson as a jurist.

(*In American law review*, vol. 38, Jan.-Feb., 1904, pp. 44-60.)

**Sanderson, John.** Wilson.

(*In his Biography of the signers to the Declaration of Independence*, vol. 6, pp. 113-175. Philadelphia, 1825. 8°.)

**Simpson, Henry.** James Wilson.

(*In his The lives of eminent Philadelphians*, pp. 964-968. Philadelphia, 1859. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

#### LEVI WOODBURY

**Death of Judge Woodbury.**

(*In Western law journal*, vol. 9, Oct., 1851, pp. 43-44.)

**Ela, R.** Levi Woodbury.

(*In Longacre, James B. and James Herring. The National portrait gallery*, vol. 2, pp. 265-270. Philadelphia, 1835. 4°.)

**Hon. Levi Woodbury, of Portsmouth, N. H.**

(*In New England historical and genealogical register*, vol. 1, Jan., 1847, pp. 84-86.)

**Levi Woodbury.**

(*In Current comment*, vol. 3, Jan. 15, 1891, pp. 1-7.)

**Levi Woodbury.**

(*In United States magazine and Democratic review*, vol. 2, July, 1838, pp. 385-408; vol. 12, Mar., 1843, pp. 318-319.)

**Rantoul, Robert, jr. Mr. Justice Woodbury.**

(*In Law reporter*, vol. 14, Nov., 1851, pp. 349-361.)

**Sketch of the public life of Levi Woodbury.**

[*Printed at the Congressional Globe office, Washington, D. C.*

*n. d.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

**Watterston, George. Levi Woodbury.**

(*In his Gallery of American portraits*, 3d ed., pp. 149-153. Washington, 1836. 12°.)

**Woodbury, Charles Levi. Levi Woodbury.**

(*In New England historic genealogical society. Memorial biographies*, vol. 1, pp. 295-327. Boston, 1880. 8°.)

— **Memoir of Hon. Levi Woodbury, LL. D.**

(*In New England historical and genealogical register*, vol. 48, Jan., 1894, pp. 9-17.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Jones, A. D.)

*See also* page 50. (U. S. Supreme Court.)

## WILLIAM BURNHAM WOODS

**The New associate justice of the Supreme Court [W. B. Woods].**

(*In Washington law reporter*, vol. 8, Dec. 27, 1880, p. 818.)

**Justice Wm. Burnham Woods.**

(*In Weekly law bulletin*, vol. 17, May 23, 1887, pp. 330-331.)

**Justice Wm. Burnham Woods.**

(*In Washington law reporter*, vol. 15, June 8, 1887, pp. 357-359.)

**William B. Woods.**

(*In U. S. Supreme Court. A complete indexed digest of the United States Supreme Court reports*, 4th ed. vol. 1, pp. lxxxiii-lxxxvi. Rochester, N. Y., 1894. 8°.)

*See also* page 8. (Carson, H. L.)

*See also* page 48. (Headley, P. C.)



## AUTHOR INDEX

| Page                                  | Page        |                                |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Adams, Charles Francis.....           | 96          | Boutwell, George S.....        | 7, 34                                   |
| Adams, Edward B.....                  | 97          | Boyle, Esmeralda.....          | 99                                      |
| Adams, John.....                      | 5           | Bradbury, James Ware.....      | 90                                      |
| Alden, T. J. F.....                   | 41          | Bradley, Charles.....          | 87                                      |
| Alexander, C. H.....                  | 38          | Bradley, Joseph P.....         | 59, 87                                  |
| Alexander, Lucien Hugh.....           | 115         | Brattle, William.....          | 5                                       |
| Allen, Lafon.....                     | 32          | Brennan, Joseph Fletcher.....  | 47                                      |
| American Bar Association.....         | 5           | Brewer, David Josiah.....      | 7, 33, 34                               |
| Ames, Herman Vandenburg.....          | 5           | Brockett, Linus P.....         | 75, 93                                  |
| Arnot, Raymond H.....                 | 34          | Brooks, Elbridge S.....        | 52, 59                                  |
| Ash, Mark.....                        | 41          | Brooks, Frank H.....           | 30                                      |
| Ash, William.....                     | 41          | Brooks, Noah.....              | 75                                      |
| Ashley, James M.....                  | 32          | Brown, David Paul.....         | 86, 96, 114                             |
| Ashley, Roscoe Lewis.....             | 5           | Brown, Henry Billings.....     | 7                                       |
| Bacon, Ezekiel.....                   | 109         | Brown, Timothy.....            | 8                                       |
| Bailey, W. F.....                     | 5           | Brown, William Garrott.....    | 57, 58                                  |
| Baker, A. J.....                      | 6           | Browne, Irving.....            | 59, 109                                 |
| Baker, William.....                   | 83          | Browne, Nina E.....            | 46                                      |
| Baldwin, Simeon Eben.....             | 6, 34       | Bryant, Edwin Eustace.....     | 8                                       |
| Baltimore. <i>Bench and bar</i> ..... | 71          | Bryant, James R. M.....        | 59                                      |
| Bancroft, Frederic.....               | 75          | Bryce, James.....              | 8                                       |
| Bancroft, George.....                 | 6           | Buel, Elizabeth C. Barney..... | 57                                      |
| Banks, N. Huston.....                 | 109         | Bullitt, William Grigsby.....  | 8                                       |
| Barnes, William Horatio.....          | 46          | Burd, Edward.....              | 33                                      |
| Barre, W. L.....                      | 52, 59, 106 | Burgess, John W.....           | 34                                      |
| Bateman, Horatio.....                 | 46          | Butler, Charles Henry.....     | 41, 88                                  |
| Bates, C. Lee.....                    | 6, 7        | Butler, George B.....          | 27                                      |
| Bates, Samuel P.....                  | 107         | Butler, William Allen.....     | 8                                       |
| Baxter, Katharine Schuyler.....       | 52          | Buttre, Lillian C.....         | 71, 109                                 |
| Beach, Charles Fisk, jr.....          | 7           | Candler, Allen D.....          | 114                                     |
| Benham, George A.....                 | 32          | Carnegie, Andrew.....          | 107                                     |
| Benjamin, Charles F.....              | 107         | Carson, Hampton Lawrence.....  | 8-9, 86,                                |
| Bennett, Edmund H.....                | 18          |                                | 89, 92, 93, 97, 101, 104, 105, 113, 114 |
| Benson, John S.....                   | 75          | Carter, Howard M.....          | 9                                       |
| Bidwell, W. H.....                    | 75, 83      | Cassody, John B.....           | 60                                      |
| Bigelow, John.....                    | 7, 21, 35   | Chase, Salmon Portland.....    | 80-82                                   |
| Bigelow, Melville M.....              | 20          | Chittenden, Lucius E.....      | 76                                      |
| Binney, Horace.....                   | 59          | Choate, Joseph H.....          | 35                                      |
| Black, Chauncey Forward.....          | 75, 94      | Clark, A. Inglis.....          | 35                                      |
| Black, Henry Campbell.....            | 7           | Clark, E. P.....               | 29, 99                                  |
| Black, Jeremiah Sullivan.....         | 40, 107     | Clark, Walter.....             | 9, 35, 37                               |
| Black, John C.....                    | 59          | Clarke, H. De F.....           | 41, 42                                  |
| Bordwell, Percy.....                  | 36          | Clute, O.....                  | 103                                     |

|  | Page           |                                | Page              |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Cockran, W. Bourke.....  | 33             | Durfee, Calvin.....            | 94                |
| Colburn, Jeremiah.....   | 56             | Dwight, N.....                 | 90, 115           |
| Coles, Walter D.....   | 31             | Dwyer, John William.....       | 11                |
| Colt, James D.....   | 30             | Edwards, Isaac.....            | 71                |
| Colt, Le Baron Bradford.....                                   | 65             | Edwards, Percy L.....          | 32                |
| Colwell, Francis.....  | 65             | Ela, R.....                    | 116               |
| Conkling, Alfred.....  | 9              | Elliot, Jonathan.....          | 12, 15            |
| Cook, Frank Gaylord.....                                       | 57, 106, 115   | Ellis, Charles M.....          | 71                |
| Cooke, John Esten.....   | 60             | Esterline, Blackburn.....      | 36                |
| Cooley, Thomas M.....  | 9, 10          | Evans, C. A.....               | 114               |
| Coolidge, L. A.....  | 104            | Evarts, William Maxwell.....   | 76, 79            |
| Corwin, Edward S.....  | 36             | Farrand, Max.....              | 37                |
| Cotton, Joseph P., <i>jr</i> .....                             | 39, 68         | Field, Frank Harvey.....       | 33                |
| Coudert, Frederic R.....                                       | 83             | Field, Henry M.....            | 94                |
| Cox, Joseph.....   | 10             | Field, Stephen Johnson.....    | 9, 12, 30, 76, 94 |
| Cox, J. D.....   | 76             | Finch, Francis Miles.....      | 61                |
| Coxe, Alfred Conkling.....                                     | 30             | Flanders, Henry.....           | 48, 61            |
| Coxe, Brinton.....   | 10             | Fleischmann, Simon.....        | 34                |
| Coxe, R. S.....  | 41             | Flower, Frank Abial.....       | 108               |
| Craighill, Robert T.....                                       | 60             | Folsom, M. A.....              | 11                |
| Cranch, William.....   | 39             | Foote, Henry S.....            | 89                |
| Culberson, Charles A.....                                      | 30             | Foraker, Joseph Benson.....    | 77                |
| Curtis, Benjamin R.....  | 91             | Force, Manning F.....          | 101               |
| Curtis, Benjamin Robbins.....                                  | 10, 39, 41, 71 | Ford, Worthington C.....       | 90                |
| Curtis, George Ticknor.....                                    | 10, 91         | Foster, Roger.....             | 12                |
| Curtis, William Eleroy.....                                    | 48             | Foulke, William Dudley.....    | 77                |
| Cutler, H. M. Tracy.....                                       | 76             | Fowler, Robert Ludon.....      | 29, 32            |
| Dabney, W. D.....  | 10             | French, Benjamin Franklin..... | 48                |
| Dallas, Alexander Jones.....                                   | 39             | Fromageot, Henri.....          | 12                |
| Danforth, Henry G.....   | 42             | Fuller, Melville W.....        | 9, 61             |
| Daughters of the American Revolution. <i>Connecticut</i> ..... | 57             | Gallagher, William D.....      | 77                |
| Davenport, Frederick M.....                                    | 37             | Garfield, James Abram.....     | 77                |
| Davis, Junius.....   | 98, 105        | Garland, Augustus Hill.....    | 12                |
| Davis, J. C. Bancroft.....                                     | 11             | Gause, Henry Colford.....      | 12                |
| Dawes, Henry L.....  | 107            | Gerhard, Benjamin.....         | 39                |
| Denslow, V. B.....   | 76             | Giddings, Franklin H.....      | 37                |
| Depew, Chauncey M.....   | 33             | Gillett, E. H.....             | 52                |
| Desty, Robert.....   | 11             | Gilpin, Henry D.....           | 16                |
| Dewhurst, William Whitwell.....                                | 11             | Godkin, E. L.....              | 27, 28            |
| Dickinson, Marquis Fayette, <i>jr</i> .....                    | 60             | Goodell, Thomas D.....         | 31                |
| Didier, Eugene L.....  | 30, 76         | Goodrich, Charles A.....       | 90, 115           |
| Dillon, John Forrest.....                                      | 61             | Gorham, George Congdon.....    | 75, 94, 108       |
| Dillon, John M.....  | 40, 68         | Gould, Elizabeth Porter.....   | 109               |
| District of Columbia. <i>Supreme Court</i> .....               | 107            | Graves, Harmon Sheldon.....    | 77                |
| Doak, H. M.....  | 99             | Gray, Horace.....              | 61                |
| Dodd, William E.....   | 61             | Greenleaf, Simon.....          | 109               |
| Doolittle, James R.....  | 29             | Gregory, Charles Noble.....    | 103               |
| Dos Passos, John R.....  | 38             | Griggs, John W.....            | 38                |
| Drone, Eaton S.....  | 30             | Griswold, Rufus Wilmot.....    | 61, 110           |
| Du Ponceau, Peter S.....                                       | 11             | Gunckel, Patrick Henry.....    | 12                |
|  |                | Guthrie, William D.....        | 13                |
|  |                | Hackett, Frank W.....          | 87                |

|   | Page                  |                                      | Page                       |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Hackett, William H. Y.....                    | 52                    | Johnston, Henry P.....               | 55                         |
| Haines, Charles G.....                        | 37                    | Jones, Abner D.....                  | 48                         |
| Hall, A. Oakey.....                           | 87, 105               | Jones, Francis R. ....               | 53, 57, 62, 71, 78, 83, 96 |
| Hallett, W.....                               | 18                    | Jones, Leonard A.....                | 97                         |
| Halsey, John J.....                           | 52                    | Judson, L. Carroll.....              | 90, 116                    |
| Hamilton, Alexander.....                      | 13                    | Kales, Albert M.....                 | 38                         |
| Hamlin, E. S.....                             | 77                    | Keasbey, A. Q.....                   | 87                         |
| Hanson, John Wesley, <i>jr</i> .....          | 51                    | Kelley, William Darrah.....          | 108                        |
| Hardy, Sallie E. Marshall.....                | 62                    | Kinney, Jonathan Kendrick.....       | 42                         |
| Harlan, John Marshall.....                    | 9,                    | Klingelsmith, Margaret Center.....   | 116                        |
|   | 13, 29, 32, 34, 115   | Knight, Lucian Lamar.....            | 100                        |
| Hart, Albert Bushnell.....                    | 77                    | Knox, Philander C.....               | 23                         |
| Hartley, Cecil B.....                         | 106                   | Lalor, John J.....                   | 14                         |
| Hawes, Horace.....                            | 13                    | Lamb, Martha J.....                  | 83                         |
| Headley, Phineas C.....                       | 48                    | Landon, Judson S.....                | 15                         |
| Hendricks, Thomas A.....                      | 29                    | Lane, Victor H.....                  | 10                         |
| Herbert, Hilary A.....                        | 13                    | Lane, William Coolidge.....          | 46                         |
| Herring, James.....                           | 52, 101               | Lathrop, H. W.....                   | 103                        |
| Hildreth, R.....                              | 52                    | Lauck, H. J.....                     | 42                         |
| Hill, Frederick Trevor.....                   | 36                    | Law Association of Philadelphia..... | 15                         |
| Hill, Walter B.....                           | 31, 100               | Lay, George C.....                   | 37                         |
| Hillard, George S.....                        | 110                   | Lehmann, Frederick W.....            | 62                         |
| Hillhouse, James.....                         | 13                    | Leland, Waldo Gifford.....           | 24                         |
| Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.....                    | 14                    | Levin, H.....                        | 101, 103, 113              |
| Hitchcock, Henry.....                         | 14, 30                | Lewis, William Draper.....           | 42, 87                     |
| Hoadly, George.....                           | 77                    | Libby, Charles Freeman.....          | 62                         |
| Hoar, George Frisbie.....                     | 14, 96                | Lieber, G. Norman.....               | 33                         |
| Holcombe, J. P.....                           | 42                    | Lincoln, Solomon.....                | 96                         |
| Holland, Rupert Sargent.....                  | 35                    | Linder, Usher F.....                 | 93                         |
| Holst, Hermann Eduard von.....                | 14                    | Littlefield, Charles E.....          | 35                         |
| Holt, George C.....                           | 97                    | Littlepage, Lewis.....               | 55                         |
| Hopkinson, Joseph.....                        | 114                   | Livingston, John.....                | 89, 96, 101                |
| Hortensius [pseud.]. <i>See</i> Ramsay, David |                       | Lloyd, Henry Demarest.....           | 78                         |
| Houghton, Walter R.....                       | 62                    | Lodge, Henry Cabot.....              | 56, 63                     |
| Howard, Benjamin C.....                       | 40                    | Longacre, James B.....               | 101                        |
| Howland, Francis.....                         | 110                   | Lossing, Benson J. ....              | 53, 58, 63, 90, 106, 116   |
| Hubbard, Elbert.....                          | 52                    | Loveland, Franklin Olds.....         | 15                         |
| Hughes, Robert Morton.....                    | 14                    | Lovell, Arthur Thomas.....           | 83                         |
| Hume, F. Charles.....                         | 33                    | Low, A. Maurice.....                 | 35                         |
| Hunt, William.....                            | 90, 91, 110, 114, 115 | Luckenbach, W. D.....                | 78, 86, 98                 |
| Ingersoll, Henry Hulbert.....                 | 89                    | McCabe, James D.....                 | 63                         |
| Ingham, John H.....                           | 12                    | McClain, Emlin.....                  | 15, 63                     |
| Jameson, John Alexander.....                  | 14                    | McCorkle, J. M.....                  | 28                         |
| Jameson, John Franklin.....                   | 14                    | McCulloch, Hugh.....                 | 78                         |
| Jay, John.....                                | 55-56                 | MacDonald, W.....                    | 58                         |
| Jay, William.....                             | 52                    | Macdonell, John.....                 | 34                         |
| Jefferson, Thomas.....                        | 15                    | McKinley, Andrew.....                | 49                         |
| Jenkins, J. G.....                            | 33                    | McLaughlin, A. C.....                | 9                          |
| Jenkins, John S.....                          | 53                    | McLaughlin, J. F.....                | 71                         |
| Johnson, Frances Benjamin.....                | 48                    | McRee, Griffith J.....               | 99                         |
| Johnson, J. Altheus.....                      | 37                    | MacVeagh, Wayne.....                 | 63                         |
|   |                       | Madison, James.....                  | 15, 16                     |

|  | Page            |  | Page               |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| Magruder, Allan Bowie.....                                   | 63              | Patterson, Christopher Stuart.....       | 17                 |
| Marcosson, Isaac F.....                                      | 104             | Patterson, T. Elliott.....               | 49, 72             |
| Marshall, John.....  | 39, 40, 68-70   | Patton, William W.....                   | 29                 |
| Marshall, Maria Newton.....                                  | 64              | Paulding, William I.....                 | 64                 |
| Marshall, Sallie Ewing. <i>See</i> Hardy, Sallie E. Marshall |                 | Peabody, Andrew P.....                   | 110                |
| Martin, Luther.....  | 12              | Peeler, A. J.....                        | 17                 |
| Massachusetts. <i>General court</i> .....                    | 16              | Pellew, George.....                      | 53                 |
| Mathews, William.....  | 110             | Pennoyer, Sylvester.....                 | 31, 32             |
| Maury, Nannie-Belle.....                                     | 49              | Pennsylvania. <i>General court</i> ..... | 18                 |
| Maury, Sarah Myton.....                                      | 71, 101         | Pepper, George Wharton.....              | 18, 31             |
| Maury, William A.....  | 16              | Perry, Benjamin F.....                   | 53, 58, 64, 106    |
| Maxwell, Samuel.....   | 30              | Peters, Richard.....                     | 39, 40, 43         |
| May, Heber J.....  | 16              | Phelps, Edward J.....                    | 18, 30, 65         |
| Mayer, C. F.....   | 90              | Phillips, Philip.....                    | 18                 |
| Mayee, Edward.....   | 100             | Phillips, W. Hallett.....                | 43                 |
| Means, D. MacG.....  | 64              | Piatt, Donn.....                         | 78, 108            |
| Meigs, William M.....  | 17, 29, 36      | Pickett, Marie S.....                    | 57                 |
| Merwin, Henry Childs.....                                    | 10              | Pierce, Edward L.....                    | 53                 |
| Michie, Thomas Johnson.....                                  | 43              | Pierce, Franklin.....                    | 18                 |
| Mikell, William E.....                                       | 72              | Pierce, James Oscar.....                 | 116                |
| Miller, Samuel Freeman.....                                  | 17, 40, 46, 103 | Pollock, Frederick.....                  | 31                 |
| Miller, Stephen F.....                                       | 100             | Pomeroy, John Norton.....                | 18, 27, 29, 75, 94 |
| Mister, James F.....   | 29              | Poore, Benjamin Perley.....              | 49                 |
| Mitchell, J. T.....  | 60              | Post, A. C.....                          | 98                 |
| Miyakawa, Masuji.....  | 17              | Potter, Clarkson Nott.....               | 72                 |
| Moore, Frank.....  | 64, 110         | Powell, E. P.....                        | 33                 |
| Moore, John Bassett.....                                     | 64              | Powers, Frederick Perry.....             | 30                 |
| Morgan, John T.....  | 28              | Proctor, L. B.....                       | 50, 65, 105        |
| Morris, Clara.....   | 100             | Ralston, Robert.....                     | 12                 |
| Morris, George Perry.....                                    | 97, 98          | Ramsay, David.....                       | 19                 |
| Morrow, James B.....   | 104             | Ramsay, Dr.....                          | 106                |
| Morse, J. T., jr.....  | 91              | Rantoul, Robert, jr.....                 | 117                |
| Mosby, Thomas Speed.....                                     | 36              | Rawle, William.....                      | 19                 |
| Moses, Adolph.....   | 64              | Rawle, William Henry.....                | 65, 67             |
| Mowry, Ensminger.....  | 37              | Redfield, Isaac F.....                   | 78                 |
| Myer, William G.....   | 39, 43          | Reeder, Robert P.....                    | 17                 |
| Neale, Walter.....   | 49              | Reeve, Henry.....                        | 21                 |
| Nevin, David R. B.....                                       | 116             | Reid, Sydney.....                        | 98                 |
| New York (City) <i>Bar association</i> .....                 | 84              | Renwick, Henry B.....                    | 53                 |
| Nott, C. C.....  | 78              | Renwick, James.....                      | 53                 |
| Nugent, W. L.....  | 28              | Rhode Island bar association.....        | 65                 |
| Ogden, Rollo.....  | 34              | Rice, Clinton.....                       | 78                 |
| Olmsted, Fannie M.....                                       | 57              | Richardson, William A.....               | 31                 |
| Olney, Richard.....  | 64              | Roane, Spencer.....                      | 65                 |
| Olney, Warren.....   | 64              | Robbins, Chandler.....                   | 91                 |
| O'Neill, John Belton.....                                    | 100, 106        | Robson, Charles.....                     | 85                 |
| P., T.....   | 64              | Rose, Walter Malins.....                 | 19, 40, 43, 44     |
| Parker, Cortlandt.....                                       | 87, 105         | Rosenberger, J. C.....                   | 32                 |
| Parker, Junius.....  | 32              | Rowe, L. S.....                          | 34                 |
| Parsons, R. C.....   | 49              | Russell, Alfred.....                     | 65                 |
| Paschal, George W.....                                       | 17              | Russell, William Hepburn.....            | 44                 |
|  |                 | Sanderson, John.....                     | 90, 116            |

|                                 | Page                    |  | Page                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Savage, John.....               | 79, 102                 | Thwaites, R. G.....                      | 68                           |
| Schofield, Henry.....           | 38                      | Tiedeman, Christopher G.....             | 32                           |
| Schofield, William.....         | 38, 110                 | Tiffany, Joel.....                       | 21                           |
| Schouler, James.....            | 19, 36, 72              | Tocqueville, Alexis de.....              | 21                           |
| Schuckers, Jacob W.....         | 79                      | Towle, Nathaniel C.....                  | 21                           |
| Scott, E. H.....                | 16                      | Townsend, Edward Waterman.....           | 22                           |
| Scott, Henry W.....             | 66, 79, 85, 91, 95, 110 | Townshend, Norton Strange.....           | 79                           |
| Scott, James Brown.....         | 54                      | Trickett, William.....                   | 35, 37                       |
| Sedgwick, A. G.....             | 27, 28, 92              | Trieber, Jacob.....                      | 37                           |
| Seidle, Thomas C.....           | 85                      | Tucker, Henry St. George.....            | 22                           |
| Semmes, Thomas J.....           | 50                      | Tucker, John Randolph.....               | 22                           |
| Shauck, John A.....             | 72                      | Tuckerman, Henry T.....                  | 54                           |
| Shea, John Dawson Gilmary.....  | 54                      | Turner, William R.....                   | 95                           |
| Shepard, Henry M.....           | 58                      | Tyler, Samuel.....                       | 73                           |
| Shiras, Oliver Perry.....       | 19                      | Uhle, John B.....                        | 54, 58, 73, 84, 86, 106, 114 |
| Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.....       | 58                      | Union League of New York.....            | 108                          |
| Simonton, Charles H.....        | 20                      | United States:                           |                              |
| Simpkins, William Stewart.....  | 19                      | <i>Bureau of rolls and library</i> ..... | 22                           |
| Simpson, Henry.....             | 116                     | <i>Circuit court</i> .....               | 92                           |
| Smalley, E. V.....              | 29                      | <i>Congress</i> .....                    | 22-23, 67                    |
| Smith, James Allen.....         | 20                      | <i>Court of claims</i> .....             | 23                           |
| Smith, Samuel B.....            | 94                      | <i>Department of justice</i> .....       | 23                           |
| Spear, Samuel T.....            | 20                      | <i>Electoral commission</i> .....        | 23                           |
| Sprague, William Buell.....     | 102                     | <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i> .....        | 23-24                        |
| Sterne, Simon.....              | 31                      | <i>Supreme Court</i> .....               | 24, 87, 92, 99, 100, 104     |
| Stevens, C. Ellis.....          | 20                      | Van Santvoord, George.....               | 50                           |
| Stickney, Albert.....           | 20                      | Van Tyne, Claude Halstead.....           | 24                           |
| Stimson, Frederic Jesup.....    | 20                      | Veeder, Van Vechten.....                 | 34                           |
| Storey, M.....                  | 72                      | Veritas [pseud.].....                    | 102                          |
| Story, Joseph.....              | 20, 66, 111             | Vermilye, A. G.....                      | 54                           |
| Story, William Wetmore.....     | 111                     | Verplanck, Julian C.....                 | 58                           |
| Stowe, Harriet Beecher.....     | 79, 108                 | Viele, Egbert L.....                     | 108                          |
| Strong, Henry.....              | 104                     | Virginia. <i>General assembly</i> .....  | 25                           |
| Strong, William.....            | 28, 31                  | Waite, Catharine V.....                  | 67                           |
| Sumner, Charles.....            | 20, 111                 | Waite, Charles B.....                    | 54, 84, 106, 111             |
| Sutherland, William A.....      | 21, 44                  | Waite, Morrison Remick.....              | 67                           |
| Taft, William Howard.....       | 21, 32                  | Wallace, John William.....               | 40                           |
| Taggart, Joseph.....            | 72                      | Wallis, Severn Teackle.....              | 73                           |
| Taney, Edward S.....            | 72                      | Wambaugh, Eugene.....                    | 79                           |
| Taney, Mary Florence.....       | 72                      | Warden, Robert Bruce.....                | 79                           |
| Taney, Roger Brooke.....        | 73-74                   | Ware, William.....                       | 111                          |
| Taylor, Hannis.....             | 21, 38                  | Warner, Joseph Bangs.....                | 92                           |
| Tebbs, C. H.....                | 11                      | Washington, Bushrod C.....               | 114                          |
| Terhune, Mary Virginia H.....   | 66                      | Washington, H. A.....                    | 15                           |
| Thatcher, Erastus.....          | 21                      | Waterloo, Stanley.....                   | 51                           |
| Thayer, Amos M.....             | 21                      | Waterston, Robert Cassie.....            | 111                          |
| Thayer, Ezra R.....             | 96                      | Watson, Warren.....                      | 88                           |
| Thayer, James Bradley.....      | 66, 67                  | Watterston, George.....                  | 117                          |
| Thayer, William S.....          | 54                      | Webster, Daniel.....                     | 25, 112                      |
| Thompson, Charles Lawrence..... | 44                      | Webster, Sidney.....                     | 25                           |
| Thompson, Seymour D.....        | 33                      | Wells, David A.....                      | 27                           |
| Thorpe, Francis N.....          | 21                      | Wells, J. C.....                         | 25                           |

|                                 | Page   |                                | Page |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|
| Wharton, Thomas I. ....         | 39     | Willson, Augustus E. ....      | 97   |
| Wheaton, Henry. ....            | 40, 45 | Wilson, Henry. ....            | 109  |
| Wheeler, David Hilton. ....     | 51     | Wilson, John R. ....           | 67   |
| White, Matthew, <i>jr.</i> .... | 85     | Winslow, William Beverly. .... | 44   |
| Whitelock, William. ....        | 54     | Winston, Edward M. ....        | 35   |
| Whitlock, Alice M. ....         | 33     | Woodburn, James Albert. ....   | 26   |
| Williams, George Henry. ....    | 67     | Woodbury, Charles Levi. ....   | 117  |
| Williams, Henry Clay. ....      | 112    | Worth, George C. ....          | 88   |
| Williams, S. K. ....            | 40     | Wynne, James. ....             | 67   |
| Willoughby, Westel Woodbury ... | 25     | Zuver, John Henry. ....        | 55   |

## O

[PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT]

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

SELECT LIST  
OF REFERENCES ON THE

VALUATION AND CAPITALIZATION  
OF RAILROADS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
HERMANN HENRY BERNARD MEYER  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1909

L. C. card, 9-35001.

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This List is printed as manuscript to meet an immediate call for references on railroad valuation. The subject was found to be so interwoven with that of railroad capitalization that it proved inexpedient to separate the two. The List therefore includes both subjects, with emphasis only on railroad valuation. The material scattered through the various state reports is of increasing importance in the issues for the more recent years. No attempt, however, has been made to index it in detail. A few works on the economics of railroad construction have been included because of their relation to the subject.

H. H. B. MEYER  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM  
*Librarian of Congress*  
*Washington, D. C., March 23, 1909*



SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES ON THE VALUATION AND CAPITALIZATION OF  
RAILROADS

**Ackworth**, William Mitchell. *The elements of railway economics.*  
*Oxford: The Clarendon press, 1905.* 159, (1) pp. 12°.

**Alabama**. *Railroad commission.* Annual report.  
*Montgomery, 1881-1904.* 23 vols. in 20. 8°.

**Arizona (Ter.)**. *Board of equalization.* Proceedings.  
[*Phoenix?*] 1908. 1 vol. 8°.

**Arkansas**. *Railway commission.* Annual report.  
*Little Rock, 1901-1907.* 6 vols. 8°.

**Bailey**, William Francis. *The story of the first transcontinental railroad; its projectors, construction and history.* Comp. by W. F. Bailey.  
[*Fair Oaks, Cal.*]: *W. F. Bailey, [1906].* 164 pp. 12°.

**Bemis**, Edward W., and Carl H. **Nau**. *Report on the true value of Ohio railroads for the purpose of taxation.* Prepared at the request of Hon. Tom L. Johnson, Mayor of Cleveland, and with his approval as to results.  
*Cleveland: Allied printing trades council, 1903.* (20) pp. 8°.

**Bowers**, Lloyd Wheaton and Frank P. **Crandon**. *Brief concerning the present taxation of railways in Wisconsin and pending proposals for a change of such taxation.*  
[*Chicago: The Gunthorp-Warren printing co., 1903?*] 47 pp. 8°.

**California**. *Board of railroad commissioners.* Annual report.  
*Sacramento, 1882-1904.* 17 vols. in 15. 8°.

— *State board of equalization.* Report.  
*Sacramento, 1873-1908.* 14 vols. in 13. 8°.

**Colorado**. *State board of equalization.* Report.  
*Denver, 1903-1907.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Connecticut.** *Railroad commissioners.* Annual report to which are added statistical tables compiled from the annual returns of the railroad companies of the state.

*Hartford, 1856-1907.* 39 vols. 8°.

**Daggett, Stuart.** Railroad reorganization.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1908.* x, (2), 402, (2) pp. Diagrams. 8°. (*Harvard economic studies, vol. iv.*)

"Bibliographical note," pp. 387-393.

CONTENTS.—Baltimore and Ohio; Erie; Philadelphia and Reading; The Southern; Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fee; Union Pacific; Northern Pacific; Rock Island; Conclusion.

**Evans, Nelson Wiley.** A history of taxation in Ohio, giving the legislation on the subject and a commentary on the methods of providing public revenues.

*Cincinnati: The R. Clarke co., 1906.* 7, 220 pp. 8°.  
"Railroad taxation," pp. 34-41.

**Florida.** *Railroad commission.* Annual report.

*Jacksonville, 1898-1908.* 10 vols. 8°.

**Friedman, Harry G.** The taxation of corporations in Massachusetts.

*New York: The Columbia university press, 1907.* 177, (1) pp. 8°. (*Columbia university. Faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics and public law.*)  
"Taxation of railroads," pp. 122-128.

**Giffen, Sir Robert.** American railways as investments.

*London: [Printed by M'Corquodale & co.], 1872.* (4), 71, (1) pp. 8°. (*Cracroft's investment tracts.*)

**Greene, Thomas L.** Corporation finance. A study of the principles and methods of the management of the finances of corporations in the United States; with special reference to the valuation of corporation securities.

*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1897.* (6), 181 pp. 12°.

**Grosvenor, William M.** American securities: The causes influencing investment and speculation and the fluctuations in value from 1872 to 1885.

*New York: Daily commercial bulletin, 1885.* (6), 270, lxxxiii pp. Diagrams. 8°. (*Commercial series.*)

**Hadley, Arthur Twining.** Railroad transportation, its history and its laws. 15th impression.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1903.* iv, (2), 269 pp. 12°.

**Hains, Henry S.** Value of railroad property in the United States, as shown by the report of 1896 of the Inter-state commerce commission.

(*In his American railway management*, pp. 308-340. New York, 1897. 12°.)

**Horrocks, Joseph.** Railway rates. The method of calculating equitable rates and charges for merchandise carried on railways. *London, S. Sonnenschein & co., limited, 1909.* ix, 485, [1] p. incl. tables. 8°

**Idaho.** *State board of equalization.* Proceedings. *Idaho City, 1901-1904.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Illinois.** *State board of equalization.* Proceedings. *Springfield, Ill., 1867-1907.* 33 vols. in 26. 8°.

**Indiana.** *Railroad commission.* Annual report.

*Indianapolis, 1906-1907.* 2 vols. Folded map. Tables. 8°.

— *State board of equalization.* Proceedings . . . in the assessment and equalization of railroad property for the purpose of taxation.

*Indianapolis, 1869-1890.* 13 vols. 8°.

**Iowa.** *Executive council.* Assessed valuation of railroad, equipment and express companies' property.

*Des Moines, 1884-1908.* 24 vols. in 7. 8°.

— *Statistical abstract of Iowa railroads* (supplement to railroad assessment report). Comp. by A. H. Davison, and A. U. Swan. From data compiled from reports made to the Executive council and Railroad commission, and other state reports, 1855-1907.

*Des Moines: E. H. English, state printer, 1907.* 63 pp. 8°.

— *Railroad commissioners.* Annual report.

*Des Moines, 1878-1908.* 31 vols. Maps. 8°.

**Johnson, Emory Richard.** American railway transportation. 2d rev. ed.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1908.* xviii, 434 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Folded chart. Diagrams. 12°. (*Appleton's business series.*)

"References for further reading" at end of some chapters. Railway valuation, pp. 92-96.

**Kansas.** *Board of railroad commissioners.* Annual report.

*Topeka, 1884-1906.* 19 vols. 8°.

— *Board of railroad assessors.* Assessment of railroad property.

*Topeka, 1879-1892.* 7 vols. 8°.

**Kentucky.** *State board of equalization. Proceedings. Louisville, 1899-1902.* 3 vols. 8°.

**Kirkman**, Marshall Monroe. Basis of railway rates and private vs. governmental management of railroads . . . forming one of the series of volumes comprised in the rev. and enl. ed. of *The Science of railways*. Edition 1905.

*New York and Chicago: The World railway publishing company, 1905.* vi, 7-350 pp. 12°.

“Index to authorities quoted,” pp. 333-335.

**La Follette**, Robert Marion. Regulation of railway rates and service. Relation of government to commerce and transportation. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 19, 20, and 21, 1906, and amendments to strengthen the rate bill offered by Mr. La Follette; the arguments and votes upon the same in the Senate of the United States, May 9-12, 14, and 18, 1906.

*Washington, 1906.* 148 pp. 8°.

Valuation of railroad property, pp. 69-79.

**Larrabee**, William. The railroad question; a historical and practical treatise on railroads, and remedies for their abuses. 10th ed.

*Chicago: The Schulte publishing company, 1898.* 457, xvii, 477-488 pp. 12°.

“Stock and bond inflation,” pp. 163-188.

**Lee**, Ivy Ledbetter. Railroad valuation.

*New York, Boston [etc.]: The Bankers publishing co., 1907.* 15 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Bankers' magazine, July, 1907.

**Lewis**, George H. National consolidation of the railways of the United States.

*New York: Dodd, Mead & company, 1893.* xv, 326 pp. 12°.

“Stock-watering,” pp. 152-164.

**Louisiana.** *Board of appraisers. Report.*

*Baton Rouge, 1901-1907.* 8 vols. 8°.

1902 has title: Report made by the state Board of appraisers showing the assessments made of property employed in the railway, telegraph, telephone, sleeping car and express business.

**Lownhaupt**, Frederick. Investment bonds; their issue and their place in finance. A book for students, investors, and practical financiers.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1908.* x, (2), 253 pp. 8°.

**McCrea**, Roswell Cheney. *Taxation of transportation companies.* A report prepared under the direction of the Industrial commission.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. (2), 1005–1091 pp. 8°.*

Published also, with an index, in *Report of the Industrial commission*, vol. IX.

Bibliography: pp. 1080–1083.

**Maine**. *Board of railroad commissioners.* Annual report. *Augusta, 1872–1907. 30 vols. 8°.*

**Malcom & Coombe's manual of railroad and industrial securities.** . . . [1905–1906].

*New York, 1905–1906. 2 vols. 12°.*

The **Manual** of statistics; stock exchange handbook, 1908. 30th annual issue.

*New York: The Manual of statistics company, [1908]. 1080 pp. 8°.*

**Massachusetts**. *Board of railroad commissioners.* Annual report [including returns of railway companies].

*Boston, 1870–1908. 33 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. Tables. 8°.*

**Meade**, Edward Sherwood. *The great American railway systems.*

(*In Railway world*, vol. 47, Nov. 21, 1903, pp. 1327–1328; Nov. 28, 1903, pp. 1355–1357; Dec. 5, 1903, pp. 1383–1385; Dec. 12, 1903, pp. 1411–1413; Dec. 26, 1903, pp. 1467–1468; vol. 48, Feb. 5, 1904, pp. 147–149; Feb. 13, 1904, pp. 175–176; Feb. 20, 1904, pp. 203–204; Feb. 27, 1904, pp. 231–232; Mar. 5, 1904, pp. 257–259; Apr. 9, 1904, pp. 405–406; Apr. 16, 1904, pp. 433–435; Apr. 23, 1904, pp. 463–464; Apr. 30, 1904, pp. 491–493; May 7, 1904, pp. 519–521; June 18, 1904, pp. 687–688; June 25, 1904, pp. 723–724; July 23, 1904, pp. 843–845; July 30, 1904, pp. 871–872; Aug. 6, 1904, pp. 899–901.)

CONTENTS.—I. The Wabash railroad; II. The greater Wabash as an investment; III. The Reading; IV. Community of interest among the anthracite roads; V. The Lehigh Valley; VI. The New York Central; VII. The New York Central; expansion and traffic results; VIII. The Pennsylvania; IX. The Pennsylvania: its financial policy; X. The Pennsylvania: its growth and expansion; XI. Future direction of railway traffic; XII.–XIII. The Illinois Central; XIV.–XV. The Missouri Pacific; XVI. The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe; XVII. The Atchison: its financial history; XVIII.–XIX. The Baltimore and Ohio; XX. The Chicago, Burlington and Quincy.

**Michigan.** *Board of state tax commissioners.* Railroad companies, union station and depot companies.

(*In its Second report, December 15, 1902, pp. 50-59. Lansing, 1903. 8°.*)

— Railroad tax litigation.

(*In its Fourth report, December 15, 1906, pp. 24-37. Lansing, 1906. 8°.*)

— *Dept. of commissioners of railroads.* Annual report. *Lansing, 1874-1907. 33 vols. 8°.*

— *State board of equalization.* Proceedings. *Lansing, 1871-1896. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Minnesota.** *Railroad and warehouse commission.* Annual report. *St. Paul, 1886-1909. 25 vols. 8°.*

"The Railroad commission of Minnesota made public on Jan. 25, 1909, the results of its valuation of the railways of that state. This is in many ways the most exhaustive physical valuation of railways ever made."

**Mississippi.** *Railroad commission.* Biennial report. *Jackson, 1887-1908. 10 vols. 8°.*

**Missouri.** *Railroad and warehouse commissioners.* Annual report. *Jefferson City, 1879-1907. 28 vols. 8°.*

— *State board of equalization.* Journal of the State board of equalization for the assessment and equalization of railroad, bridge, telegraph and telephone property. *Jefferson City, Mo., 1874-1907. 32 vols. 8°.*

**Montana.** *State board of equalization.* Annual report. *Helena, 1890-1905. 13 vols. 8°.*

**Moody's** manual of railroads and corporation securities . . . 1st-9th annual number, 1900-1908.

*New York: The O. C. Lewis company, 1900-1908. 9 vols. Illustrations. Folded maps. Folded plans. Tables. 8°.*

**Mundy**, Floyd Woodruff, *ed.* The earning power of railroads, 1908; mileage—capitalization—bonded indebtedness—earnings—operating expenses—cost of maintenance—fixed charges—comparative statistics—investments—dividends—guarantees, etc.

*New York city: J. H. Oliphant & co., 1908. 376 pp. 12°.*

**Newcomb**, Harry Turner. *Railway capitalization.*

*Philadelphia: Railway world, 1907. 23 pp. Tables. 8°.*

"Reprinted from the Railway world of June 7, 1907."

**New Hampshire**. *Railroad commissioners. Annual report.*

*Concord, 1849-1907. 47 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

— *State board of equalization. Valuation and taxation of the State of New Hampshire.*

*Manchester, 1881-1907. 25 vols. in 10. Tables. 8°.*

**New Jersey**. *Board of equalization of taxes. Annual report.*

*Trenton, N. J., 1905-1907. 3 vols. Tables. 8°.*

— *Commissioner of railroad taxation. Annual report.*

*Trenton, N. J. [etc.], 1875-1883. 9 vols. 8°.*

**New York (State) Board of railroad commissioners. Annual report.**

*Albany, [1851]-1907. 72 vols. 8°.*

**North Carolina**: *Corporation commission. Annual report, 1st-9th, 1899-1907.*

*Raleigh, N. C., 1899-1907. 8 vols. 8°.*

**North Dakota**. *State board of equalization. Proceedings.*

*Bismarck, 1890-1905. 14 vols. 8°.*

**Ohio**. *Board of equalization. Record of proceedings of the Decennial state board of equalization of real property in Ohio.*

*Columbus, O., 1826-1900. 6 vols. Portraits. Map. 8°.*

"Reappraisal of real property is made every 10 years, and this board equalizes the rates." *Bowker, State pub., pt. 2, p. 206.*

— *Railroad commission. Report. 1906.*

*Springfield, 1906. 1 vol. Tables. 8°.*

**Ontario**. *Commission on railway taxation. Report of Ontario Commission on railway taxation 1905. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario.*

*Toronto: L. K. Cameron, printer, 1905. 219 pp. 8°.*

The subject of railroad valuation was considered by the Commission and this report includes some exposition of what had been done in the States of Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, in the valuation and taxation of railroads; also discusses plans of the valuation.

**Peck**, George Record. In the matter of proposed legislation for the taxation of Wisconsin railways. Brief in behalf of Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railway company, George R. Peck, general counsel.

*Chicago: The Gunthorp-Warren printing co., [1903?]. 42 pp. 8°.*

**Pennsylvania. Dept. of internal affairs.** Annual report of the secretary. Part IV. Railroad, canal, navigation, telegraph. *Harrisburg, 1876-1908. 31 vols. 8°.*

**Phillips**, Ulrich Bonnell. A history of transportation in the eastern cotton belt to 1860.

*New York: The Columbia university press, 1908. xvii, 405 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. 8°.*

"Bibliographical notes," p. 397.

**Plehn**, Carl C. Revenue systems of the state and local governments. A digest of constitutional and statutory provisions relating to taxation in the different states and territories in 1902.

(*In United States. Department of commerce and labor. Special reports of the Census office. Wealth, debt, and taxation, pp. 617-949. Washington, 1907. 4°.*)

**Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States, street railway and traction companies, industrial and other corporations and statements of the debts of the United States, the several states, municipalities, etc.** 1st-41st annual number; 1868/69-1908.

*New York, London: H. V. & H. W. Poor, 1868-1908. 41 vols. Maps. Table. 8°.*

From 1868 to 1894 title reads: Manual of the railroads of the United States . . . showing their mileage, stocks, bonds, cost, earnings, expenses, and organizations; with a sketch of their rise, progress, influence, etc. . . . Together with an appendix, containing a full analysis of the debts of the United States, and of the several States. By Henry V. Poor. (Subtitle varies slightly. Poor's name is omitted in the volume for 1894.)

**Probable effect on the securities of the [42 railroads] of the separation of railroad and coal properties required by the Railroad rate bill.**

*Philadelphia: Half-hourly news service, [1907]. 11 pamphls. to Jan., 1909.*

**Rawles**, William A. Centralizing tendencies in the administration of Indiana.

*New York: The Columbia university press; London: P. S. King & son, 1903. 336 pp. 8°. (Columbia university. Faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics and public law, vol. 17, no. 1.)*

Railroad taxation, pp. 295-300, *et passim*.

**Raymond**, William Galt. The elements of railroad engineering. 1st ed. 1st thousand.

*New York: J. Wiley & sons; 1908. (4), iii-xvi, 405 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. Diagrams. 8°. (His Railroad engineering. vol. II.)*

"Appendix. The location of the Knoxville, La Follette and Jellico railroad, of the Louisville and Nashville system. By W. D. Taylor . . . With discussion by Messrs. E. Low, W. P. Watson, E. J. Beard . . . and others," pp. 381-393.

The introduction contains material relating to the valuation of railroads.

**Reizenstein**, Milton. The economic history of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad 1827-1853.

*Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1897. 88, (2) pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science . . . 15th ser., viii-viii)*

Bibliography, 1 l.

**Rhode Island**. Railroad commissioner. Annual report.

*Providence, 1875-1908. 29 vols. in 24. 8°.*

**Serrell**, Lemuel William. The railroad situation in the United States.

*New York: The Moody corporation, 1907. 42 pp. Map. Diagrams. 12°.*

**Snider**, Guy Edward. The taxation of the gross receipts of railways in Wisconsin.

[*New York: For the American economic association by the Macmillan company; etc., 1906*]. viii, 138 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American economic association. Third series, vol. viii, no. 4.)

Bibliography, pp. 122-126.

**Snyder**, Carl. American railways as investments: a detailed and comparative analysis of all the leading railways, from the investor's point of view; with an introductory chapter on the methods of estimating railway values.

*New York: The Moody corporation, 1907. 762 pp. Tables. Folded map. 8°.*

**South Carolina.** *Railroad commission.* Annual report.

*Columbia, S. C., 1882-1906. 22 vols. in 10. Maps. Tables. 8°.*

**South Dakota.** *Board of railroad commissioners.* Annual report.

*Pierre, 1890-1907. 9 vols. 8°.*

**Strain**, Charles P. *Assessment and taxation of railroads; an address delivered before the County court, setting [!] as a Board of equalization, September 23, 1903, in the matter of the O. R. & N co.'s assessment in Umatilla County, Oregon, for the year 1903, together with a brief general discussion of railroad and other taxation.*

[*Pendleton? Or.: B. Huffman? 1903.*] (20) pp. *Portrait. 8°.*

**Swain**, H. H. *Economic aspects of railroad receiverships.*

(*In American economic association. Economic studies, vol. 3, pp. 53-161. New York, 1898. 8°.*)

**Taylor**, William D. *Appraisal of the physical properties of Wisconsin railways, for the year ending June 30, 1903.*

(*In Wisconsin. Tax commission. Third biennial report, pp. 267-283. Madison, 1907. 8°.*)

Also printed in "Commercial valuation of railway operating property in the United States: 1904," United States Census bulletin no. 21, pp. 82-87.

**Tennessee.** *Railroad commission. Report.*

*Nashville, 1901-1906. 4 vols. 8°.*

**Texas.** *Railroad commission. Annual report.*

*Austin, 1892-1907. 16 vols. in 7. 8°.*

— *Tax commission. Report of the Tax commission created by act of March 1, 1899.*

*Austin, Texas: Von Boeckmann, Moore & Schultze, 1899. (8), 403 pp. 8°.*

"Listing railroad property," pp. 42-66; "Taxation of railroads," pp. 171-178.

**Thompson**, R. A. *Methods used by the Railroad commission of Texas, under the Stock and Bond law, in valuing railroad properties.*

(*In American society of civil engineers. Proceedings, vol. 30, Jan., 1904, pp. 2-19.*)

"Report of the law and the railroads valued since its passage, describing the methods used."

**Thompson, R. A.** Regulation of the issuance of Texas railroad securities by the state government.

(*In Texas academy of science. Transactions, vol. 5, 1902, pp. 1-17. Austin, 1903. 8°.*)

**Thompson, Slason.** Cost, capitalization and estimated value of American railways: an analysis of current fallacies.

*Chicago: [Bureau of railways news], 1907. 188 pp. 8°.*

— *Same. 3d ed.*

*Chicago: Gunthorp-Warren printing company, 1908. 177, (5) pp. Illustrations. Tables. 8°.*

**United States. Bureau of the census.** Commercial valuation of railway operating property in the United States: 1904.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 88 pp. 4°.*  
(*Census bulletin 21.*)

CONTENTS: Commercial valuation of railway operating property in the United States; 1904, by Henry C. Adams, pp. 7-14. Supplement: I. Methods of valuation, by B. H. Meyer, pp. 17-21; II. Rate of capitalization, by William J. Meyers, pp. 22-43; III. Methods for the distribution of railway values among States, by B. H. Meyer, pp. 44-52; IV. Valuation of railways by railway men, by J. Shirley Eaton, pp. 53-61; V. State reports relative to railway valuation, pp. 62-66; VI. Valuation of railways in foreign countries, by B. H. Meyer, pp. 67-75; VII. Railway valuation in Michigan and Wisconsin, by Mortimer E. Cooley, Henry C. Adams, and W. D. Taylor, pp. 76-88.

**United States. Circuit court (9th circuit).** The taxation of railroad property in California, as affected by the Fourteenth amendment of the federal Constitution. County of Santa Clara vs. Southern Pacific railroad company. County of Sacramento vs. Central Pacific railroad company. Opinions of Justice Field and Judge Sawyer, delivered in the U. S. Circuit court at San Francisco, September 17th, 1883.

[*San Francisco? 1883?*] 95 pp. 8°.

— *Congress. House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.* Hearings before the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce of the House of Representatives [May 12, 1908] on H. R. 6268, to limit the issue of stocks and bonds.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1908. 13 pp. 8°.*

Remarks by A. J. Volstead.

Bill to prevent overcapitalization of railways.

**United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce.** Regulation of railway rates. Digest of the hearings before the Committee on interstate commerce, Senate of the United States; held from December 16, 1904, to May 23, 1905, inclusive, together with certain data. Comp. by order of the committee by Henry C. Adams, statistician to the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, and H. T. Newcomb. December 15, 1905.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 811 pp. Tables. 8°. (59th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 244.)*

Reissue, with additional material of the edition of 1905.  
Contains items on the valuation and capitalization of railroads.

— *Industrial commission. Railroad finance and fiscal regulation: Present capitalization.*

*(In its Final report of the Industrial commission, vol. 19, pp. 397-419. Washington, 1902. 8°.)*

— *Interstate commerce commission. First-twentieth annual report of the statistics of railways in the United States . . . 1887/88-1906/07.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1889-1909. 20 vols. Folded maps. 8°.*

Report year ends June 30.

— *Interstate commerce commission. Intercorporate relationships of railways in the United States as of June 30, 1906. Prepared by the division of statistics and accounts.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1908. 516 pp. Diagrams. 8°. (Its Special report no. 1.)*

Gives statistics showing the relation between active and inactive corporations and their holdings.

— *Interstate commerce corporations owning capital stock of other transportation corporations. Letter from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission, transmitting statements in response to a Senate resolution of January 13, 1908.*

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1908.] 114 pp. Tables. 8°. (60th Congress, 1st session. Senate document 278.)*

**United States.** *Interstate commerce commission.* Preliminary report on the income account of railways in the United States.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1896-1907.* 11 vols. in 4. 8°.

Published also in the Annual report of the Interstate commerce commission.

— — — Railways in the United States in 1902. Part V. State taxation of railways and other transportation agencies.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.* 462 pp. 4°.

— — — Stockholders in certain railways on record June 30, 1904. Letter from the Interstate commerce commission transmitting, in response to the Senate resolution of January 24, 1905, a statement showing for each railway reporting to the commission the number of stockholders on record June 30, 1904.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1905.*] 10 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 3d session. Senate document 188.)

— — — Stocks, bonds, etc., subject to the act to regulate commerce. Letter from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission transmitting its report in answer to a Senate resolution calling for certain information in regard to the stock, bonds, car-trust certificates, etc., of each railroad company subject to the act to regulate commerce, etc. February 24, 1903.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.*] 5 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 178.)

— — — Valuation of railroad properties. Report of Interstate commerce commission on the bill (S. 501) to amend an act entitled "An act to regulate commerce," approved February 4, 1887, and all acts amendatory thereof, and to enlarge the powers of the Interstate commerce commission. March 25, 1908. Series no. 6.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1908.* 10 pp. 8°.

**Utah.** *State board of equalization.* Report, 1899/1900-1901/1902. *Salt Lake City, 1901-1903.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Van Oss,** S. F. American railroads as investments. A handbook for investors in American railroad securities.

*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1898.* xv, (1), 815, (2), vii pp. Colored maps. 8°.

**Vermont.** *Railroad commissioners. Report.*

*Rutland, [etc.], 1856-1908. 28 vols. in 22. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

**Virginia.** *State corporation commission. First-fourth annual report of the State corporation commission of Virginia, 1903-1906. Compilations from returns of railroads, canals, electric railways, and other corporate companies.*

*Richmond: J. H. O'Bannon, 1904-1907. 4 vols. 8°.*

**Washington (State) State board of equalization.** *Minutes and official proceedings.*

*Olympia, Wash., 1893-1906. 7 vols. 8°.*

**Webb, Walter Loring.** *The economics of railroad construction.*

*New York: J. Wiley & sons; [etc.] 1906. viii, 339 pp. Illustrations. Diagrams. 8°.*

*"The valuation of railway property," pp. 41-65.*

**Wellington, Arthur Mellen.** *The economic theory of the location of railways; an analysis of the conditions controlling the laying out of railways to effect the most judicious expenditure of capital. Rev. and enl. ed.*

*New York: J. Wiley & sons; London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1887. xx, 980 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.*

**West Virginia. Board of public works.** *Assessed value of railroad property in the State of West Virginia.*

*[Charles Town?] 1901. 1 vol. 8°.*

**White, Henry Kirke.** *History of the Union Pacific railway.*

*Chicago: The University of Chicago press, 1895. (4), 129 pp. Diagrams. Folded tables. 8°. (Economic studies of the University of Chicago, no. 2.)*

**Wisconsin. Railroad commissioner's dept.** *Biennial report.*

*Madison, 1874-1904. 19 vols. 8°.*

— *Railroad commission. Biennial report.*

*Madison, 1907. 1 vol. Tables. 8°.*

— *Tax commission. Second biennial report, 1903.*

*Madison, Wis., 1903. x, 377 pp. 8°.*

*"Taxation of railways," pp. 150-217.*

**Wisconsin.** *Tax commission.* Third biennial report of the Wisconsin tax commission to the governor and legislature.

*Madison, Wis., 1907. xiii, 423 pp. 8°.*

"Railroad taxation, including valuation," pp. 82-125.

**Woodlock,** Thomas Francis. The anatomy of a railroad report and ton-mile cost.

*New York: S. A. Nelson, [1901]. (8), 11-121 pp. 12°.*  
(*Nelson's Wall street library, vol. 2.*)

**Worthington,** Thomas Kimber. Historical sketch of the finances of Pennsylvania. With an introduction by Richard T. Ely.

[*Baltimore*]: American economic association, 1887. 106, (2) pp. Folded diagrams. 8°. (*Publications of the American economic association. [Monographs.] vol. 2, no. 2.*)

**Wyoming.** *State board of equalization.* Annual report.

*Cheyenne, 1895-1898. 4 vols. 8°.*

VALUATION AND CAPITALIZATION OF RAILROADS: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

**1900.** Tendencies in the taxation of transportation companies in the United States. Roswell C. McCrea.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 15 (May, 1900): 355-380.

**1901.** The reorganization of railroads. E. S. Meade.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 17 (Mar., 1901): 205-243.

**1901.** Michigan railroad appraisal. Valuation of physical properties. Mortimer E. Cooley.  
*Michigan political science association*, vol. 4 (June, 1901): 285-292.

**1901.** The valuation of the non-physical element in railways. Henry C. Adams.  
*Michigan political science association*, vol. 4 (June, 1901): 293-296.

**1902.** American statistical practice: the Interstate commerce commission. H. T. Newcomb.  
*Yale review*, vol. 11 (Aug., 1902): 164-197.

**1903.** Railway taxation. H. J. Pettypiece.  
*Canadian magazine*, vol. 20 (Feb., 1903): 353-361.

**1906.** Methods of railroad valuation. B. H. Meyer.  
*Railway critic*, vol. 5 (June, 1906): 268-269.

**1906.** Taxation of railroad and canal property in New Jersey. Winthrop M. Daniels.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 20 (Aug., 1906): 617-622.

**1906.** Capitalization of railroad corporations. Wharton Barton.  
*North American review*, vol. 183 (Oct. 19, 1906): 717-728.

**1907.** The attack on railroad capitalizations. Frederic J. Whiting.  
*Inter-nation*, vol. 1 (Feb., 1907): 52-58.

**1907.** Railway overcapitalization. William L. Snyder.  
*Outlook*, vol. 85 (Feb. 9, 1907): 312-316.

**1907.** Are our railroads financially strong? Wolcott Drew.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1907): 445-449.

**1907.** Railway overcapitalization. 1. A defense of the Great Northern. A. B. Stickney; 2. The case against the Great Northern. William L. Snyder; 3. Stock watering. Irving Fisher.  
*Outlook*, vol. 85 (March 9, 1907): 557-563.

**1907.** The valuation of American railroads.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (May 17, 1907): 410-411.

**1907.** President Roosevelt on railroad investments.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35 (June, 1907): 725-728.

**1907.** Concerning the capitalization of railroads. J. M. Mason.  
*Freight*, vol. 7 (June, 1907): 246-249.

**1907.** Capitalization does not control rail rates. W. W. Finley.  
*Freight*, vol. 7 (June, 1907): 249-252.

**1907.** Railway capitalization. H. T. Newcomb.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (June 7, 1907): 472-476.

**1907.** Railroad valuation. Ivy L. Lee.  
*Bankers' magazine*, New York, vol. 75 (July, 1907): 81-94.

**1907.** The cheat of overcapitalization. Will Payne.  
*Everybody's magazine*, vol. 17 (July, 1907): 17-23.

**1907.** Some phases of the American railroad problem. Stuyvesant Fish.  
*Government*, vol. 1 (July, 1907): 7-18.  
The valuation of railroads, pp. 17-18.

**1907.** Appraising railroad values. J. D. Evans.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 4 (July, 1907): 135-139.

**1907.** State valuation of railroads: some of the problems. Charles Hansel.  
*North American review*, vol. 185 (July 5, 1907): 485-494.

**1907.** Taxation and rate regulation.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (July 12, 1907): 37-38.

1907. Mr. Hansel on valuation of railways.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (July 19, 1907) : 71-72.

1907. Railroad and industrial capitalization. Henry Clews.  
*Government*, vol. 1 (Aug., 1907) : 1-5.

1907. The growth of the Union Pacific and its financial operations. Thomas Warner Mitchell.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 21 (Aug., 1907) : 569-612.

1907. Absorbing the water. R. L. Ardrey.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Aug. 9, 1907) : 176-177.

1907. Depreciation. S. M. Hudson.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Aug. 9, 1907) : 175-176.

1907. Mr. Hansel on valuation.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Aug. 30, 1907) : 276-277.

1907. State valuation of railroads. Charles Hansel.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Aug. 30, 1907) : 281-282.

1907. Proposed valuation of American railroads.  
*Railway news*, vol. 88 (Aug. 31, 1907) : 417-418.  
"Extracts from a paper in the New York 'Bankers' Magazine,'  
by Ivy L. Lee."

1907. Railroad bonds as an investment security. Floyd W. Mundy.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*,  
vol. 30 (Sept., 1907) : 312-335.

1907. The value and economic effect of railroad improvements. Morrell W. Gaines.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 33 (Sept., 1907) : 849-858.

1907. Railroad over-capitalization: a symposium. With editorial introduction by W. H. Lough, jr.  
*Journal of accountancy*, vol. 4 (Sept., 1907) : 327-349.  
Over-capitalization injures the public, by Victor Rosewater;  
The real evil is to the railroad itself, by Carl Snyder;  
Over-capitalization should be against the rules of the financial game, by W. G. Langworthy Taylor; A revaluation would show simply the extent of under-capitalization, by Stuyvesant Fish; Over-capitalization deceitful, by Irving Fisher; Rates are not based on capitalization, by Frederick A. Delano.

**1907.** State valuation of railroads. Carl Tombo.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Sept. 13, 1906) : 348.

**1907.** Valuation of railway and commercial property for taxation.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Sept. 20, 1907) : 393.  
 N. S. Ketchum, of Iowa railroad commission, suggests a method.

**1907.** The investments of the Union Pacific in other railways.  
 Thomas Warner Mitchell.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (Sept. 13, 1907) : 775-779.

**1907.** Capitalization of railroads. Symposium. Frederick A. Delano; W. G. Langworthy Taylor; Victor Rosewater.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (Sept. 27, 1907) : 808-809.

**1907.** The penalties of prosperity. George Withers.  
*Financial review of reviews*, vol. 4 (Oct., 1907) : 16-22.  
 On the railroad question in the United States. "Any set-back in trade will bring the over-capitalised railroads into direct conflict with the over-capitalised concerns which constitute the railroads' chief customers."

**1907.** Taxation of railways. H. T. Newcomb.  
*Railroad world*, vol. 51 (Oct. 25, 1907) : 897-898.

**1907.** The Texas stock and bond law and its administration. E. T. Miller.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 22 (Nov., 1907) : 109-119.

**1907.** Cost, capitalization and value of American railways.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Nov. 22, 1907) : 710-711.

**1907.** Railroad valuation. William Z. Ripley.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 22 (Dec., 1907) : 577-610.

**1908.** The romance of the railways. John Moody.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 5 (Jan., 1908) : 89-104; (Feb., 1908) : 161-181; (Mar., 1908) : 227-245; (Apr., 1908) : 291-296; (May, 1908) : 357-375; vol. 6 (July, 1908) : 7-18; (Aug., 1908) : 73-90; (Sept., 1908) : 145-156; (Oct., 1908) : 229-245; (Nov., 1908) : 327-341; (Dec., 1908) : 405-416.

CONTENTS.—1. The Reading system. 2. The Union Pacific railroad system. 3. The Pennsylvania system. 4. The Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railway. 5. The remarkable career of the Erie. 6. The Northern Pacific system. 7. The

New York Central railroad system. 8. The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe system. 9. The Baltimore and Ohio railroad system. 10. The Great Northern system. 11. The Southern railway system.

**1908.** Cost, capitalization and estimated value of American railways.

*Railway news*, vol. 89 (Jan. 4, 1908) : 15.

"Mr. Slason Thompson has published an interesting pamphlet on this subject, in which he deals with the charges of over-capitalisation which have been so freely made against the American railways by the public in the United States."

**1908.** "Water" in railway capital. Slason Thompson.

*Railway world*, vol. 52 (Feb., 1908) : 128-132.

"Extracts from 'Cost, capitalization and estimated value of American railways.'

**1908.** Physical valuation of railways.

*Nation*, vol. 86 (March 5, 1908) : 209-210.

**1908.** Railway valuation: is it a panacea? Jackson E. Reynolds. *Columbia law review*, vol. 8 (Apr., 1908) : 265-280.

**1908.** Administrative supervision of railways under the twentieth section of the act to regulate commerce. Henry C. Adams. *Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 22 (May, 1908) : 364-383.

The article is devoted more particularly to supervision of railway accounts.

**1908.** Railroad capitalization and federal regulation. Franklin K. Lane.

*American review of reviews*, vol. 37 (June, 1908) : 711-714.

**1908.** One view of railway capitalization. [Editorial.]

*Railroad age gazette*, vol. 45 (June 26, 1908) : 365-366.

**1908.** Government regulation of railroad securities. [Editorial.]

*Railroad age gazette*, vol. 45 (July 10, 1908) : 461-462.

**1908.** Over-capitalization. Henry Fink.

*Railroad age gazette*, vol. 45 (July 10, 1908) : 487-490.

**1908.** Valuation of railroad property. Henry Fink.

*Railroad age gazette*, vol. 45 (July 24, 31, 1908) : 587-588, 627-632.

**1908.** Physical valuation of public utilities. John R. Commons.

*Independent*, vol. 65 (Sept. 10, 1908) : 582-585.

**1908.** The needs of the railroads. Logan G. McPherson.  
*Political science quarterly, vol. 23 (Sept., 1908) : 440-453.*  
Has to do with capitalization as affected by railroad development.

**1908.** "Over-capitalization," "Over-equipment," and the panic.  
[Editorial.]  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 45 (Sept. 11, 1908) : 893-894.*

**1908.** Railroad taxation. W. W. Baldwin.  
*Railway world, vol. 52 (Sept. 4, 1908) : 757-760.*  
"The valuation method of taxing railroads. The rates of capitalization".  
"Extracts from remarks before the Minnesota academy of social science".

**1908.** Millions in railway improvements. George Calvert.  
*American industries, vol. 8 (Oct. 1, 1908) : 13-15.*

**1908.** Physical valuation of public utilities. John R. Commons.  
*Freight, vol. 9 (Oct., 1908) : 267-268.*

**1908.** Physical valuation of railroads. [Editorial.]  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 45 (Oct. 2, 1908) : 1029-1030.*

**1908.** Railroad revaluation: with an example. [Editorial.]  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 45 (Oct. 9, 1908) : 1081-1082.*

**1908.** Scientific valuation in Wisconsin. Dwight C. Morgan. [Letter to the editor.]  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 45 (Oct. 30, 1908) : 1242.*

**1908.** Over-capitalization in railway construction. [Editorial.]  
*Railway world, vol. 52 (Oct. 23, 1908) : 894-895.*

**1909.** Railway capital and values. W. H. Williams.  
*Freight, vol. 10 (Feb., 1909) : 38-41.*

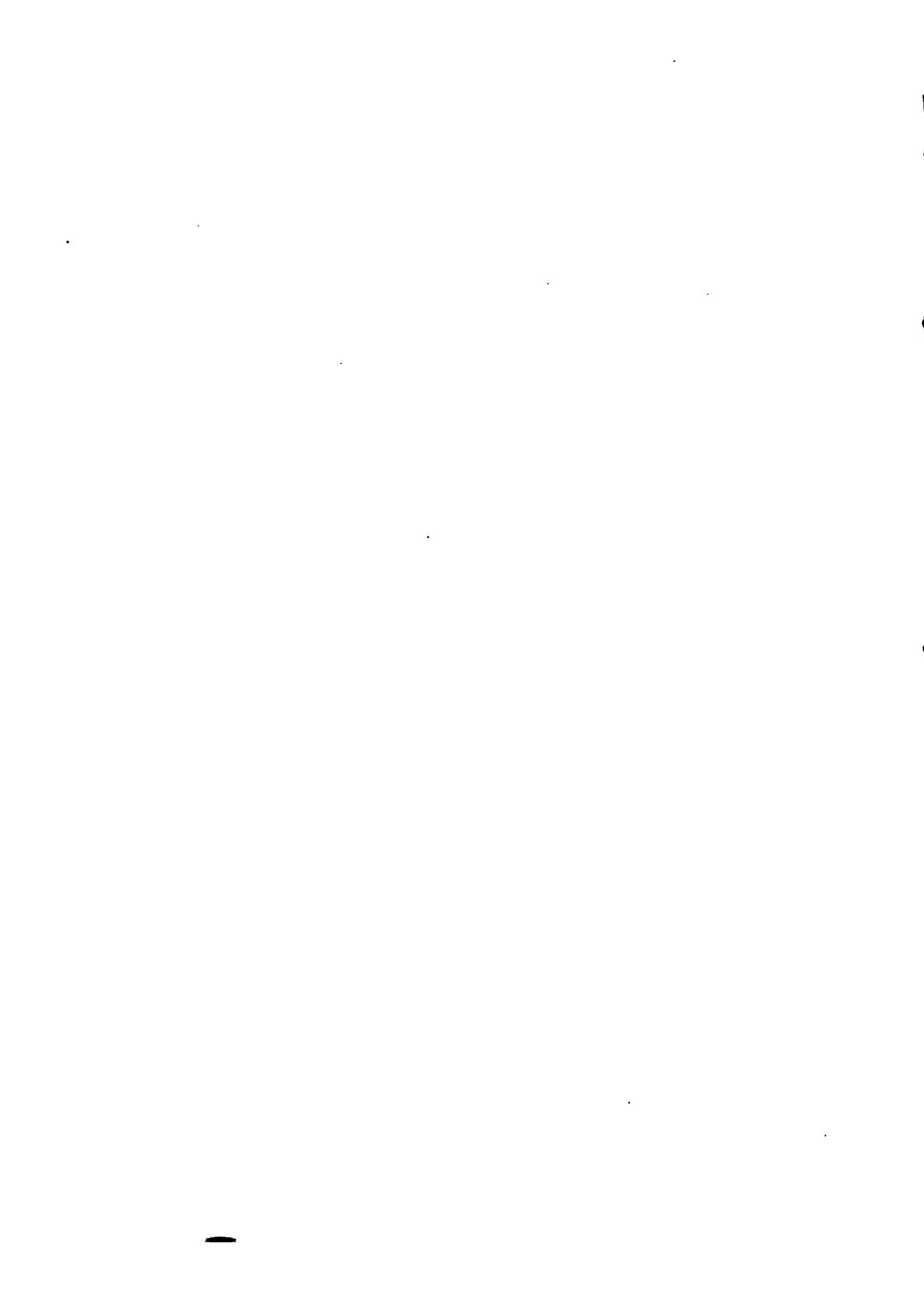
**1909.** Minnesota valuation of railways.  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 46 (Feb. 5, 1909) : 245-247.*

**1909.** Valuation of railways in Minnesota.  
*Railroad age gazette, vol. 46 (Feb. 5, 1909) : 269-272.*

**1909.** Valuing the railways.  
*American review of reviews, vol. 39 (Mar., 1909) : 379-380.*

**1909.** Valuation of railways. J. Laurence Laughlin.  
*Scribner's magazine, vol. 45 (April, 1909) : 434-441.*

**1909.** Valuation of railways, with especial reference to the physical valuation in Minnesota. Samuel O. Dunn.  
*Journal of political economy, vol. 17 (Apr., 1909) : 189-205.*



## AUTHOR INDEX

| Page                           | Page           |                                 |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Acworth, William Mitchell..... | 5              | La Follette, Robert Marion..... | 8              |
| Adams, Henry C.....            | 15, 16, 20, 24 | Lane, Franklin K.....           | 24             |
| Ardrey, R. L.....              | 22             | Larrabee, William.....          | 8              |
| Bailey, William Francis.....   | 5              | Laughlin, J. Laurence.....      | 25             |
| Baldwin, W. W.....             | 25             | Lee, Ivy Ledbetter.....         | 8, 21, 22      |
| Barton, Wharton.....           | 20             | Lewis, George H.....            | 8              |
| Beard, E. J.....               | 13             | Lough, W. H. <i>jr.</i> .....   | 22             |
| Bemis, Edward W.....           | 5              | Low, E.....                     | 13             |
| Bowers, Lloyd Wheaton.....     | 5              | Lownhaupt, Frederick.....       | 8              |
| Calvert, George.....           | 25             | McCrea, Roswell Cheney.....     | 9, 20          |
| Clews, Henry.....              | 22             | McPherson, Logan G.....         | 25             |
| Commons, John R.....           | 24, 25         | Mason, J. M.....                | 21             |
| Cooley, Mortimer E.....        | 15, 20         | Meade, Edward Sherwood.....     | 9, 20          |
| Crandon, Frank P.....          | 5              | Meyer, B. H.....                | 15, 20         |
| Daggett, Stuart.....           | 6              | Meyers, William J.....          | 15             |
| Daniels, Winthrop M.....       | 20             | Miller, E. T.....               | 23             |
| Davison, A. H.....             | 7              | Mitchell, Thomas Warner.....    | 22, 23         |
| Delano, Frederick A.....       | 22, 23         | Moody, John.....                | 23             |
| Drew, Wolcott.....             | 21             | Morgan, Dwight C.....           | 25             |
| Dunn, Samuel O.....            | 26             | Mundy, Floyd Woodruff.....      | 10, 22         |
| Eaton, J. Shirley.....         | 15             | Nau, Carl H.....                | 5              |
| Ely, Richard T.....            | 19             | Newcomb, Henry Turner.....      | 11,            |
| Evans, J. D.....               | 21             |                                 | 16, 20, 21, 23 |
| Evans, Nelson Wiley.....       | 6              | Payne, Will.....                | 21             |
| Fink, Henry.....               | 24             | Peck, George Record.....        | 12             |
| Finley, W. W.....              | 21             | Pettypiece, H. J.....           | 20             |
| Fish, Stuyvesant.....          | 21, 22         | Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.....   | 12             |
| Fisher, Irving.....            | 21, 22         | Plehn, Carl C.....              | 12             |
| Friedman, Harry G.....         | 6              | Rawles, William A.....          | 13             |
| Gaines, Morrell W.....         | 22             | Raymond, William Galt.....      | 13             |
| Giffen, Sir Robert.....        | 6              | Reizenstein, Milton.....        | 13             |
| Greene, Thomas L.....          | 6              | Reynolds, Jackson E.....        | 24             |
| Grosvenor, William M.....      | 6              | Ripley, William Z.....          | 23             |
| Hadley, Arthur Twining.....    | 6              | Rosewater, Victor.....          | 22, 23         |
| Hains, Henry S.....            | 7              | Serrell, Lemuel William.....    | 13             |
| Hansel, Charles.....           | 21, 22         | Snider, Guy Edward.....         | 13             |
| Horrocks, Joseph.....          | 7              | Snyder, Carl.....               | 13, 22         |
| Hudson, S. M.....              | 22             | Snyder, William L.....          | 21             |
| Johnson, Emory Richard.....    | 7              | Stickney, A. B.....             | 21             |
| Ketchum, N. S.....             | 23             | Strain, Charles P.....          | 14             |
| Kirkman, Marshall Monroe.....  | 8              | Swain, H. H.....                | 14             |

## INDEX

|   | Page       |                                 | Page |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Swan, A. U-----                             | 7          | Van Oss, S. F-----              | 17   |
| Taylor, W. G. Langworthy-----               | 22, 23     | Volstead, A. J-----             | 15   |
| Taylor, William D-----                      | 13, 14, 15 | Watson, W. P-----               | 13   |
| Thompson, R. A-----                         | 14, 15     | Webb, Walter Loring-----        | 18   |
| Thompson, Slason-----                       | 15, 24     | Wellington, Arthur Mellen-----  | 18   |
| Tombo, Carl-----                            | 23         | White, Henry Kirke-----         | 18   |
| United States:                              |            | Whiting, Frederic J-----        | 20   |
| <i>Bureau of the census</i> -----           | 15         | Williams, W. H-----             | 25   |
| <i>Circuit court</i> -----                  | 15         | Withers, George-----            | 23   |
| <i>Congress</i> -----                       | 15, 16     | Woodlock, Thomas Francis-----   | 19   |
| <i>Industrial commission</i> -----          | 16         | Worthington, Thomas Kimber----- | 19   |
| <i>Interstate commerce commission</i> ----- | 16-17      |                                 |      |



[Printed as Manuscript]

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

LIST OF WORKS

RELATING TO

DEEP WATERWAYS

FROM THE GREAT LAKES TO  
THE ATLANTIC OCEAN

WITH SOME OTHER  
RELATED WORKS

BOOKS, ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS  
UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1908

**L. C. card, 8-35004**

## LIST OF WORKS

### RELATING TO

# DEEP WATERWAYS FROM THE GREAT LAKES TO THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, ETC.

---

### BOOKS

**American academy of political and social science.** American waterways.

*Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1908. iii, (1), 299 pp. 8°. (Annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. 31, no. 1, January, 1908.)*

CONTENTS.—Our national inland waterways policy, by President Roosevelt, pp. 1-11; Present status of the Panama project, by Henry L. Abbot, pp. 12-35; Legislative program Congress should adopt for improvement of American waterways, by Joseph E. Ransdell, pp. 36-47; The use and development of American waterways, by Francis G. Newlands, pp. 48-66; The Delaware river, by J. Hampton Moore, pp. 67-72; Engineering features of Chesapeake and Delaware and Norfolk-Beaufort waterways, by C. A. F. Flagler, pp. 73-80; Cape Cod canal, by William Barclay Parsons, pp. 81-91; Atlantic coastwise canals: their history and present status, by G. D. Luetscher, pp. 92-101; The anthracite-tidewater canals, by Chester Lloyd Jones, pp. 102-116; The New York canals, by John A. Fairlie, pp. 117-127; Transportation on the Great Lakes, by Walter Thayer, pp. 128-138; The improvement of the Ohio river, by John L. Vance, pp. 139-145; Mississippi improvements and traffic prospects, by R. B. Way, pp. 146-163; Water power in the Mississippi Valley, by Calvin O. Althouse, pp. 164-177; The improvement of the Missouri river and its usefulness as a traffic route, by Lawrence M. Jones, pp. 178-188; Columbia river improvement and the Pacific Northwest, by Frederick G. Young, pp. 189-202; Reclamation of arid west by federal government, by Arthur P. Davis, pp. 203-218; The relation of forests to stream control, by Gifford Pinchot, pp. 219-227; The inland waterways of Great Britain and the plans under consideration for their improvement, by Urquhart A. Forbes, pp. 228-245; The present significance of German inland waterways, by Walther Lotz, pp. 246-262.

The **Atlantic deeper waterways conference.** *Philadelphia, 1907.* Report of the proceedings. Nov. 18-20, 1907. Published by the Atlantic deeper waterways association. Compiled and edited by Addison B. Burk.

*Philadelphia: The book print, January, 1908. 304 pp. Plate. 8°.*

Contains the following addresses:

Inland waterways in the United States, by Francis G. Newlands; Inland waterways along the Atlantic coast, by Charles Heber Clark; The cut through Cape Cod, by William Barclay Parsons; Another canal across Cape Cod, by Loyed E. Chamberlain; Long Island Sound and the northern approaches to New York, by Joseph A. Goulden; The Hudson river outlet from the Erie canal to the sea, by William B. Jones; New York harbor—its commercial and naval significance and the approaches from Raritan bay, by George E. Waldo; The Delaware and Raritan canal—its history and commerce, by Edward C. Stokes; Engineering features of a Trans-New Jersey canal, by Lewis M. Haupt; The Delaware river from Trenton to Philadelphia, and from Philadelphia south, by Joel Cook; The Chesapeake and Delaware canal—its history and commerce, by Anthony Higgins; The Chesapeake bay and its connection with the Delaware, by Felix Angus; Hampton Roads and the Chesapeake approaches to Maryland, Virginia and North Carolina, by Hugh R. Garden; Behind Hatteras—The Norfolk-Beaufort route, by John H. Small; The engineering outlook—Chesapeake and Delaware and Norfolk-Beaufort route, by C. A. Flagler; Looking south from Beaufort, by C. P. Goodyear; Inland waterways from the Florida view-point, by George F. Miles.

**Bates,** Lindon Wallace. The navigation interests of nations in ports and waterways, and modern means for their improvement.

*Paris: Impr. P. Dupont, 1900. 54 pp. Plates. Plan. 4°.*  
(*viii<sup>th</sup> International congress on navigation. Paris 1900. Third section.*)

**Benyaurd,** W. H. H. From Lake Michigan to the Mississippi river.

*Published by the Michigan and Mississippi canal commission, Davenport, Iowa. [n. d.] 15 pp. 8°.*

**Boston.** *Board of trade.* Proceedings. Relative to a canal from the lakes to the Mississippi.

*Boston: Wright & Potter, 1870. 36 pp. 8°.*

**British iron trade association.** American industrial conditions and competition; reports of the commissioners appointed by the British iron trade association, to enquire into the

iron, steel, and allied industries of the United States. Ed. by J. Stephen Jeans.

*London: The British iron trade association, 1902. xxvi, 590 pp. Illustrations. Folded plates. Folded map. 8°.*  
 "Transportation systems and conditions," pp. 74-112: A. Railroad transportation; B. American lake transportation; C. River transportation; D. Canal transportation; E. Ocean freights.

**Brock, S. G.** The commerce of the Great Lakes, the Mississippi river and its tributaries.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1892. (2), iii, lxi, 96 pp. Folded map. 8°. (U. S. 52d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 6, part 2.)*  
 Forms part 2 of the U. S. Treasury department. Bureau of statistics, Report on Commerce and navigation, 1891.

**Brown, G. P.** Drainage channel and waterway. A history of the effort to secure an effective and harmless method for the disposal of the sewage of the city of Chicago, and to create a navigable channel between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi river.

*Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & sons company, 1894. ix, (1), 480 pp. Plates. Diagrams. Maps. 8°.*

**Canada.** *Department of public works.* Report of the chief engineer of public works on the navigation of the river St. Lawrence between Lake Ontario and Montreal.

*Ottawa: Printed by Maclean, Rogers & co., 1875. 110 pp. 8°.*

— — — Report of the Minister of public works on the works under his control for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906, submitted in accordance with the provisions of chapter 36, section 37, of the revised statutes of Canada.

*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1907. 8°. (Sessional paper, no. 19-1907.)*

— — — Return of the recent survey and report of the engineers on the Ottawa ship canal.

*Quebec: Printed by Thompson & co., 1860. 56 pp. Folded map. 8°.*  
 Cover-title.

— — — *Department of railways and canals.* Annual report for the fiscal year from July 1, 1905, to June 30, 1906.

*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1906. 8°. (Sessional paper no. 20-1907.)*  
 The latest report received. The earlier reports are also in the Library.

**Canada.** *Parliament. Senate. Special committee on canal connecting Lake Huron with the St. Lawrence.* Report, etc., of the Special committee of the Senate of Canada upon the feasibility and advantages of a waterway connecting Lake Huron with the St. Lawrence via the Ottawa River—the Montreal, Ottawa and Georgian Bay canal.

*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1898. 51 pp. and portfolio of 3 folded maps. 4°. (Canada. Parliament, 1898. Senate. Journals. Appendix no. 4.)*

. Cover-title.

— *Royal commission on transportation.* Report of the Royal commission on transportation, appointed 19th May, 1903. [Ottawa, 1905]. 67 pp. 8°. (Supplement to the Report of the Minister of public works, 1905.)

"Investigation of questions affecting the transportation of Canadian products to the markets of the world through and by Canadian ports."

**Chandler, William.** Illustrated history of the St. Mary's Falls ship canal. The early history of the canal is taken from Mr. William Chandler's report to Governor Charles M. Crosswell, of Michigan, made in 1877.

*Detroit: Chapman & Kibby, 1893. (12) pp. Plates. Folded table. Sq. 12°.*

**Chicago.** *Commission on the Chicago River.* Report, submitted December 11, 1899.

[Chicago, 1899?]. 10 pp. Tables. 8°.

— *Committee on statistics.* The necessity of a ship-canal between the East and the West. Report of the Committee on statistics for the city of Chicago, submitted to the National convention assembled at Chicago, June 2, 1863.

*Chicago: Tribune company's book and job printing office, 1863. 45 pp. 8°.*

**Cincinnati.** *Committee of citizens on improvement of the Ohio River.* Report of committee on the best mode of improving navigation, at the falls of the Ohio.

*Cincinnati: Gazette company steam printing house, 1859. 59 pp. 8°.*

"The Louisville and Portland canal company": pp. 25-59.

— *Chamber of commerce and merchants' exchange.* Reply of the Chamber of commerce of Cincinnati, to the inquiries

made by S. B. W. McLean, esq., collector of the port of Cincinnati, on the subject of the improvement of the falls of the Ohio River.

*Cincinnati: G. W. Tagart & co., 1853. 20 pp. 8°.*

**Clements**, Isaac. *Transportation and improvements on the Mississippi River. Speech in the House of Representatives, Saturday, February 14, 1874.*

[*Washington: Beardsley & Snodgrass, 1874.*] 4 pp. 8°.

**Congressional convention**, *St. Louis, 1873.* Proceedings of the Congressional convention, held in the city of St. Louis, on 13th, 14th and 15th days of May, 1873. Pub. by order of executive committee. D. H. MacAdam, secretary.

*St. Louis: Woodward, Tiernan & Hale, 1873. vii, 120 pp. 8°.*

"The Congressional convention, the proceedings of which are published in this volume, originated among the merchants of the city of St. Louis, and was suggested by their practical knowledge of the needs of the South and West, for improved and extended lines of water transportation to the seaboard. . . .

"The members of both Houses of Congress and the Governors of the States were invited to form the convention." *Introduction.*

**Cooley**, Charles Horton. *The theory of transportation.*

[*Baltimore: American economic association, 1894. 143 pp. 8°. (Publications of the American economic association. Monographs, v. 9, no. 3.)*

**Cooley**, Lyman Edgar. *The lakes and gulf waterway, as related to the Chicago sanitary problem. The general project of a waterway from Lake Michigan to the Gulf of Mexico.*

*A preliminary report with appendices, maps and profiles. Chicago: Press of J. W. Weston, [1891]. xv, 92, 34 pp. Illustrations. Folded plates. Maps. 4°.*

— *Statistics of marine commerce on the Great Lakes.*

(*In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 338-342. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.*)

— *Ultimate development of interior water transportation.*

(*In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 305-310. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.*)

**Cowden, John.** Report on the gateway to the seas, made in Memphis, June 21, 1876—July 21, 1877.

*Memphis: Tracy & co., [1877]. 23 pp. Folded map. 8°. (Commercial freedom for the Mississippi Valley, 2d paper.)*

**Cram, Thomas Jefferson.** Memoir upon the northern interoceanic route of commercial transit, between tide water of Puget Sound of the Pacific, and tide water on the St. Lawrence Gulf of the Atlantic Ocean. Written for and read before the Board of trade, Detroit, Mich.

*Detroit: Board of trade [1869?]. 35 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

**Davis, Charles E. L. B.** St. Mary's Falls canal, Michigan. Statistical report of lake commerce passing through canal at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan and Ontario, during season of 1905.

*[n. p.] 1906. 22 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*

**Deep waterways convention.** Proceedings, Detroit, Mich., December 17 and 18, 1891.

*[Detroit]: Detroit free press printing co., 1892. 95 pp. 8°. (Lake transportation.)*

**Dixon, Frank Haigh.** Water transportation: its economic importance.

*(In St. Louis railway club. Official proceedings, vol. 10, 1905, pp. 8-33.)*

"Discusses the economic importance of water transportation in the United States at the present time, under the heads of ocean, lake, river, and canal transportation." *Eng. Index. Feb. 1906: 159.*

**Ely, Richard T.** The tariff and trusts—Expenditures for internal improvements.

*(In Shaw, Albert, ed. The national revenues: a collection of papers by American economists, pp. 56-67. Chicago, 1888. 12°.)*

**Fairchild, Lucius.** Water communication between the Mississippi and the Lakes.

*Madison, Wis.: Wood & Culver, 1870. 88 pp. 8°.*

**Flower, Frank Abial.** Toronto deep waterways convention. September 17-20, 1894. Report by Frank A. Flower, delegate from Superior, Wisconsin.

*Superior, Wis.: Hallock-Harmon-Leader co., 1894. 12 pp. 12°.*

Cover-title.

**Fox, S. Waters.** Technical methods of river improvement as developed on the lower Missouri river, by the general government, from 1876-1903.

(*In* American society of civil engineers. Proceedings, vol. 31, Jan., 1905, pp. 37-83. Plates. Plans. New York, 1905. 8°.)

**Fox and Wisconsin improvement company.** Report and accompanying documents. December, 1856.

*New York: Wm. C. Bryant & co., 1857. 17, (1), xxiv pp. Maps. 4°.*

**Fox and Wisconsin rivers improvement committee.** Fox and Wisconsin rivers improvement. Letter of the River improvement committee in regard to the Fox and Wisconsin rivers route between the Mississippi and the Lakes.

*Green Bay: Robinson & brother, book and job printers, 1875. 15 pp. Map. 8°.*

**Fox and Wisconsin rivers improvement convention, Prairie du Chien, 1868.** Water communication between the Mississippi and the lakes. Memorial to the Congress of the United States on the improvement of the navigation of the Fox and Wisconsin rivers, submitted by the canal convention held at Prairie du Chien, in the state of Wisconsin, November 10, 1868, and the proceedings of the convention.

*Madison, Wis.: Atwood & Rublee, printers, 1869. 56 pp. 8°.*

— Water communication between the Mississippi and the Lakes. Memorial to the Congress of the United States, and the supplement, on the improvement of the navigation of the Wisconsin and Fox rivers submitted by the canal conventions held at Prairie du Chien . . . Wisconsin, Nov. 10, 1868, and at Portage City, Oct. 20, 1869, and the Proceedings of the conventions.

*Madison, Wis.: Atwood & Culver, book and job printers, 1870. 88 pp. Maps. 8°.*

**Francis, Charles.** Comparative study of modern ship canals.

(*In* International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 100-110. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.)

**Great Britain. Royal commission on canals and waterways.** Report[s] of the Royal commission appointed to enquire into and to report on the canals and inland navigations of

the United Kingdom. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

*London: Printed for H. M. Stationery off. by Wyman & sons, limited, 1906-1908. 3 vols. Folded maps. F°. (Parliament. Sessional papers. Cd. 3183-3184, 3716-3718.)*

Lord Shuttleworth, chairman.

CONTENTS.—Vol. I. (Part I.) First report of the Royal Commission. (Part II.) Minutes of evidence and appendices thereto . . . with indexes. Vol. II. (Part I.) Second report of the Royal Commission. (Part II.) Ireland. Minutes of evidence and appendices thereto . . . with indexes. Vol. III. England and Wales, and Scotland. Minutes of evidence and appendices thereto accompanying the second report (Vol. II, Part I) . . . with indexes.

Contains testimony regarding canals in Austria-Hungary, Belgium, France, Germany, Holland, and the United States.

**Great canals of the world.** The Suez, Kaiser Wilhelm, Manchester, Canadian, St. Marys Falls, New York state, and other canal systems of the world.

(*In* United States. Department of commerce and labor. Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States, no. 7, series 1904-1905, Jan., 1905, pp. 2373-2456. Washington, 1905. 4°.)

**Harbor and river convention.** *Chicago, 1847.* Proceedings of the Harbor and river convention, held at Chicago, July 5, 1847: together with full list of names of delegates in attendance: letters read at the convention, and a detailed appendix. Published by order of the convention.

*Chicago: Printed by R. L. Wilson, 1847. 79 pp. 12°.*

**Harcourt, Leveson Francis Vernon.** Harbours and docks: their physical features, history, construction, equipment, and maintenance, with statistics as to their commercial development.

*Oxford: Clarendon press, 1885. 2 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Diagrams. 8°. (Clarendon press series.)*

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Text. v. 2. Plates.

— Rivers and canals; the flow, control, and improvement of rivers and the design, construction, and development of canals both for navigation and irrigation, with statistics of the traffic on inland waterways. 2d ed., re-written and enlarged.

*Oxford: Clarendon press, 1896. 2 vols. Illustrations. Plates. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Rivers: Physical characteristics; Measurement and formulae of discharge; Regulation and canalization of rivers; Dredging and excavating; Locks; and fixed, and draw-door weirs; Movable weirs; Prediction of floods; and protection from inundations; Deltas of tideless rivers; and improvement of their outlets; Jetties and breakwaters at the mouths of rivers; Tidal flow in rivers; and forms of estuaries; Dredging in tidal rivers; Training works in estuaries; Experimental investigations on training works in estuaries. Vol. 2. Canals: Canal works; Canal locks; Canal inclines and lifts; Irrigation works; Perennial irrigation canals; Inland navigation; Forms of barges; methods of traction; and ship-canals instead of rivers; Ship-canals for ports; Interceanic ship-canals.

**Harvey, Mrs. Sarah Van Epps.** Jubilee annals of the Lake Superior ship canal; the world's greatest mechanical water-way.

*Cleveland: Press of the J. B. Savage company, 1906.* 267, (1) pp. Illustrations. Plates. 8°.

**Hulbert, Archer Butler.** The great American canals. V. 1-2.

*Cleveland, O.: The A. H. Clark company, 1904.* 2 vols. *Frontispieces. Plates. Folded maps. 4°. (His Historic highways of America, v. 13-14.)*

CONTENTS.—v. 1. The Chesapeake and Ohio canal and the Pennsylvania canal. v. 2. The Erie canal.

**Humphreys, Andrew A., and Henry L. Abbot.** Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi river: upon the protection of the alluvial region against overflow; and upon the deepening of the mouths. Reprinted with additions.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1876.* xxiii, (1), 691 pp. Folded plates. Folded maps. 4°.

**Illinois.** *Special commission, Chicago drainage channel.* Report of the special commission appointed by John R. Tanner, governor of Illinois, under section 27 of the "Act to create sanitary districts." Approved May 29, 1889.

*[Chicago: Cameron, Amberg & co.], 1900.* 131, (1) pp. Plates. Plans. Tables. 8°.

Contains the report of D. Fitzgerald, the chief engineer of the Chicago drainage channel, and the acts of the Illinois legislature and of Congress relating to the same.

**Illinois and Mississippi River** and canal improvement commission. A national work. The all-water route from the upper Mississippi River to New York and the East. The

voice of boards of trade and state legislatures. Published by the Illinois and Mississippi River and canal improvement commission.

*Washington, D. C., 1882. 12 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

**Illinois river improvement convention.** Waterway improvement. A matter of great national importance. Proceedings of the Illinois river improvement convention, held at Peoria, Illinois, October 11 and 12, 1887.

*Peoria, Ill.: National democrat print, 1887. 47 pp. 8°.*

**International deep waterways association.** Proceedings of the first annual convention of the International deep waterways association, Cleveland, September 24, 25, 26, 1895: with an appendix. Also a report of the proceedings of the Toronto convention.

[*Cleveland: W. M. Bayne printing co., 1895.] 465 pp. 8°.*

**CONTENTS.**—The deep-water movement, 5-24; Proceedings of the First annual convention, 25-324; The effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea in developing iron and mineral resources, Charles R. Van Hise, 71-73; Effect of deep water from the Great Lakes to the sea on domestic iron mining, Martin Pattison, 74-76; Ultimate effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea on iron and steel manufacturing, Arthur J. Moxham, 77-80; The necessities and advantages of a ship canal to the ocean, Denison B. Smith, 81-88; Volume and value of commerce tributary to an enlarged waterway system, James Fisher, 89-99; Comparative study of modern ship canals, Charles Francis, 100-110; Effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea upon railway traffic and profits, Emory R. Johnson, 112-117; Sectionalism and railways vs. deep waterways, L. M. Haupt, 118-124; Regulation of lake levels with reference to improving waterways, George Y. Wisner, 125-134; Regulating levels of the Great Lakes, Thomas T. Johnson, 135-139; Discussion: W. Livingstone, 140-142; B. A. Eckhart, 142-146; L. E. Cooley, 147-150; Lake level regulation is a depth-restorative, G. W. Blasdel, 152-158; Ultimate effect of deep water from the Great Lakes to the sea on our grain and flour business, L. R. Hurd, 155-159; Cost, character and utility of existing Great Lakes, Champlain and St. Lawrence improvements, Thomas C. Keefer, 161-163; Memoranda respecting Canadian canals, George Johnson, 164-175; Is a type of vessel to navigate fresh and salt water practical? Joseph R. Oldham, 176-180; Modern methods of canal excavation, Isham Randolph, 186-195; Relation of glacial deposits to canal routes, G. Frederick Wright, 196-201; Ultimate effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea on domestic shipbuilding, George Tunell, 203-216; Effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea upon the export lumber and timber

trade, Richard R. Dobell, 217-218; A. L. Crocker, 218-221; Pneumatic and hydraulic locks, Chauncey N. Dutton, 222-240; Enlargement of the Erie canal, Thomas P. Roberts, 241-246; The relation of the Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal to the commerce of the Great Lakes and to the commerce of the proposed deep waterway to the Atlantic ocean, John E. Shaw, 260-264; New York and deep water to the Great Lakes, Thomas Curtis Clarke, 273-280; Basis for co-operation between the United States and Canada in canal construction and maintenance, Frank Abial Flower, 293-304; Ultimate development of interior water transportation, Lyman E. Cooley, 305-310; International deep-water legislation, 328-330; State deep-water legislation, 331-332; Statistics of marine commerce on the Great Lakes, L. E. Cooley, comp., 338-342; Effect of depth upon artificial waterways, Thomas C. Clarke, 343-345; Chauncey N. Dutton, 345-352; Lake level effects on account of the sanitary canal of Chicago, L. E. Cooley, 361-368; Thomas T. Johnston, 368-388; An existing outlet to the sea, Alexander R. Smith, 384-389; Toronto deep waterways convention, 390-449.

**International waterways commission.** Deeper waterways from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. Reports of the Canadian members of the International Commission. Printed by order of Parliament, 1897. 62 pp. Folded map. 8°. (*Canada. Sessional papers, vol. 32. 1898, No. 12.*)

- (U. S. and Canada). Progress report [of the American section of the International waterways commission]. 1st-2d, Dec. 1, 1905, Dec. 1, 1906.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1905-1906. 2 vols. in 1. 8°.*
- Report upon the Chicago drainage canal by the International waterways commission.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. (2), 54 pp. 8°. (War department document no. 293.)*
- Report upon the conditions existing at Sault Ste. Marie with rules for the control of the same, recommended by the International waterways commission. [May 3, 1906.] [*Buffalo, 1906.*] 20 pp. 8°.
- Reports of the International waterways commission. Canadian section and American section. 1905.  
[*Ottawa, 1906.*] 104 pp. 4°. (*Canada. Department of public works. Supplement to report 1905. International waterways commission.*)

**CONTENTS.**—Progress report of the Canadian section, dated December 24, 1905, together with appendices lettered A to Z and A1, including correspondence and document relating to the affairs of the Commission in addition to the following reports: App. V. Notes on the retrocession of Niagara Falls, by J. C. K. Laflamme; App. Z. Detailed relation of an investigating trip made by a subcommittee of the Commission, composed of J. P. Mabee, George Clinton, and Thomas Côté through the Great Lakes and rivers connecting the same; App. A1. Interim report of the American section (progress report dated December 1, 1905).

**International waterways commission.** Reports of the International waterways commission, 1906.

*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1907. viii, 293 pp. 8°.*  
(*Canada. Department of public works, 1906, vol. 2. Sessional paper, 1907, no. 19a.*)

**CONTENTS.**—1. First progress report of the Canadian members; 2. Second interim report of the Canadian section; 3. Joint report of the Commission on conditions at Niagara Falls, with recommendations; 4. Joint report of the Commission on conditions existing at Sault Ste. Marie, with rules for the control of the same; 5. Joint report on the application of the International Development Company for permission to construct regulating works on the Richelieu river; 6. Joint report of the Commission on the application of the Minnesota Canal and Power Company, of Duluth, Minn., for permission to divert certain waters in the State of Minnesota from the boundary waters between the United States and Canada; 7. Third report of the Canadian section; 8. Joint report on the Chicago Drainage canal; 9. Joint report of the Commission on the location of the boundary line between the United States and Canada through Lake Erie; American section—Second progress report—December 1, 1906; Report of the American section on the preservation of Niagara Falls.

— Reports upon the existing water-power situation at Niagara Falls, so far as concerns the diversion of water on the American side, by the American members of the International waterways commission and Captain Charles W. Kutz, corps of engineers, U. S. army.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 28 pp. 8°.*  
(*War department, document no. 289. Office of the chief of engineers.*)

— Second interim report of the Canadian section and first joint report of the International waterways commission.  
*Ottawa, 1906. 16 pp. 8°.*

Report of the Canadian section, dated April 25, 1906, and report of the joint commission, dated May 3, 1906, relate to regulating the uses of the waters of the Niagara River and the preservation of the Falls.

**Jeans, James Stephen.** Canada's resources and possibilities. With special reference to the iron and allied industries, and the increase of trade with the mother country.

*London: Offices of the British iron trade association, 1904.*  
*xv, 298 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 8°.*

Distribution and transport, pp. 249-259. Contains:—Canadian Waterways. Shipping and Shipbuilding.

**Johnson, Edwin Ferry.** The navigation of the lakes and navigable communications therefrom to the seaboard, and to the Mississippi River, and relation of the former to the lines of railway leading to the Pacific.

*Hartford: Case, Lockwood & company, 1866.* 48 pp. 8°.

**Johnson, Emory R.** Effect of deep water between the Great Lakes and the sea upon railway traffic and profits.

(In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 112-117. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.)

— Inland waterways, their relation to transportation.

*Philadelphia: American academy of political and social science, 1893.* 164 pp. 8°. (American academy of political and social science. *Annals, supplement, September, 1893.*)

— Report on the industrial and commercial value of the Isthmian canal.

(In United States. Isthmian canal commission, Report, 1899-1901, vol. 2, pp. 515-617. Washington, 1901-1902. 8°.)

Preface: Scope and method of the investigation; The Isthmian canal and the industries and trade of the southern states; The canal and the industries and trade of the northeastern section of the United States; The canal and the central West; The canal and the Pacific coast states; The coal supply for the commerce and countries of the Pacific—the canal and the coal trade of the United States; The Isthmian canal and the iron and steel industries of the United States; The canal and the ship-building and maritime interests of the United States; Concerning the use of an Isthmian canal by sailing vessels; The canal and the traffic of American railroads; The trade and industries of western South America and the effect of the canal upon them; Japan and the Isthmian canal; China and the Isthmian canal; The canal and the industries and trade of Australasia; The canal and the Philippines and Hawaii; The canal and Central America and western Mexico; Comparison of distances by the Isthmian canal and other routes; Cargo tonnage of the existing maritime commerce that might use an Isthmian canal, 1898-99; Tonnage of the vessels employed in the commerce that would

have used an Isthmian canal in 1899; Traffic investigation by the new Panama canal company—comparison of the results of the three investigations; Growth of canal traffic, 1899 to 1914 and 1914 to 1924; The question of tolls.

**Johnson, Emory R.** Ocean and inland water transportation.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1906. xxii, 395 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. Forms. 12°. (Appleton's business series.)*

"References for further reading" at end of most of the chapters.

"Canal, river, and lake transportation," pp. 321-385.

**Johnson, George.** Memoranda respecting Canadian canals.

(*In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 164-175. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.*)

**Judson, William Pierson.** History of the various projects, reports, discussions and estimates for reaching the Great Lakes from tidewater. 1768-1901.

[*Oswego, N. Y., 1901.*] 22 pp. Folded map. 8°. (*Oswego historical society, Oswego, N. Y. Publication, no 2.*)

Cover-title: History of the various projects, reports, discussions and estimates of canal routes across the State of New York.

— Lake Ontario harbors for canal commerce.

[*Oswego? N. Y., 1902.*] 9 pp. Folded profile. 8°. (*Extract from the Report of the state engineer and surveyor of New York. 1902.*)

**Keefer, Thomas C.** Cost, character and utility of existing Great Lakes, Champlain and St. Lawrence improvements.

(*In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, Sept. 24-26, 1895, pp. 161-163. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.*)

**Keep, C. H.** The commerce and shipping of the Great Lakes. Special report.

(*In United States. Treasury department. Bureau of statistics. Report on the internal commerce of the United States, 1891, pp. 1-63. 52d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 6, part 2.*)

**Kelton, Dwight H.** History of the Sault Ste. Marie canal.

*Detroit, Mich.: [Detroit free press printing co.], 1888. 13, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Kilbourn, John.** Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, which are to connect Lake Erie with the Ohio River . . .

from their commencement down to the close of the session of the Legislature of 1831-32.

*Columbus: I. N. Whiting, 1832.* (4), 452, 28, (2) pp. 8°.

**Kilbourn, John.** *Same.*

*Columbus: I. N. Whiting, 1832.* (2), 452, 28, 53, (2) pp. 8°.

**Knapp, Martin A.** *Transportation and combination.*

(*In The American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings, vol. 55, 1905, pp. 459-469. Philadelphia, 1906.* 8°.)

**Leverett, Frank.** *The water resources of Illinois. Extract from the Seventeenth annual report of the [U. S. Geological] survey, 1895-96. Part II—Economic geology and hydrography.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1896.* 155 pp. *Illustrations. Plates. Maps.* 4°.

CONTENTS.—General statement.—Physical features.—The rainfall.—The run-off.—Navigable waters.—Water power.—Water supplies for cities and villages.—Water supplies for rural districts.—Artesian wells.—Water analyses.—An account of the Paleozoic rocks explored by deep borings at Rock Island, Ill., and vicinity, by J. A. Udden.

**Louisville and Cincinnati commercial conventions.** Continuous water-line communications between the Mississippi and the Atlantic. *Memorial of the Louisville and Cincinnati commercial conventions.*

*Richmond: Clemmitt & Jones, 1873.* 42 pp. 8°.

**Mills & co., Des Moines, pub.** A great continental as well as national enterprise, continuous water and steam navigation, from the valley of the Mississippi to the Atlantic Ocean.

*Des Moines: Mills & co., 1871.* 20 pp. 8°.

**Mississippi river commission.** *Reports, 1880-1907.*

Printed in the *Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States army.*

**Mississippi River improvement convention.** *Dubuque, Ia, 1866.* Proceedings of the Mississippi River improvement convention, held at Dubuque, Iowa, February 14th and 15th, 1866.

*Dubuque: Daily Times steam book press, 1866.* 52 pp. 2 maps. 8°.

**Mississippi River improvement convention. St. Louis, 1867.**

Proceedings of the River improvement convention, held in St. Louis, February 12 & 13, 1867. Published by order of the Union merchants' exchange of St. Louis.

*St. Louis: G. Knapp & co., 1867. 99 pp. including tables. 8°.*

— *St. Paul, Minn., 1877.* A memorial to Congress to secure an adequate appropriation for a prompt and thorough improvement of the Mississippi River, with an appendix by Sylvester Waterhouse, of Washington university.

*St. Louis: J. J. Daly & co., printers, 1877. (2), 39 pp. 12°.*

Cover-title: Give us an unobstructed Mississippi.

— *Quincy, Ill., 1879.* Memorial of the Quincy River improvement convention, October 15, 1879, to the Congress of the United States, in regard to the improvement of the Mississippi River and its tributaries.

*St. Louis: Globe-democrat job printing co., 1880. 13 pp. 8°.*  
Cover-title.

— *St. Louis, 1881.* Official report of the proceedings of the Mississippi River improvement convention held in Saint Louis, Missouri, on October 26th, 27th, and 28th, 1881, including letters from distinguished men throughout the country, and press comments. Together with a memorial to Congress prepared by the committee of twenty-one, as authorized by the convention.

*Saint Louis: Great western printing company, 1881. 244 pp. 8°.*

— *Washington, D. C., 1884.* Proceedings of the convention for the improvement of the Mississippi River and its navigable tributaries. Together with a brief memorial to Congress, held at Washington, D. C., Feb. 5, 6, 7, 1884. From the stenographer's verbatim report.

[*Washington, 1884.*] (2), iii, 100 pp. 8°.

— *Vicksburg, Miss., 1890.* Proceedings of the Mississippi River improvement and levee convention, held at Vicksburg, Miss., April 30th and May 1st, 1890.

[*Vicksburg, Miss., 1890.*] 18 pp. 8°.

— — — Resolutions adopted by the inter-state Mississippi River improvement and levee convention, held at Vicks-

burg, Miss., May 1st, 1890. Accompanied by report of committee of United States and civil engineers.

[*Vicksburg, Miss., 1890.*] (4) pp. 4°.

Caption-title.

**Missouri river commission.** Reports, 1884-1902.

Printed in the Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States army.

**Missouri River improvement convention.** *Kansas City, Mo., 1885.* Official report of the proceedings of the Missouri River convention, held in Kansas City, Mo., December 29 and 30, 1885.

*Kansas City: Lawton & Hayens, 1885.* 87 pp. 8°.

"Compiled by H. M. Kirkpatrick, secretary."

**Montreal.** *Board of trade.* Reports on the Ottawa and French river navigation projects. Published by order of the Board of trade of Montreal.

*Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, 1863.* 56 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

**Morgan, George H.** The commerce of the Mississippi. Special report.

(In United States. Treasury department. Bureau of statistics. Report on the internal commerce of the United States, 1891, pp. 65-96. 52d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 6, part 2.)

**National board of trade.** Inland water communication. Debate on Erie canal enlargement.

(In its Proceedings of the fifth annual meeting, 1872, pp. 96-115. Boston, 1872. 8°.)

— Report of Committee on transportation, & debate.

(In its Proceedings of the sixth annual meeting, 1873, pp. 102-104, 110-119, 140-186. Chicago, 1873. 8°.)

— Report of Committee on internal water-ways.

(In its Proceedings of the thirty-first annual meeting, 1901, pp. 256-276. Philadelphia, 1901. 8°.)

— Report of Committee on internal waterways.

(In its Proceedings of the thirty-third annual meeting, 1903, pp. 154-183. Philadelphia, 1903. 8°.)

— Report of Committee on improvement of internal waterways.

(In its Proceedings of the thirty-fifth annual meeting, 1905, pp. 180-209. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°.)

**National canal convention.** Memorial to the President and Congress of the United States.

*Chicago: Tribune company, 1863. 24 pp. 8°.*

**National rivers and harbors congress.** 1st, *Baltimore, 1901.* Report of the proceedings of the National rivers and harbors congress, held at McCoy hall, Johns Hopkins university, Baltimore, Md., October 8th and 9th, 1901.

*Baltimore: Fleet, McGinley & co., 1901. 129 pp. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Baltimore committees—Committees appointed by the Congress—Proceedings—Addresses.

**National ship-canal convention,** *Chicago, 1863.* Proceedings of the National ship-canal convention, held at the city of Chicago, June 2 and 3, 1863.

*Chicago: Tribune company's book and job printing office, 1863. 248 pp. 8°.*

**The Necessity** to commerce of cheap water communication, between the West and the East. Addressed to the Farmers of Ohio, Indiana and Illinois.

*Toledo, Ohio, 1877. (15) pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**New York (State) Committee on canals, 1899-1900.** Report of the Committee on canals.

*New York, 1900. (2), 231 pp. Folded plates. Folded maps. Charts. 8°.*

— Report. Transmitted to the Legislature January 25, 1900.  
*Albany: J. B. Lyon, state printer, 1900. xxi, 527 pp. Folded plates. Folded maps. Charts. 8°.*

“Minutes and correspondence of the Committee on canals”  
 . . . pp. 233-527.

Found also in the Assembly documents, 1900, no. 31.

**North American canal company.** The North American canal. An adequate outlet for a continental commerce.  
 [n. p., n. d.] 14 pp. 8°.

**Northwestern waterways convention.** Official report of the proceedings of the river and harbor convention held in Saint Paul, Minnesota on Sept. 3d and 4th 1885.  
*St. Paul: Pioneer press company, 1885. 191 pp. 8°.*

**Ohio state archaeological and historical society.** History of the Ohio canals, their construction, cost, use and partial abandonment. Published by the Ohio state archaeological and historical society.

*Columbus, O.: Press of F. J. Heer, 1905. viii, 181 pp. Folded maps. Diagrams. 8°.*

"Prepared by Messrs. C. P. McClelland and C. C. Huntington, two . . . graduates of the Ohio state university, working under the direction of Prof. J. E. Hagerty."—Introductory note.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. History of the Ohio canals [by C. C. Huntington]—pt. II. Financial management of the canals [by C. P. McClelland]—pt. III. The value of the canals to the state throughout their history [by C. C. Huntington]—Appendix.

**Ontario.** Reports of the "Late house of assembly," "House of Commons," and the "Legislative assembly" of Ontario, in relation to the Huron & Ontario ship canal. 4th ed.

*Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose & company, 1871. 30, (1) pp. 8°.*

**Owen, Douglas.** Ports and docks; their history, working, and national importance.

*London: Methuen & co., 1904. (2), 179 pp. including diagrams. Frontispiece. Folded plans. 12°. (Books on business.)*

**Pittsburg.** *Chamber of commerce. Lake Erie and Ohio River ship canal. Report of the provisional committee of the Chamber of commerce of Pittsburgh, Pa.*

*[Baltimore, Press of the Friedenwald company], 1897. 269 pp. Illustrations. 3 folded maps. 8°.*

**Quinette de Rochemont, [Émile Théodore] baron, and H. Vétillart.** *Les ports maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord sur l'Atlantique.*

*Paris: V<sup>e</sup> C. Dunod, 1898-1904. 3 vols. Tables (partly folded) 8° and portfolio of 48 plates. F°.*

CONTENTS.—I. Les ports canadiens. 1898.—II. Régime administratif des voies navigables et des ports aux États-Unis. 1902.—III. Les ports des États-Unis. 1904.

**Rafter, George W.** Hydrology of the state of New York.

*Albany: New York state education department, 1905. 902 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps (partly folded). 8°. (New York state museum . . . Bulletin 85. Economic geology 12.)*

"List of works referred to . . .": pp. 875-883.

"This report is a revision of Water supply and irrigation papers of the United States Geological survey, nos. 24 and 25—Water resources of the state of New York, published in 1899."—*Hydrology of the state of New York*, p. 4.

**Ramsey, Alexander.** Cheap transportation obtained by improved water-routes and railways. Speech in the United States Senate, March 6, 1874.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1874. 9 pp. 12°.*

**Ransdall, Joseph Eugene.** Duty of government to improve waterways and harbors. Address before the Mississippi Valley Latin-American convention, New Orleans, La., April 7, 1906.

*[New Orleans: 1906.] 23, (1) pp. 8°.*

**Ringwalt, John Luther.** Development of transportation systems in the United States; comprising a comprehensive description of the leading features of advancement, from the colonial era to the present time, in water channels, roads, turnpikes, canals, railways, vessels, vehicles, cars and locomotives.

*Philadelphia: Published by the author, Railway world office, 1888. 398 pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Fac-similes. Diagrams. 4°.*

**River and harbor improvement convention, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1885.** Memorial and proceedings of the River and harbor improvement convention.

*Cincinnati: The Ohio Valley press, 1886. (6), 86 pp. Map. 8°.*

**River improvement.** Mississippi Valley memorial. New Orleans, Keokuk and Louisville conventions. Reports and resolutions. "Cheap transportation a public necessity." *Dubuque: Daily Herald steam printing house, 1869. 32 pp. 8°.*

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Address of President Roosevelt at Keokuk, Iowa, October 1, 1907.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 58 pp. 8°.*

— Address of President Roosevelt at St. Louis, Missouri, October 2, 1907.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 50 pp. 8°.*

— Address of President Roosevelt to the Deep waterway convention at Memphis, Tennessee, October 4, 1907.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. (2), 71 pp. 8°.*

**Russell, Israel Cook.** Rivers of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology.

*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons; London: J. Murray, 1902. (2), xx, (4), 327 pp. Plates. Maps. Tables. 8°. (The science series, ed. by J. M. Cattell and F. E. Beddard.)*

**St. Louis.** *Chamber of commerce.* Proceedings of the St. Louis chamber of commerce, in relation to the improvement of the navigation of the Mississippi River, and its principal tributaries and the St. Louis harbor. With a statement submitted by A. B. Chambers.

*St. Louis: Chambers & Knapp, 1842. 4 pp. including tables. 12°.*

**Sanborn**, John Bell. The story of the Fox-Wisconsin rivers improvement.

*Madison: State historical society of Wisconsin, 1900. 186-194 pp. 8°. (Wisconsin. State historical society, Proceedings, 1899.)*

**Seddon**, James A. St. Louis, a lake and gulf port. A deep waterway joining the lake and gulf commerce.

[n. p.] 1904. 15 pp. 8°.

**Semple**, Ellen Churchill. American history and its geographic conditions.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1903. (8), 466 pp. Maps. 8°.*

"The geography of the inland waterways," pp. 246-279; "The geographical distribution of railroads," pp. 367-396. Compares canal and railway transportation.

**Sibert**, William L. Artificial waterways in the United States.

(In American society of civil engineers. Transactions, vol. 54, part F, 1905, pp. 255-284. New York, 1905. 8°.)

**Smith**, Joseph Russell. The organization of ocean commerce.

*Philadelphia: Published for the University, 1905. viii, 155 pp. Folded map. Diagrams. 4°. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law, no. 17.)*

"Appendix A. Bibliographical note": pp. [149]-150.

"The probable effects of the Panama canal upon ocean trade routes and coaling stations": pp. [79]-101.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. Traffic.—pt. II. Routes and shipping.—pt. III. Harbors and port facilities.—Conclusion.

**Southall, James C.** Cheap transportation. Delivered before the American cheap transportation association in Richmond, Virginia, December 2nd, 1874.

*Richmond: Clemmitt & Jones, 1875.* 39 pp. 8°.

**Taylor, Robert S.** The improvement of the Mississippi River. An address delivered at St. Louis, Mo., January 26, 1884.

*St. Louis: R. P. Studley & co., 1884.* 32 pp. 8°.

**Thomas, Benjamin Franklin, and D. A. Watt.** The improvement of rivers. A treatise on the methods employed for improving streams for open navigation, and for navigation by means of locks and dams. 1st ed.

*New York: J. Wiley and sons; London: Chapman & Hall, limited, 1903.* xiv, 356 pp. Plates. Map. Plans. Diagram. F°.

**Tompkins, Frank H.** Riparian lands of the Mississippi River, past—present—prospective; being a collection of essays and discussions of problems affecting the improvement of navigation of the Mississippi River.

[*Chicago: A. L. Swift & co.*], 1901. 216, 225–640 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. F°.

**Toronto deep waterways convention, Sept. 17–20, 1894.** [Proceedings of the] Toronto deep waterways convention. September 17, 18, 19, and 20, 1894.

(*In International deep waterways association. Proceedings of the first annual convention, Cleveland, September 24–26, 1895.* pp. 390–449. Cleveland, 1895. 8°.)

**Trans-Mississippi commercial congress. 9th, Salt Lake City, 1897.** Official proceedings of the ninth session of the Trans-Mississippi commercial congress, held at Assembly hall, Temple park, Salt Lake City, Utah, July 14, 15, 16, and 17, 1897 . . . Compiled by Secretary W. H. Culmer.

*Salt Lake City: Press of Tribune job printing co., [1897]* 320 pp. 8°.

*Cover-title.*

**Tunell, George G.** Statistics of Lake commerce. A report made to the Bureau of statistics. February 3, 1898. 106 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 277.*)

Also printed without document number.

**United States.** *49th Congress, 1st session.* Senate report no. 46, pts. 1 and 2. Report of the Senate select committee on interstate commerce. (With appendix.)

*Washington: Government printing office, 1886. 2 vols. 8°.*

Presented by Mr. Cullom.

**CONTENTS.**—Part 1: The railroad system of the United States—Its evolution and extent; The internal commerce of the United States; The power of Congress to regulate commerce—A review of the declarations of the United States Supreme court on the subject; The relations of the railroad to the community and to the governmental authority; The various methods of railroad regulation; The course of railroad legislation in England; Railroad legislation in the United States; Summary of the provisions of the state statutes—The work of the State commissions; The comparative volume of state and interstate traffic—Returns from leading railroads; Competition between waterways and railroads—Water routes the most effective regulators of railroad charges; The necessity of national regulation on interstate commerce; The causes of complaint against the railroad system; Railroad rates—The principles upon which they should be established, and the limitations within which discrimination may be justifiable; Publicity the best remedy for unjust discrimination; A national commission—Its establishment recommended for the enforcement of the legislation proposed; The committee's bill. Part 2: Testimony.

---

— *59th Congress, 2d session.* Debates on H. R. 24991, making appropriations for the construction, repair, and preservation of certain public works on rivers and harbors, and for other purposes.

(*In Congressional record, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, pts. 2-3, 5. Washington: 1907. 4°.*)

Debates in the House, pt. 2, pp. 1998-1990; pt. 3, pp. 2027, 2030, 2031-2057, 2093, 2094, 2095-2136, 2164-2172, 2291-2304, 2304-2325, 2362-2368, 2369-2371, 2391-2392, 2426-2428, 2428-2433, 2433-2434, 2430-2473.

Debated in the Senate, pt. 3, pp. 3439-3448.

Debates are also reported in pt. 5, Appendix, pp. 8, 15-18, 38-44, 44-46, 47-49, 73-75.

The subject of the improvement of the Mississippi River was discussed by Mr. Bartholdt, pt. 3, pp. 2033-2040, 2386-2390; Mr. Snapp, pp. 2041-2045, 2382; Mr. Coudrey, pp. 2048-2052, 2391; Mr. Rhodes, pp. 2055-2057; Mr. Clark, pp. 2094-2096; Mr. Rodenberg, pp. 2096-2098; Mr. Rainey, pp. 2098-2106; Mr. Crumpacker, pp. 2106-2108; Mr. Madden, pp. 2108-2112, 2381; Mr. Shackleford, pp. 2112-2113; Mr. Graff, pp. 2113-2118; Mr. Sheppard, pp. 2118-2125; Mr. Candler, pp. 2127-2134; Mr. Garrett, pp. 2134-2136; Mr. Hepburn, pp. 2168-

2170; Mr. Davidson, pp. 2295-2301; Mr. Humphreys of Mississippi, pp. 2301-2304, 2384-2396; Mr. Lloyd, pp. 2306-2310, 2381-2382; Mr. Williams, pp. 2310-2311; Mr. Bankhead, pp. 2311; Mr. Lorimer, pp. 2376-2378, 2383; Mr. Burton, pp. 2379-2381, 2382, 2428-2433; Mr. Smith of Illinois, pp. 2391-2392, and Appendix, pp. 73-75; Mr. Ellis, pt. 3, pp. 2426-2428, 2440; Mr. Kennedy of Nebraska, pp. 2441; Senator McLaurin, pt. 4, pp. 3445-3448; Mr. Broussard, Appendix, pp. 38-41; Mr. Bennett, pp. 41-44; Mr. Bowers, pp. 44-46.

**United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce.** Improvement of the Mississippi River. Report of the hearing held February 3, 1904, embodying also report of a convention held October 27-28, 1903, at New Orleans. April 4, 1904.—Presented by Mr. Berry and ordered to be printed.

[*Washington, Government printing office, 1904.*] 116 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 245.)

— — — *House. Committee on levees and improvement of the Mississippi River.* Improvement of the Mississippi River.

[*Washington, Government printing office, 1878.*] 12 pp. Frontispiece. 8°. (45th Congress, 2d session. House of representatives. Report, no. 714.)

Caption title.

Report to accompany House bill, no. 4318.

— — — *Committee on rivers and harbors.* Memoranda relating to appropriations and authorizations to be included in River and harbor bill as decided upon by the Committee January 23, 1907. <Comp. by James H. Cassidy, clerk, and Joseph H. McGann, assistant clerk. >

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1907.*] 8 pp. 8°.

Caption title.

— *Board of engineers on deep waterways.* Report of the Board of engineers on deep waterways between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic tide waters . . . Dec. 7, 1900.— Referred to the Committee on rivers and harbors.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 2 vols. Illustrations. Plates. 4°. Atlas, 141 folded maps and profiles. 4°. (U. S. 56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 149.)*

**United States.** *Census office. 11th census. Report on transportation business in the United States, at the Eleventh census: 1890. Part 2. Transportation by water.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1894. xiii, (1), 532 pp. Folded maps. 4°.*

CONTENTS.—Transportation on the Atlantic coast and Gulf of Mexico; Transportation on the Pacific coast; on the Great Lakes; on Lake Champlain; on the rivers of the Mississippi valley; on canals and canalized rivers; By express companies.

— *Department of commerce and labor. Bureau of statistics. Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 4°.*

Contains statistics of the "Internal commerce of the United States," including "Domestic commerce on the Great Lakes," and "Commercial movements on rivers and canals."

This forms a regular feature of this publication.

— *Engineer department. Analytical and topical index to the reports of the chief of engineers and the officers of the Corps of engineers, United States army, upon works and surveys for river and harbor improvement, 1866[-1892].*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1881-1895. 3 vols. and folded map (8 folded sheets in 1 vol.). 8°.*

Continued by the "Analytical and topical index to the reports . . . 1866-1900. Washington, 1903."

— — Annual report of the Chief of engineers, United States army, and of subordinate engineers upon the improvement of rivers and harbors, and report of the Mississippi river commission, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 2 vols. 8°. (U. S. 59th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 22.)*

— — Report upon survey, with plans and estimates of cost, for a navigable waterway 14 feet deep from Lockport, Ill., by way of Des Plaines and Illinois rivers, to the mouth of said Illinois River, and thence by way of the Mississippi River to St. Louis, Mo., and for a navigable waterway of 7 and 8 feet depth, respectively, from the head of navigation of Illinois River at LaSalle, Ill., through said river to Ottawa, Ill., by the Mississippi River commission, covering the section below the mouth

of the Illinois River, and by a Board of officers of the corps of engineers, U. S. army, covering the section above the mouth of the Illinois River.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 544 pp. Plates. 17 maps. 8°. (59th Congress, 1st session. House document 263.)*

**United States. Engineer department.** Reports upon transportation routes to the seaboard; being appendix cc of the Annual report of the chief of engineers for 1875.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1875. 246 pp. including illustrations. Tables. 33 plates (including maps, plans, diagrams). 8°.*

— Rivers and harbors. Letters from the secretary of war to the House of representatives. 56th Congress, 2d session, transmitting reports of examinations and surveys of the Engineer department, U. S. army. Compilation in 3 vols.

*Washington: 1900 and 1901. 90 pamphlets in 3 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. Folded plans. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. House documents.)*

Compiled in the Division of documents, Library of Congress. Each vol. has a typewritten title and an "Index" to the entire compilation arranged alphabetically, by States.

**CONTENTS.**—vol. 1. Doc. no. 66-78, 82-94.—vol. 2. Doc. no. 95-104, 111-115, 117-130.—vol. 3. Doc. no. 131-134, 139, 148, 150-153, 178-180, 201-202, 217-220, 227-228, 234-235, 261-264, 274, 283, 297, 318, 355, 378, 450, 506.

— *Industrial commission.* Report of the Industrial commission on transportation . . . including testimony . . . review and topical digest of evidence, and special reports on railway legislation [by B. H. Meyer] and taxation [by Roswell C. McCrea].

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1901. 2 vols. Map. Facsimiles. Tables. Diagrams. 8°. (The Commission's Reports, vol. iv, ix.)*

Vol. 4. Lake transportation, pp. 160-167 of the Digest; Ocean transportation, pp. 167-175.

For the testimony on these subjects see Index to testimony, page 832.

Vol. 9. Freight rates to the Pacific Coast and sea competition, pp. cxvi-cxx of the Digest; Water transportation, pp. cxxxiv-clxxxiv; Transportation on the Mississippi and

tributary rivers, pp. clxxxiv-clxxxix; Labor connected with water transportation, pp. cclxv-cclxxii.

For testimony on these subjects see Index to testimony, page 1141.

**United States. Treasury department.** Statement of appropriations and expenditures for public buildings, rivers and harbors, forts, arsenals, armories, and other public works, from March 4, 1789, to June 30, 1882.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1882. 604 pp. F°.*

— *Bureau of statistics.* First annual report on the internal commerce of the United States, by Joseph Nimmo, jr. For the year ending June 30, 1876.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1877. 215, (3), iv, 257 pp. Folded maps. Folded charts. 8°.*

Issued as "Part second of the annual report of the Chief of the Bureau of statistics on the commerce and navigation of the United States." Contains reports of investigations of economy of transport by rail; The competitive forces which exert a controlling influence over the commerce between the West and the seaboard with respect to the commercial interests of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore; The regulation of the railroads by the state; The regulation of rail rates through the competition of water-lines; The regulation of railroads through the competition of one or more railroads owned and controlled by the national government or by cities or states; and The railroad question in foreign countries.

— *Annual report. December 1, 1879.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1879. xi, (1), 250 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

Contains reports on The commerce of the cities of Saint Louis, Louisville, and Cincinnati with the states south of the Ohio river and south of the state of Missouri; Comparative growth of traffic on railroads and on the Erie canal in the commerce between the west and the seaboard; and The relations of the railroads to the public interests.

— *Same. July 1, 1881.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1881. viii, 239 pp. Folded maps. 8°.*

Contains reports on Railroad confederations or pooling organizations; Governmental regulations of railroads; The competition between water lines and railroads and the competition of commercial forces; The commercial, industrial, and transportation interests of Cincinnati, Chicago, Saint Louis, Louisville, and Kansas City.

**Upper Mississippi river improvement association.** Proceedings, 1902, 1904.

*Quincy, Ill.: Volk, Jones & McMein co., [1902-1904.] 2 vols. 8°.*

— Proceedings. Convention held at Moline, Illinois, October 22 and 23, 1907.

*[Quincy, Illinois: McMein printing company, 1907.] 210 pp. 8°.*

— Remarks of the various speakers. Convention held at Moline, Illinois, October 22 and 23, 1907.

*[Quincy, Illinois: McMein printing company, 1907.] 92 pp. 8°.*

Contains addresses by the following:

W. J. McGee; Thomas Wilkinson; A. J. Hopkins; Thomas Hedge; George W. Prince; D. W. Hamilton; C. W. Hall; A. F. Dawson; Alonzo Bryson; Our association, by Thomas Wilkinson; The outlook, by A. F. Dawson; The deep waterways, by William Lorimer; The United States Senate, by A. J. Hopkins; The improvement of our waterways a national problem, by Frank O. Lowden; The value of waterways, by J. W. Murphy; The future of our waterways system, by Lyman E. Cooley; Waterways of the Pacific coast, by W. J. McGee.

**Ward, Edward G.** Internal commerce.

(In U. S. Department of commerce and labor. Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States, November, 1904, pp. 1663-1710. Washington, 1904. 4°.)

**Ward, Elijah.** Speeches on commercial, financial and other subjects.

*New York: G. W. Carleton & co., 1877. 320 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

Ship-canal connecting the Atlantic and Pacific oceans; its value to the commerce of the United States and other nations. House of Representatives, February 15, 1859, pp. 11-33.

A free canal policy: the best guarantee for the preservation and increase of our inland commerce, pp. 302-313.

**Whitford, Noble E.** History of the canal system of the state of New York together with brief histories of the canals of the United States and Canada . . . Under the authority of Henry A. Van Alstyne, state engineer and surveyor.

*[Albany: Brandow printing company, 1906.] 2 vols. Plates. Folded maps. Tables. Diagrams. 8°. (Sup-*

*plement to the Annual report of the state engineer and surveyor of the state of New York for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1905.)*

- “Bibliography of New York canals and navigable waterways,”  
by Minnie M. Beal, vol. 2, pp. 1173-1366.
- “Biographies of engineers:” vol. 2, pp. 1145-1172.
- “Great canals of the world. Parts of a monograph . . . pub.  
by the United States . . . Bureau of statistics:” vol. 2, pp.  
1477-1511.

**Williams**, Charles G. Improvement of the Mississippi river.  
Speech in the House of Representatives, February 18,  
1875.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1895. 9 pp. 8°.*

**Windom**, William. Cheap transportation. Speech in the Senate  
of the United States, April 24, 1874.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1874. 52 pp. 8°.*

**Wooten**, William Preston. The improvement of the Mississippi  
river between St. Louis and Cairo.

*Press of the Engineer school of application, Washington  
Barracks, Washington, D. C. 1902. (2), 8 pp. 8°.*

## DEEP WATERWAYS: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

**1887.** The great water way to connect Lake Michigan with the Mississippi River, and its influence on floods in the Illinois River. Thomas T. Johnston.  
*Association of engineering societies. Journal, vol. 6 (May, 1887) : 182-199.*

**1888.** The waterway between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi by way of the Illinois river. Robert E. McMath.  
*Association of engineering societies. Journal, vol. 7 (Aug., 1888) : 313-329.*  
Discussion before the Engineers' Club at St. Louis of the proposed waterway from a St. Louis point of view in respect to its physical, sanitary, economical, and political consequences.

**1889.** Levels of the lakes as affected by the proposed Lake Michigan and Mississippi waterway. Read before the Western society of engineers. September 5, 1888. George Y. Wisner, and others.  
*Association of engineering societies. Journal, vol. 8 (Mar., 1889) : 123-154.*  
Introductory: The proposed waterway; Levels of the lakes, by George Y. Wisner; Discussion by L. E. Cooley, L. M. Haupt, etc.

**1892.** Our lake commerce and ways to the sea. Cushman K. Davis.  
*Forum, vol. 12 (Feb., 1892) : 729-739.*

**1892.** The water route from Chicago to the ocean. Charles C. Rogers.  
*Scribner's magazine, vol. 11 (Mar., 1892) : 270-295.*

**1893.** Inland transportation. F. A. Mahan.  
*American society of civil engineers. Transactions, vol. 29 (July, 1893) : 97-127.*

1893. The limits attainable in improving the navigability of rivers by means of regulation. H. Engels. Translated from the German by Kenneth Allen.  
*American society of civil engineers. Transactions, vol. 29, (July, 1893) : 97-127.*

1895. Opening the Great Lakes to the sea. Carl Snyder.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 39 (Sept. 21, 1895) : 900-901.*

1895. Ship canal projects.  
*Public opinion, vol. 19 (Nov. 7, 1895) : 580-582.*  
"Press comment on Cleveland waterways convention."

1896. The present aspect of the Mississippi river navigation improvement. J. B. Johnson.  
*Engineering news, vol. 35, (Feb. 6, 1896) : 94-95.*  
*Railroad gazette, vol. 28 (Feb. 7, 1896) : 87-88.*

1896. The Mississippi river improvement. J. A. Ockerson.  
*Railroad gazette, vol. 28 (Feb. 28, 1896) : 139-140.*  
*Engineering news, vol. 35 (Mar. 5, 1896) : 154-155.*

1897. Joining the Great Lakes to the sea.  
*Bradstreet's, vol. 25 (Jan. 23, 1897) : 55.*  
Editorial on the report of the Deep waterways commission.

1897. The report of the United States deep waterways commission. [Extracts.]  
*Engineering news, vol. 37 (Feb. 11, 1897) : 84-87.*

1897. The deep waterways commission's report.  
*Engineering news, vol. 37 (Feb. 11, 1897) : 88-90.*

1897. New York's canals. Campbell W. Adams.  
*Seaboard, n. s. vol. 9 (Feb. 25, 1897) : 301, 305, 307; (Mar. 4, 1897) : 317, 323-325.*

1897. The busiest canal in the world [Sault Ste. Marie]. William P. Kibbie.  
*Engineering magazine, vol. 13 (July, 1897) : 600-610.*

1897. Inland navigation in the United States. Smith S. Leach.  
*Engineering news, vol. 38 (Aug. 19, 1897) : 117-118.*  
"Extracts from a paper presented to the Institute of Civil Engineers. A brief summary of the extent of inland navigation in this country."

1897. New York's canals and commerce. Alexander R. Smith.  
*Seaboard, n. s. vol. 9 (Aug. 26, 1897) : 721-723.*

1897. From the Lakes to the sea: an account of the inventions and the devices that have now rendered feasible a great ship canal. Carl Snyder.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 16 (Nov., 1897) : 563-578.*

1897. Will a ship canal from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic pay? *Engineering news, vol. 38 (Nov. 11, 1897) : 316-320.*

1897. A ship canal from the Lakes to the sea.  
*Railroad gazette, vol. 29 (Nov. 5, 1897) : 777-778.*

1897. The Lake Erie and Ohio river canal.  
*Engineering news, vol. 38 (Dec. 23, 1897) : 405-406.*  
Review of the report of the provisional committee of the Pitts-  
burg Chamber of commerce.

1898. The decaying commerce of New York and how to restore it.  
Thomas C. Clarke.  
*Engineering news, vol. 39 (Mar. 31, 1898) : 202-203.*

1898. The future of the Erie canal. Thomas W. Symons.  
*Engineering record, vol. 37 (Mar. 19, 1898) : 340-341.*

1898. The Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Scientific American, n. s. vol. 79 (Sept. 24, 1898) : 195.*

1899. Sault Ste. Marie canal. Some rare pictures of the old state lock, with a historical résumé of the development of the canal.  
*Marine review, vol. 19 (Feb. 23, 1899) : 12-13.*

1899. The economic relation of the proposed deep waterways to the state of New York. George W. Rafter.  
*Technology quarterly, vol. 12 (Mar., 1899) : 43-50.*

1899. Railway competition with canals in New York [Editorial].  
*Engineering news, vol. 41 (May 11, 1899) : 300-302.*

1899. Deep waterways for lake commerce. F. W. Fitzpatrick.  
*Self culture, vol. 9 (May, 1899) : 257-263.*

1900. The New York canals. John A. Fairlie.  
*Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 14 (Feb., 1900) : 212-239.*

1900. New York's canal problem. A discussion of the report of the Advisory committee. William G. Raymond.  
*Railroad gazette, vol. 32 (Mar. 2, 1900) : 132-133; (Mar. 9, 1900) : 150-151.*

1900. Canals from the Great Lakes to the sea. Thomas W. Symons.  
*Forum*, vol. 29 (Apr., 1900) : 203-216.

1901. Shall a canal be built from the lakes to the sea? William G. Raymond.  
*Railroad gazette*, vol. 33 (Feb. 15, 1901) : 105-106.

1901. American canal problems with special reference to the state of New York. Robert E. Horton.  
*Marine engineering*, vol. 6 (May, 1901) : 188-193.

1901. The Chicago river. Thomas T. Johnston. Discussion.  
Isham Randolph. Notes on the Chicago river. Ernest L. Cooley.  
*Western society of engineers. Journal*, vol. 6 (Aug., 1901) : 324-353.

1902. Improvement of the Black Warrior, Warrior and Tombigbee rivers in Alabama. R. G. McCalla, and others.  
*American society of civil engineers. Proceedings*, vol. 28 (Apr., 1902) : 337-390; (Sept., 1902) : 650-669; (Oct., 1902) : 700-729; (Nov., 1902) : 777-794.

1902. Full use of the rivers at Pittsburg and the removal of the obstructions to such use. William L. Sibert.  
*Engineers society of western Pennsylvania. Proceedings*, vol. 18 (Oct., 1902) : 345-360.

1903. Pittsburgh: her waterways and her railways. Antes Snyder.  
*Engineers society of western Pennsylvania. Proceedings*, vol. 19 (Feb., 19, 1903) : 14-60.

1903. "Improved waterway necessary for commercial outlet." W. B. Rodgers.  
*Engineers society of western Pennsylvania. Proceedings*, vol. 19 (Feb. 19, 1903) : 61-83.

1903. Waterway improvement on the Ohio. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Scientific American*, n. s. 89 (Aug. 15, 1903) : 117-118.

1903. Extension of federal jurisdiction over state canals.  
*American law review*, vol. 37 (Nov.-Dec., 1903) : 911-916.

1904. The west's southern outlet to the world.  
*Commercial west*, vol. 6 (Feb. 13, 1904) : 18.

1904. Canal enlargement in New York State. John A. Fairlie.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 18 (Feb., 1904) : 286-292.

1904. New York's new canal system. Thomas W. Symons.  
*Marine review*, vol. 29 (Mar. 10, 1904) : 16-17.

1904. The projected new barge canal of the State of New York.  
Thomas W. Symons.  
*American geographical society. Bulletin*, vol. 36 (May, 1904) : 257-264.

1905. The improvement of the Mississippi river between St. Louis and Cairo. William P. Wooten.  
*Engineering news*, vol. 53 (Mar. 9, 1905) : 247-249.

1905. New York's hundred-million dollar canal. Earle Hooker Eaton.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 49 (Mar. 11, 1905) : 350-351.

1905. Canada's canal system. M. M. Wilner.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32 (Aug., 1905) : 177-183.

1905. The urgent need of waterway legislation. Lewis M. Haupt.  
*North American review*, vol. 181 (Sept., 1905) : 417-427.

1906. The country's duty as to waterways improvements.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (Feb. 1, 1906) : 57-58.

1906. By canal from New York to Oregon. Alexander Hume Ford.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 40 (Feb. 10, 1906) : 165-168.

1906. The Erie canal and freight rebates. C. H. Quinn.  
*World to-day*, vol. 10 (Feb., 1906) : 164-170.

1906. Detroit river and "Soo" canals traffic.  
*Bradstreet's*, vol. 34 (Mar. 17, 1906) : 164.

1906. The traffic on America's inland seas.  
*Dun's review*, vol. 14 (Mar. 31, 1906) : 11-14.

1906. Waterways improvement: the liberal part to be played by the general government.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (Mar. 8, 1906) : 197.

1906. Bonds for waterways improvement. E. P. Wilson.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (Mar. 22, 1906) : 250-251.

1906. A barge canal between Pittsburg and Lake Erie. W. Frank McClure.  
*World to-day*, vol. 10 (Mar., 1906) : 323-324.

1906. The Cape Cod canal. Fergus Crane.  
*Eclectic magazine*, vol. 146 (Apr., 1906) : 277-282.

1906. The pre-eminence of Pittsburgh in transportation (With map).  
*Iron age*, vol. 77 (Apr. 19, 1906) : 1022-1023.

1906. Deep-water outlet for east Texas traffic. H. G. Spaulding.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (Apr. 19, 1906) : 376-377.

1906. To connect the Rio Grande and the Mississippi. Proposed intercostal canal. C. S. E. Holland.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (May 3, 1906) : 431-432.

1906. The completing of the Mississippi. Aubrey Fullerton.  
*World to-day*, vol. 10 (May, 1906) : 494-498.

1906. Georgian bay canal.  
*Canada*, vol. 2 (June 16, 1906) : 397.

1906. River and harbor appropriations. B. G. Humphreys.  
*Inter-nation*, n. s. vol. 1 (June, 1906) : 86-95.

1906. The enlargement of the Erie canal. Day Allen Willey.  
*Scientific American*, n. s. vol. 95 (July 21, 1906) : 45-46.

1906. The resuscitation of a river: how the Mississippi valley states propose to regulate traffic rates. Richard Lloyd Jones.  
*Collier's*, vol. 37 (Aug. 18, 1906) : 18-19, 26.

1906. New York's barge canal. Day Allen Willey.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 2 (Aug., 1906) : 255-260.

1906. Fifty millions annually for waterways. Joseph E. Ransdell.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 50 (Oct. 25, 1906) : 361.

1906. \$50,000,000 annually for rivers and harbors [National rivers and harbors congress, third convention].  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 50 (Dec. 13, 1906) : 549-550.

1906. Waterway defenses of the Atlantic coast. William J. Roe.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 69 (Dec., 1906) : 530-538.

1906. Making the Ohio navigable. J. R. Schmidt.  
*Technical world magazine*, vol. 6 (Dec., 1906) : 387-390.  
"Canalization of the Ohio river from Pittsburg to Cairo."

1907. Two history-making conventions: 1. The Lakes-to-the-Gulf deep waterways association. Charles M. Harvey. 2. The Trans-Mississippi commercial congress. W. E. Williams.  
*World to-day*, vol. 12 (Jan., 1907) : 39-44.

1907. Waterways in demand: Progress of Erie canal work: prospective undertakings.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35 (Feb., 1907) : 141-142.

1907. Waterways development. Joseph E. Ransdell.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (Feb. 28, 1907) : 181.

1907. Our great river: what it is and may be for commerce, agriculture, and sanitation: the largest inland project of our time. W. J. McGee.  
*World's work*, vol. 13 (Feb., 1907) : 8576-8584.

1907. A ship canal across the United States.  
*World's work* (London) vol. 9 (Feb., 1907) : 234.

1907. Waterways and railroads in the United States: on river and harbor improvements: Ransdell on our waterways progress: rivers and harbors: canals.  
*Manufacturer*, vol. 20 (Mar. 1, 1907) : 7, 9-10, 14-15.

1907. Protected waterway from Boston to the Gulf. John H. Small.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (Mar. 21, 1907) : 271-272.

1907. The transportation crisis. Lewis M. Haupt.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (Mar. 28-May 30, 1907) : 303-304, 337-339, 369-370, 406-407, 433-434, 517-518, 545-546, 587-589, 621-622.

1907. Proposed ship canal from New Orleans to Chicago.  
*World's work* (London) vol. 9 (Mar., 1907) : 447.

1907. Illinois' great waterway: interior waterways: the new commission.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35 (Apr., 1907) : 395-397.

1907. Travaux d'amélioration du Missouri. F. Marchais.  
*La Génie civil*, vol. 50 (Apr. 6, 1907) : 385-388.

1907. The St. Lawrence route: the St. Lawrence ship canal. J. S. M'Lean.  
*Railway age*, vol. 43 (Apr. 5, 1907) : 563-565.

1907. To unite a hundred rivers. Frank A. Briggs.  
*Technical world magazine*, vol. 7 (Apr., 1907) : 121-128.  
Regards the project to connect the Rio Grande with the Mississippi.

1907. From New York to Boston by canal. Hugh C. Weir.  
*World to-day*, vol. 12 (Apr., 1907) : 370-374.

1907. Commerce on the Great Lakes. J. Oliver Curwood.  
*World's work*, vol. 13 (April, 1907) : 8785-8790.  
Treats of the freight traffic with some statistics.

1907. Canal project for the central south. C. P. Goodyear.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (May 30, 1907) : 620-621.

1907. Report on Georgian bay canal.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (May 17, 1907) : 408.

1907. Our inland waterways.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35 (June, 1907) : 648.

1907. Canada's big canal project: prospects of the Georgian bay ship waterway.  
*Canada*, vol. 6 (June 15, 1907) : 325-326.

1907. The Atlantic and great western canal. Lewis M. Haupt.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (June 6, 1907) : 654-655.

1907. Linking Lake Michigan to the Gulf. William Trowbridge Larned.  
*Van Norden magazine*, vol. 2 (June, 1907) : 66-73.

1907. The waterways of America. Charles D. Stewart.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 74 (Aug., 1907) 528-542.

1907. Wholesale canal building. George Ethelbert Walsh.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 4 (Aug., 1907) : 219-225.

1907. Economy of water transportation. Franklin Wood.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 4 (Aug., 1907) : 225-232.

1907. Recent legislation on the Mississippi river. Robert Marshall Brown.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 71 (Aug., 1907) : 131-138.

1907. The Lakes-to-gulf waterway: an undertaking to float the commerce of the West to the sea. Will Payne.  
*Saturday evening post*, vol. 180 (Sept. 7, 1907) : 3-4, 24, 25.

1907. Commercial importance of the sanitary canal and gulf waterway. Hoyt King.  
*World to-day*, vol. 13 (Sept., 1907) : 897-901.

1907. The President's Mississippi journey. William Flewellyn Saunders.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 36 (Oct., 1907) : 456-460.

1907. The revival of internal waterways in the United States. George Ethelbert Walsh.  
*Cassier's magazine*, vol. 32 (Oct., 1907) : 498-504.

1907. The President sees the Mississippi: learning at first hand of the dwindling traffic of our inland waterways. Frederick Palmer.  
*Collier's*, vol. 40 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 13-14.

1907. An address upon rivers and harbors: more or less academic and technical. Theodore E. Burton.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 8.

1907. Commercial advantages deep waterways to Missouri. Joseph W. Folk.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 8.

1907. The complementary nature of water transportation as allied to transportation by rail. J. T. Harahan.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 8-9.  
*Railway age*, vol. 44 (Oct. 11, 1907) : 502-503.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (Oct. 11, 1907) : 855-856.  
"Address before the Deep waterway convention at Memphis, Oct. 4."

1907. Deep waterways. A. B. Cummins.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 10.

1907. Mississippi and deep waterway. E. F. Noel.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 10.

1907. The necessity of united action by the friends of river improvement. Joseph E. Ransdell.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 2.

1907. President Kavanaugh delivers the annual address: Lakes-to-the-gulf deep waterways convention.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 2.

1907. President's address.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 5, 1907) : 4.

1907. Arkansas and the deep waterway. Xenophen O. Pindall.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 2-3.

1907. Benefit of the deep waterways to the Northwest. John Burke.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 3.

1907. Florida's interest in the deep waterway. Napoleon B. Broward.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 3-4, 8.

1907. The importance to Wyoming of river navigation. Bryant D. Brooks.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 8, 10.

1907. Inland waterways. Coe I. Crawford.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 10.  
"Relation of South Dakota to transportation up the Missouri and Mississippi."

1907. Ohio and Mississippi as transportation factors. John L. Vance.  
*Commercial appeal (Memphis)*, vol. 79 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 2.

1907. Down the Mississippi. William A. Rodenberg.  
*Independent*, vol. 63 (Oct. 3, 1907) : 783-788.

1907. Water-power: by-product of navigation improvement. Charles H. Baker.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Oct. 10, 1907) : 47-48.  
"Illustrated in the plans for the development of the Tennessee river-Muscle shoals situation."

1907. Mississippi valley waterways improvement. Albert Phenis.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Oct. 10, 1907) : 49-50.

1907. The one means for improving waterways. John Glass.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Oct. 17, 1907) : 49-50.

1907. Roosevelt's speech: indorses deep waterways.  
*Memphis news scimitar*, vol. 28 (Oct. 4, 1907) : 8.

1907. Fourteen feet through the Valley. John Sharp Williams.  
*Memphis news scimitar*, vol. 28 (Oct. 6, 1907) : 12-13.

1907. Railroad vs. water transportation. Colyer Meriwether.  
*Moody's magazine*, vol. 4 (Oct., 1907) : 446-449.

1907. Building a great industrial waterway [Cape Cod canal].  
Reed Carradine.  
*American industries*, vol. 6 (Nov. 15, 1907) : 9-12.

1907. The Atlantic inland waterway. George Byrne.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Nov. 14, 1907) : 48.

1907. For a broad policy in waterways improvement. Joseph E. Ransdell.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Nov. 28, 1907) : 47.

1907. The Cape Cod canal. Reed Carradine.  
*Van Norden magazine*, vol. 2 (Nov., 1907) : 113-128.

1907. With Roosevelt on the Mississippi. Wilson H. Cotton.  
*World to-day*, vol. 13 (Nov., 1907) : 1084-1088.

1907. The rediscovery of the Missouri. Walter Williams.  
*World to-day*, vol. 13 (Nov., 1907) : 1125-1128.

1907. The future of our navigable waters. John L. Mathews.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 100 (Dec., 1907) : 721-728.

1907. \$500,000,000 for river and harbor improvement.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Dec. 5, 1907) : 59-61.

1907. National rivers and harbors congress.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 52 (Dec. 12, 1907) : 45-46.

1907. Circumventing Cape Hatteras: an inland waterway from Chesapeake Bay to Beaufort Inlet, N. C., which will benefit the entire country. C. H. Claudy.  
*World to-day*, vol. 13 (Dec., 1907) : 1248-1254.

1908. The new canal and old Cape Cod. Reed Carradine.  
*Harper's Weekly*, vol. 52 (Jan. 11, 1908) : 16-17.

1908. Inland waterways. Herbert Quick.  
*Reader*, vol. 11 (Jan., 1908) : 119-134.

1908. The romance of the Great lakes. J. O. Curwood.  
*Reader*, vol. 11 (Jan., 1908) : 167-182.

1908. To link the Lakes with the sea. H. G. Hunting.  
*Technical world magazine*, vol. 8 (Jan., 1908) : 467-475.

1908. Developing the nation's waterways. C. W. Asbury.  
*American industries*, vol. 7 (Feb. 15, 1908) : 14-16.

- 1908. A short cut to Boston [Cape Cod canal]. Charles Culver Johnson.  
*Appleton's magazine*, vol. 11 (Feb., 1908) : 182-189.
- 1908. Some of the engineering problems involved in the construction of a deep waterway from the Great Lakes to the Gulf of Mexico. J. A. Ockerson.  
*Association of engineering societies. Journal*, vol. 40 (Feb., 1908) : 110-127.
- 1908. The demand for waterway development.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 49 (Feb., 1908) : 306-307.
- 1908. From Lakes to Gulf. Charles Jewett Swift.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 53 (Feb. 13, 1908) : 47.  
"A suggested route by the Tennessee and Chattahoochee rivers."
- 1908. The romance of the Great Lakes. 2. What the ships carry. J. O. Curwood.  
*Reader*, vol. 11 (Feb., 1908) : 233-245.
- 1908. Inland waterways. 2. Bringing the sea to the farms. Herbert Quick.  
*Reader*, vol. 11 (Feb., 1908) : 263-277.
- 1908. Rebuilding a great canal [Erie]. Lindon Bates, jr.  
*Technical world magazine*, vol. 8 (Feb., 1908) : 622-630.
- 1908. Handling the rivers of the nation. William Atherton Dupuy.  
*World's work*, vol. 15 (Mar., 1908) : 10011-10016.
- 1908. Inland waterways. 3. The railways and the waterways. Herbert Quick.  
*Putnam's monthly and the Reader*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1908) : 703-716.
- 1908. Our inland waterways. W. J. McGee.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 72 (Apr., 1908) : 289-303.
- 1908. Vast wealth for the state. Charles S. Deneen.  
*Technical world magazine*, vol. 9 (Apr., 1908) : 121-129.

## UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS ON DEEP WATERWAYS

NOTE.—The heavy face numerals at the end of the titles are the serial numbers used in the check list of documents, published by the Superintendent of documents.

**1808.** Roads and canals. Report of the Secretary of the treasury [Albert Gallatin] communicated to the Senate, April 6, 1808.

*10th Congress, 1st session.*

(*In American state papers: Miscellaneous*, vol. 1, pp. 724-921.)  
Importance of internal improvements. Canals along the Atlantic coast, between the Atlantic and western waters, between the Atlantic and the Great Lakes; Reports on canals. Letters of B. H. Latrobe and Robert Fulton.

Reprinted Jan. 15, 1816.

14th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 19.

**1816.** Report of the Secretary of the treasury [Albert Gallatin] on the subject of Public roads and canals. [Apr. 12, 1808] January 15, 1816. Printed by order of the Senate.

*Washington: Printed by William A. Davis, 1816. 129 pp. 8°.*

*14th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 19.*

**1819.** Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting topographical reports, made with a view to ascertain the practicability of uniting the waters of Illinois river, with those of Lake Michigan. Dec. 28, 1819. 10 pp. 8°.

*16th Congress, 1st session. Executive document no. 17. 32*

**1825.** Canal from Lake Pontchartrain to the river Mississippi. Report from the Select committee on roads and canals. Feb. 4, 1825. 3 pp. 8°.

*18th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 26. 109*

**1825.** A report of the examination which has been made by the Board of engineers, with a view to internal improvement, etc. Feb. 14, 1825. 111 pp. 8°.

*18th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 32. 109*

**1825. Same.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 83.* 117

Report of S. Bernard and J. G. Totten on the several canal routes examined in 1824. Chesapeake and Ohio; Ohio and Erie; Ohio and Schuylkill; Delaware and Raritan; Barnstable and Hyannis harbor; Buzzard's Bay and Barnstable; Taunton and Weymouth, pp. 13-69.

**1825. Memorial of the legislature of the state of Ohio, in relation to the connection of Lake Erie, with the Ohio river, by means of canal navigation. Feb. 22, 1825. 6 pp. 8°.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 36.* 110

**1825. Memorial and resolution of the Legislature of Louisiana, upon the subject of a canal from Lake Pontchartrain to the river Mississippi. Jan. 21, 1825. 4 pp. 8°.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. Executive document no. 57.* 115

**1825. Annual report of the president and directors of the Washington canal company. Feb. 24, 1825. 2 pp. 8°.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. Executive papers no. 102.* 118

**1825. Report of the Select committee to whom was referred, on the 3d ultimo, a memorial of the General Assembly of Illinois, upon the subject of a canal communication between the Illinois river and Lake Michigan, accompanied with a bill to aid the state of Illinois in the accomplishment of the same. February 1, 1825. 6 pp. 8°.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 53.* 122

**1825. Report of the select committee on the subject of aiding the state of Indiana in opening a canal to connect the waters of the Wabash river, with those of Lake Erie, accompanied by a bill to accomplish that object. Feb. 21, 1825. 4 pp. 8°.**

*18th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 78.* 122

**1826. Report from the select Committee on roads and canals on the survey of a route for a canal between the Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 19, 1826. 14 pp. 8°.**

*19th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 21.* 126  
Letter from Joseph M. White, pp. 2-13.

**1826. Memorial of the General Assembly of the state of Illinois, on the construction of a canal, to unite the waters of Lake Michigan with the Illinois river. February 23, 1826. 4 pp. 8°.**

*19th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 49.* 126

1826. Report from the Select committee on roads and canals, on the subject of providing for the surveys of canal routes, in the state of Indiana, and of various routes for roads and canals, in the state of Maine. April 19, 1826, 2 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 81.* 128

1826. Report of the engineer employed in exploring the country, and running levels between the Deep creek and Castleman's summits, on the contemplated route of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal. Apr. 29, 1826. 12 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 169.* 140

1826. Canal—Lake Michigan to Illinois river. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. March 30, 1826. 5 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 147.* 142

1826. Survey-canal route—Olean point to Erie canal. Report from the Select committee on roads and canals. April 4, 1826. 4 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 151.* 142

1826. Survey of canal routes—Mississippi and Louisiana. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. Apr. 14, 1826. 4 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 162.* 142

1826. Canal around the Muscle shoals. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. May 15, 1826. 2 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 215.* 142

1826. Extension of Chesapeake and Ohio canal, from Pittsburgh to Lake Erie. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. May 16, 1826. 3 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 216.* 142

1826. Chesapeake and Ohio canal. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. May 22, 1826. 122 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 228.* 142

1826. Canal to connect lakes Champlain and Ontario. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. May 22, 1826. 3 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 230.* 142

1827. Memorial of the general assembly of the state of Illinois, asking for a grant of land to aid said state in opening a canal to connect the waters of Lake Michigan with the Illinois river. Feb. 7, 1827. 4 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 46.* 145

1827. Statement in relation to a canal from Lake Pontchartrain to the Mississippi. Mar. 3, 1827. 18 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 133.* 154

1827. Inland channel from the Bay of St. Mary's to St. John's river. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. Feb. 3, 1827. 11 pp. 8°.  
*19th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 70.* 159

1828. Chesapeake and Ohio canal. Estimate of the cost of making a canal from Cumberland to Georgetown. Mar. 10, 1828. 99 pp. 8°.  
*20th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 192.* 173

1828. A report, map, and estimate of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal to Alexandria, in the District of Columbia. Apr. 21, 1828. 14 pp. 8°.  
*20th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 254.* 174

1828. Memorial of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal company. Dec. 5, 1828. 32 pp. 8°.  
*20th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 12.* 184

1828. Communication from the chief engineer, on the subject of a communication between the Hiwassee and Conesauga rivers, etc. Dec. 11, 1828. 10 pp. 8°.  
*20th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 15.* 184

1829. Memorial of Amos Binney, et al. on the Chesapeake and Ohio canal. Feb. 9, 1829. 24 pp. 8°.  
*20th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 116.* 186

1830. Letter from the president of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal company, with proceedings of a meeting of that company, to the Hon. E. F. Chambers, Chairman of the Committee on the District of Columbia. May 24, 1830. 3 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 144.* 193

1830. Two acts of the legislature of Virginia, respecting the Chesapeake and Ohio canal company. Mar. 9, 1830. 4 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 1st session. House document no. 94.* 198

1830. Chesapeake and Ohio canal west of the Alleghany. Report from the Committee on internal improvements. Mar. 8, 1830. 2 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 280.* 200

1830. Canal—Lake Michigan to Illinois river. Illinois to relinquish land and issued scrip. Report from the Committee on the public lands. April 22, 1830. 3 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 377.* 201

1830. Memorial of the president and directors of the Chesapeake and Ohio canal company. May 24, 1830. 10 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 2d session. House report no. 31.* 210

1831. Alexandria canal. Report from the Committee on internal improvements recommending a subscription from Congress to aid in the construction of the said canal. Jan. 31, 1831. 22 pp. 8°.  
*21st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 71.* 210

1832. Report from the Secretary of war, relative to an examination with a view of connecting Lake Michigan with the Wabash river, in Indiana. May 14, 1832. 19 pp. 8°.  
*22d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 143.* 214

1832. Canal—Lake Michigan and Illinois river. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting a report of the route of a canal to connect the waters of Lake Michigan with those of Illinois river. May 24, 1832. 7 pp. 8°.  
*22d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 245.* 221

1832. Alexandria canal company. Report from the Committee on internal improvements recommending subscription, on the part of the United States, to the stock of the said canal. Mar. 30, 1832. 34 pp. 8°.  
*22d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 419.* 226

1832. Canal—Lake Michigan and Illinois river. Report from the Committee on internal improvements. April 13, 1832. 20 pp. 8°.  
*22d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 446.* 226

1834. Ship canal between Lake Erie and Lake Ontario. Petition from inhabitants of New York, asking for an appropriation to survey a route for a ship canal from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario, and also to construct said canal. January 6, 1834. 5 pp. 8°.  
*23d Congress, 1st session. House document no. 34.* 254

1834. Canal—Michigan to Illinois river. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. June 25, 1834. 21 pp. Folded map. 8°.  
*23d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 546.* 263

1836. Canal—Lake Erie to Lake Ontario. Letter from the Secretary of war, in relation to the construction of a canal from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario. April 14, 1836. 75 pp. Folded maps. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 214.* 290

1837. Niagara ship canal. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. February 14, 1837. 40 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 201.* 305  
On the "report of the Secretary of war of the result of the survey of the several routes of a ship canal round the falls of Niagara to connect the navigable waters of the Lakes Erie and Ontario."

1838. Ship canal around the Falls of Niagara. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. January 25, 1838. 35 pp. 8°.  
*25th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 463.* 334

1843. Communications and documents on the subject of a grant of land to the state of Illinois, to aid in the completion of the Illinois and Michigan canal. January 3, 1843. 14 pp. 8°.  
*27th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 26.* 414

1845. Illinois and Michigan canal. Report from the Committee on public lands, to whom was referred "A bill granting an additional quantity of land to the State of Illinois, to aid in the completion of the Illinois and Michigan canal." January 17, 1845. 16 pp. 8°.  
*28th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 48.* 468

1856. Canal to connect the Mississippi with the Gulf of Mexico. Resolutions of the Legislature of Mississippi, relative to a canal to connect the waters of the Mississippi river with the Gulf of Mexico. April 2, 1856. 2 pp. 8°.  
*34th Congress, 1st session. House miscellaneous document no. 79.* 866

1858. Niagara ship canal. Report from the majority of the committee to whom was referred numerous memorials and resolutions, asking for a grant of lands to aid in the con-

struction of a ship canal around the falls of Niagara.  
May 11, 1858. 12 pp. 8°.  
*35th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 374.* 966

**1862.** Ship canal to connect Mississippi river and Lake Michigan.  
Report from the Committee on military affairs. February 20, 1862. 13 pp. 8°.  
*37th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 37.* 1144

**1863.** Letter of the Acting secretary of the interior, to Honorable H. M. Rice, in relation to uniting the navigable waters of the Mississippi river with the Red river of the North by slack-water and canal navigation. January 5, 1863. 2 pp. 8°.  
*37th Congress, 3d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 8.* 1150

**1863.** Niagara ship canal. Report from the Select committee, to whom were referred all the papers and memorials in relation to the construction of a ship canal around the Falls of Niagara, upon the American side, to connect the navigable waters of Lakes Erie and Ontario. March 3, 1863. 18 pp. 8°.  
*37th Congress, 3d session. House report no. 53.* 1173

**1863.** Niagara ship canal. Report from the Committee on naval affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Horace H. Day, for the construction of a ship canal around the Falls of Niagara. March 3, 1863. 2 pp. 8°.  
*37th Congress, 3d session. House report no. 54.* 1173

**1868.** Niagara ship canal. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting report by Colonel Blunt, on the surveys for a ship canal to connect Lakes Erie and Ontario. March 3, 1868. 19 pp. 8°.  
*40th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 197.* 1341

**1870.** Water communication between the Atlantic and Mississippi. Letter from the Governor of the state of Iowa, transmitting a memorial of the state of Iowa in relation to water communication between the Atlantic and Mississippi. May 14, 1870. 19 pp. 8°.  
*41st Congress, 2d session. House miscellaneous document no. 196.* 1433

1872. Niagara ship-canal. Memorial and report of the executive committee of the Detroit commercial convention, held at the city of Detroit, Michigan, on the 13th day of December, 1871, in relation to the Niagara Falls ship-canal. December 18, 1872. 73 pp. 8°.  
*42d Congress, 3d session. House miscellaneous document no. 22.* 1571

1873. Ship-canal. Report from the Committee on commerce on sundry bills for the construction and improvement of interior lines of navigation. February 13, 1873. 28 pp. 8°.  
*42d Congress, 3d session. House report no. 76.* 1578

1874. Illinois and Michigan canal. Memorial of the legislature of Illinois, in relation to the extension of the Illinois and Michigan canal from the Illinois to the Mississippi river. Feb. 20, 1874. 2 pp. 8°.  
*43d Congress, 1st session. House miscellaneous document no. 145.* 1619

1874. Canal connecting the Mississippi river with the Gulf of Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of war, in relation to a ship-canal to connect the Mississippi river with the Gulf of Mexico. February 4, 1874. 92 pp. 8°.  
*43d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 113.* 1607

1874. Cheap transportation. Memorial of American cheap transportation association. Feb. 21, 1874. 16 pp. 8°.  
*43d Congress, 1st session. House miscellaneous document no. 147.* 1619  
"Argument and memorial in favor of a national system of transportation by water as the cheapest and best means of supplying the demands of the people," by B. W. Frobel.

1874. Canal connecting the Mississippi river with the Gulf of Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of war, in relation to the ship-canal to connect the Mississippi river with the Gulf of Mexico. April 15, 1874. 126 pp. 8°.  
*43d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 220.* 1614

1874. Rock Island and Hennepin canal. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. June 10, 1874. 6 pp. 8°.  
*43d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 643.* 1626

1876. Canal to connect the Wabash river and Lake Michigan. Letter . . . transmitting a copy of the report of Maj. G. L. Gillespie, on routes for a canal to connect Wabash river and Lake Michigan. January 17, 1876. 11 pp. 8°. *44th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 86.* 1689

1876. Water communication between the Mississippi river and Atlantic ocean. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting the report of the Chief of engineers on the practicability and cost of inland water communication between the Mississippi river and the Atlantic ocean, etc. April 4, 1876. 37 pp. 8°. *44th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 157.* 1689

1876. Report on the transportation route along the Wisconsin and Fox rivers, in the state of Wisconsin, between the Mississippi river and Lake Michigan, by Gouverneur K. Warren. 1876. 114 pp. Folded plates. 8°. *44th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 28.* 1664

1877. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting a copy of a report of Lieut. Col. Q. A. Gillmore, Corps of engineers, on a water line of transportation from the mouth of Saint Mary's river to the Gulf of Mexico. January 22, 1877. 26 pp. 8°. *44th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 22.* 1719

1878. Improvement of the Mississippi river. Report from the Committee on levees and improvement of the Mississippi River. 1878. 12 pp. Folded map. 8°. *45th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 714.* 1825

1878. Water transportation between Lakes Michigan and Erie. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. June 19, 1878. 1 page. 8°. *45th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1010.* 1826

1879. Illinois river and Illinois and Michigan canal. Report of G. J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers. Feb. 12, 1879. 13 pp. 8°. *45th Congress, 3d session. House executive document no. 81.* 1858

1880. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting report of the results of an examination made of the peninsula of Florida, with a view to the construction of a ship-canal from Saint Mary's River to the Gulf of Mexico. April 22, 1880. 38 pp. Folded map. 8°.  
*46th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 154.* 1885

1880. Water route between Lakes Michigan and Erie. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. January 23, 1880. 2 pp. 8°.  
*46th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 155.* 1934

1882. Improvement of the Mississippi river. Report from the Committee on levees and improvements of the Mississippi river. Mar. 24, 1882. 100 pp. Map. 8°.  
*47th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 848.* 2067

1882. Survey of a ship canal across the state of Michigan. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. Mar. 29, 1882. 3 pp. 8°.  
*47th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 879.* 2067

1882. The Illinois and Mississippi canal. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. April 11, 1882. 9 pp. 8°.  
*47th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1000.* 2068

1883. Report, with accompanying map, of the Board of Engineer officers constituted to consider and report the cost of constructing the Sturgeon Bay and Lake Michigan ship canal. Jan. 9, 1883. 23 pp. Folded map. 8°.  
*47th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 34.* 2076

1883. Canal from Hennepin to the Mississippi river. Letter from W. H. H. Benyaurd, Corps of Engineers. Feb. 28, 1883. 11 pp. 8°.  
*47th Congress, 2d session. Senate executive document no. 78.* 2076

1884. A communication from the governor of the state of Illinois with a copy of an act of the general assembly of that state, tendering to the United States the cession of the Illinois and Michigan canal, upon condition that it shall be enlarged and maintained as a national water-way for commercial purposes. Jan. 8, 1884. 45 pp. Folded maps. 8°.  
*48th Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 38.* 2162

1884. Report of the Select committee of the United States Senate on the Mississippi river improvements. Jan. 15, 1884. xxiii, 106 pp. Map. 8°.  
*48th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 36.* 2173

1884. Michigan and Mississippi canal. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. Feb. 12, 1884. 2 pp. 8°.  
*48th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 339.* 2253

1884. Grant of the Illinois and Michigan canal. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. April 12, 1884. 3 pp. 8°.  
*48th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1294.* 2257

1886. Hennepin canal. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting report from the chief of engineers of additional surveys, by Maj. Thomas H. Handburg, of routes for Hennepin canal. March 8, 1886. 48 pp. Folded map. 8°.  
*49th Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 117.* 2398

1886. Illinois and Mississippi river canal. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. Feb. 17, 1886. 10 pp. 8°.  
*49th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 574.* 2436

1887. Laws of the United States relating to the improvement of rivers and harbors from August 11, 1790, to March 3, 1887, with a tabulated statement of appropriations and allotments. Compiled in the Office of the Chief of engineers, U. S. Army, under the direction of John G. Parke.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1887. 579 pp. 8°.*  
*49th Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 91.* 2451

1887. Michigan and Illinois canal. A report of the Board of Engineers upon the proposed acquisition, by the government, of the Illinois and Michigan canal and construction of the Hennepin canal. Jan. 11, 1887. 169 pp. Folded maps. 8°.  
*49th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 79.* 2482

1890. Survey of water-way from Lake Michigan to the Illinois river. Report of W. L. Marshall, Corps of Engineers. Mar. 11, 1890. 2 parts. Folded maps. Folded charts. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House executive document 264, pt. 1, 2.* 2748

1890. Illinois and Mississippi canal. A preliminary report upon the location of the Illinois and Mississippi canal by W. L. Marshall, Corps of Engineers. April 9, 1890. 7 pp. Folded charts. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 316.* 2750

1890. Illinois and Mississippi canal. Final report of W. L. Marshall, Corps of Engineers. June 28, 1890. 21 pp. Folded table. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 429.* 2752

1890. Ship canal around the Falls of Niagara. Report from the Committee on railroads and canals. April 14, 1890. 35 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1430.* 2811

1892. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1891. Part II of Commerce and navigation. The commerce of the Great Lakes, the Mississippi river and its tributaries. S. G. Brock. *Washington: Government printing office, 1892. (2), iii, lxi, 96 pp. Folded map. 8°.* *52d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 6, part 2.* 2948  
Appendix no. 1. "The commerce and shipping of the Great Lakes," Special report by C. H. Keep; 2. "The commerce of the Mississippi," Special report by George H. Morgan.

1892. Ship canal from the Great Lakes to the navigable waters of the Hudson river. Report from the Committee on rail-ways and canals. April 8, 1892. 49 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1023.* 3045  
Reprinted in full in House report no. 913, 53d Congress, 2d session.

1894. Exposition of the advantages and value of a barge canal connecting the waters of the Mississippi river, through the state of Florida, with the waters of the Atlantic seaboard, by Robert Gamble. March 13, 1894. 56 pp. 8°.  
*53d Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 118.* 3171

1894. Canal connecting Lake Superior with the Mississippi river. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. May 3, 1894. 5 pp. 8°.  
*53d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 830.* 3271

1894. Ship canal from the Great Lakes to the navigable waters of the Hudson river. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. May 17, 1894. 50 pp. 8°.  
*53d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 913.* 3271  
Pp. 2-50 are a reprint of House report no. 1023, 52d Congress, 1st session.

1894. Papers and maps to accompany memorial of Maj. Robert Gamble, showing the advantages and value of a barge canal connecting the waters of the Mississippi river and Atlantic seaboard. Dec. 20, 1894. 24 pp. Folded maps. 8°.  
*53d Congress, 3d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 37.* 3281

1896. Lake Superior and Mississippi canal. Report from Clinton B. Sears, Corps of Engineers. Mar. 30, 1896. 65 pp. Folded maps. Folded charts. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 330.* 3428

1897. Report of the United States deep waterways commission, prepared at Detroit, Michigan, December 18-22, 1896, by the commissioners, James B. Angell, John E. Russell, Lyman E. Cooley. Jan. 18, 1897. 263 pp. Folded maps and diagrams. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 192.* 3527

1898. Statistics of Lake commerce. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a report made to the Bureau of statistics by Mr. George G. Tunell, of Chicago, on lake commerce. February 3, 1898. 106 pp. 8°.  
*55th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 277.* 3679

1899. Lake Superior-Mississippi river canal. Letter from the Chief of Engineers. Dec. 7, 1899. 16 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 69.* 3954

1900. Final report on survey of Upper Illinois and Lower Des Plaines rivers, Illinois. Dec. 6, 1900. 11 pp. Folded charts. 8°.

56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 112. 4135

1900. Report of the Board of engineers on deep waterways between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic tide waters . . . Dec. 7, 1900. Referred to the Committee on rivers and harbors and ordered to be printed.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 2 vols. Illustrations. Plates. 4°. Atlas, 141 folded maps and profiles. 4°.

56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 149.

4145-4147

1902. The Illinois and Mississippi canal. Special report from J. H. Willard, Corps of Engineers. Jan. 22, 1902. 5 pp. 8°.

57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 297. 4337

1904. Improvement of the Mississippi river. Report of the hearing held February 3, 1904, embodying also report of a convention held October 27-28, 1903, at New Orleans. April 4, 1904. Presented by Mr. Berry and ordered to be printed. 116 pp. 8°.

58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 245. 4592

1905. Report upon survey, with plans and estimates of cost, for a navigable waterway 14 feet deep from Lockport, Ill., by way of Des Plaines and Illinois rivers, to the mouth of said Illinois river, and thence by way of the Mississippi river to St. Louis, Mo., and for a navigable waterway of 7 and 8 feet depth, respectively, from the head of navigation of Illinois river at Lasalle, Ill., through said river to Ottawa, Ill., by the Mississippi River commission, covering the section below the mouth of the Inninois river, and by a Board of officers of the corps of engineers, U. S. army, covering the section above the mouth of the Illinois river. 1905. 544 pp. Plates. 17 maps (16 folded). 8°.

59th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 263. 5023

1906. Mississippi river improvements. House. Committee on levees and improvements of the Mississippi river. [Hearing, March 30, 1906.] 22 p. 8°.

Statement of Oswald H. Ernst, president of the Mississippi river commission.

1906. Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal company. Report from the Committee on commerce. March 23, 1906. 13 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 1997.* 4904

1906. Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal company. Report from the Committee on railways and canals. February 15, 1906. 10 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1343.* 4906

1906. Lake Erie and Ohio river ship canal. Report from the Committee of conference. June 27, 1906. 4 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 5052.* 4908

1906. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting letter from the Acting chief of engineers, U. S. Army, with inclosures, concerning the facts and data in the possession of the War department relating to the construction of miles 19 to 23 of the Illinois and Mississippi canal (Eastern section), etc. December 10, 1906. 5 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 103.* 5070

1906. Annual report of the Chief of engineers, United States army, and of subordinate engineers upon the improvement of rivers and harbors, and report of the Mississippi river commission for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 2 vols.* 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 22.*  
**5144-5145**

1906. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting, with a letter from the Chief of engineers, report containing plan and estimate for new lock for St. Marys Falls canal, Michigan. December 20, 1906. 6 pp. Folded plans. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 333.* 5153

1907. Laws of the United States relating to the improvement of rivers and harbors from August 11, 1790, to March 4, 1907. Compiled in the Office of the chief of engineers, U. S. army.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 2 vols.* 8°.  
*58th Congress, 3d session. House document 425.*  
**4881-4882**

1907. River and harbor bill. Report from the Committee on commerce. <To accompany H. R. 24991.> Feb. 16, 1907. 625 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. Senate report 6694.* 5081

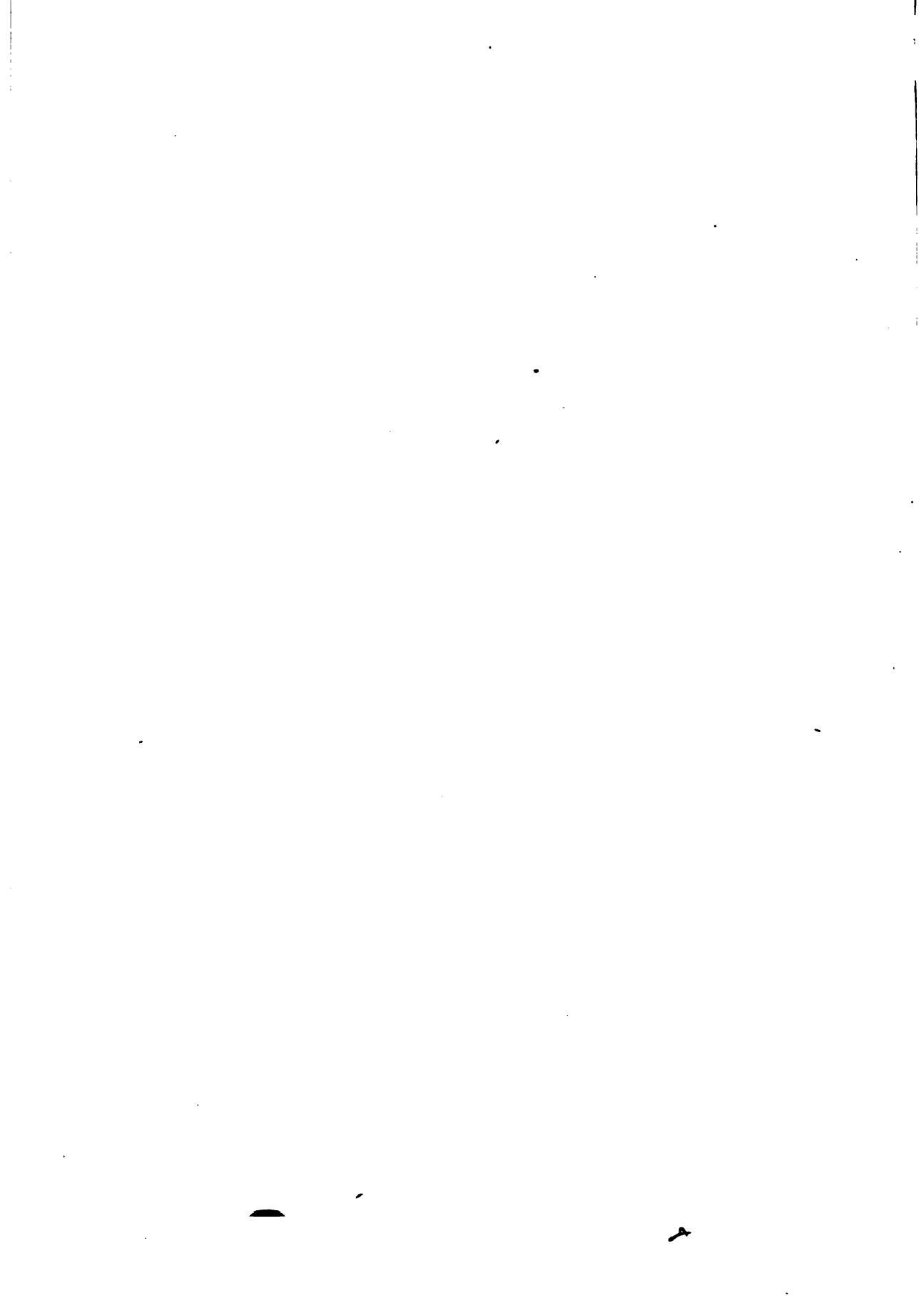
1907. Mississippi River between Missouri River and St. Paul, Minn. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting, with a letter from the chief of engineers, report of estimate for six-foot channel in the Mississippi River between the Missouri River and St. Paul, Minn. Jan. 3, 1907. 18 pp. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. House document 341.* 5153

Report by C. S. Riché, submitting the report and estimate by C. W. Durham, with indorsement by W. H. Bixby, division engineer.

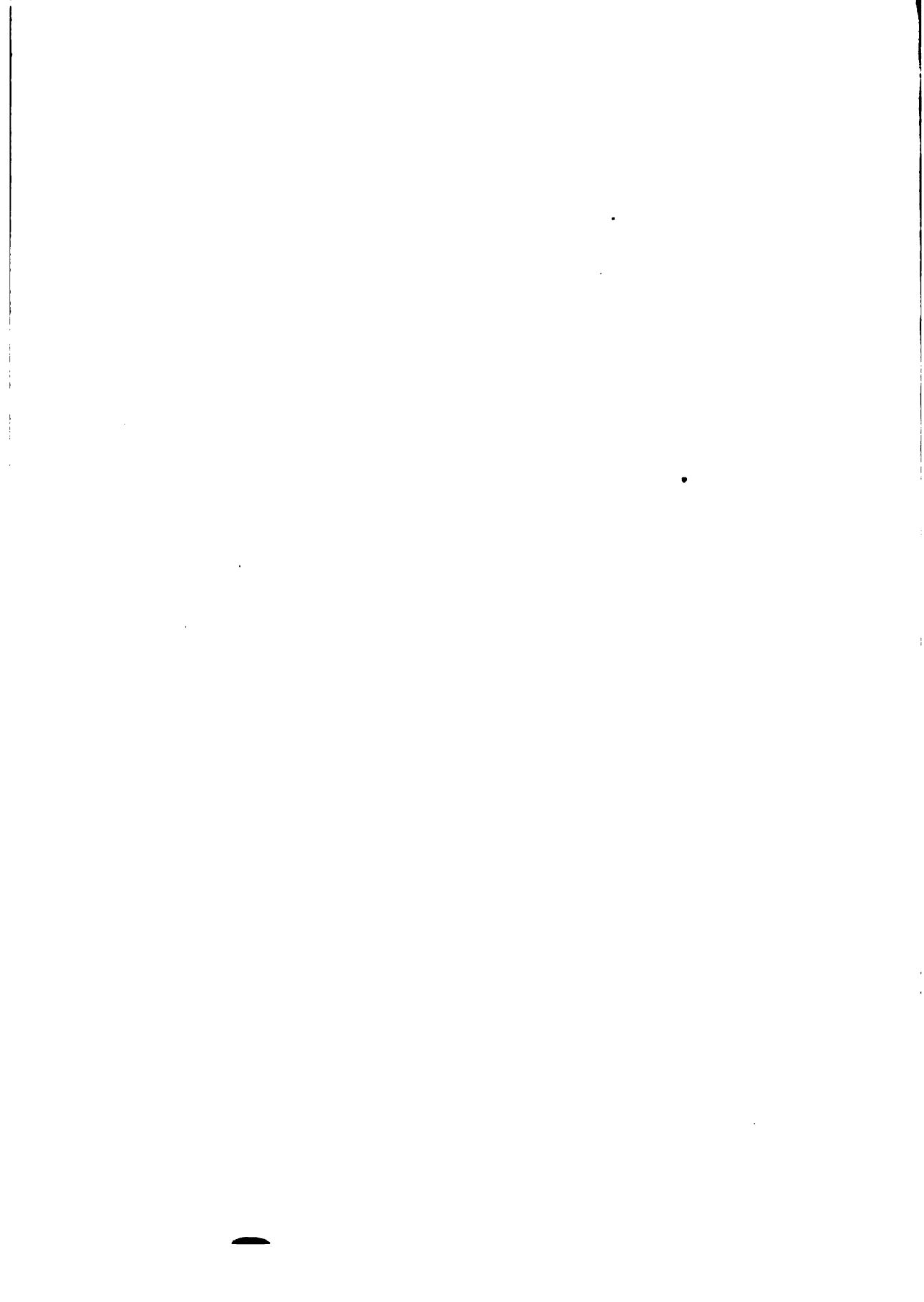
1907. Interior waterway from the Rio Grande to the Mississippi. Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting, with a letter from the chief of engineers, report of examination of project for interior waterway from the Rio Grande to the Mississippi. Feb. 1, 1907. 53 pp. Folded map. Tables. 8°.  
*59th Congress, 2d session. House document 640.* 5156

"Preliminary examination with plan and estimate of cost of improvement of inland waterway along the coast of Louisiana and Texas from the Mississippi River at Donaldsonville, La., to Rio Grande," by Edgar Jadwin, pp. 3-28.

1907. Report of the Chief of the Engineer department, 1907.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1907. 862, lxx pp. 8°. (War department doc. 305.)*











STANFORD LAW LIBRARY



3 6105 063 315 720

LA W LIBRARY  
STANFORD UNIVERSITY  
CALIFORNIA.

